

# STATUS PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT: BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION ON WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS

PHASE 1



Conservation Commission  
of Western Australia



Conservation Commission performance assessments are undertaken primarily to fulfil the functions described in S 19(g) of the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984. That is to “assess and audit the performance of the Department and the Forest Products Commission in carrying out and complying with the management plans”. They will also help inform its policy development function and its responsibility to advise the Minister on conservation and management of biodiversity components throughout the State.

This performance assessment was undertaken in accord with the “*Conservation Commission policy and guidelines for the performance assessment of conservation reserve and forest management plans and biodiversity management in WA*”. Further details are available at [www.conservation.wa.gov.au](http://www.conservation.wa.gov.au).

The use of Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) data for the production of this report is acknowledged.

Approved at Conservation Commission meeting –11<sup>th</sup> May 2009

Conservation Commission of Western Australia

Corner of Hackett Drive and Australia II Drive

Crawley WA 6009

# CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	1
1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 Background .....	2
1.2 Methodology .....	3
2. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS THAT ARE VESTED IN THE COMMISSION	4
2.1 Terrestrial biodiversity conservation values of Western Australian islands .....	4
2.1.1 Kimberley Region .....	5
2.1.2 Pilbara Region .....	6
2.1.3 Midwest Region .....	8
2.1.4 Swan Region .....	10
2.1.5 South West Region.....	10
2.1.6 Warren Region .....	10
2.1.7 South Coast Region.....	11
2.2 Littoral zone biodiversity conservation values of Western Australian islands .....	13
2.3 State of knowledge of Western Australian island biodiversity .....	14
2.3.1 Terrestrial .....	14
2.3.2 Littoral zone .....	15
3. CONTEXT .....	15
3.1 Biosecurity .....	15
3.1.1 Quarantine .....	17
3.1.2 Surveillance.....	17
3.1.3 Eradication .....	17
3.1.4 Biosecurity synthesis.....	17
3.2 Climate change.....	18
3.2.1 Sea level and ocean current changes .....	18
3.2.2 Storm surge, cyclones .....	19
3.2.3 Oceanic current changes.....	19
3.2.4 Temperature and rainfall .....	19
3.2.5 Climate change and fire.....	20
3.3 Fire regimes.....	20
3.4 Context – Findings .....	20
3.5 Context – Recommendations .....	21
4. PLANNING .....	21
4.1 Security of tenure .....	21
4.2 Seaward limit of reserve.....	22
4.3 Management Plans .....	22
4.4 Translocations .....	23
4.5 Ranking islands for conservation surveillance and management.....	25
4.6 Planning – Findings.....	26
4.7 Planning – Recommendations .....	26
5. INPUTS .....	27
5.1 Inputs – Findings .....	28
5.2 Inputs – Recommendations .....	28
6. MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS .....	29
6.1 Management systems – Findings .....	29
6.2 Management systems – Recommendations.....	29
7. OUTPUTS .....	30
8. OUTCOMES .....	30
8.1 Outcomes – Findings.....	30
8.2 Outcomes – Recommendations .....	31
9. REFERENCES .....	32

## **ATTACHMENT**

Ward, T.J. (2008). Brief Overview of Littoral Zone Conservation and Management Issues of Western Australia's Islands. Greenward Consulting, Perth WA.

## **APPENDICES**

- APPENDIX 1 List of vested larger islands by region, with summary ancillary data
- APPENDIX 2 Extract from 'Mammals on Islands Database' for vested islands
- APPENDIX 3 Extract from 'Seabird Breeding Islands Database' for vested islands
- APPENDIX 4 Extract from WA Marine Turtle Project database
- APPENDIX 5 Limited WA island bibliography
- APPENDIX 6 Department of Environment and Conservation response to the findings and recommendations in this report

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Western Australia's island reserves represent a valuable part of the State's biodiversity conservation estate. Of the islands, islets and rocks in Western Australia (WA), 635 (24.7%) are vested in the Conservation Commission as conservation reserves.

These island reserves harbour threatened species that have become extinct or have greatly declined on the mainland. Many islands are unaffected by the key threatening processes causing decline of mainland biodiversity such as grazing, altered fire regimes, pests and diseases, urban development and pollution. However, in WA, there have been several mammal extinctions associated with introductions of exotic predators to islands and introduction of herbivores has caused ecosystem degradation. The establishment of weeds on conservation reserve islands is also a significant issue. Feral animals have been eradicated on numerous WA islands, including the very important Barrow Island.

In total there are 29 recommendations for future action in this report. Biosecurity management action is needed at three levels to prevent additional extinctions on islands and degradation of island ecosystems: quarantine, surveillance and eradication. Global warming and the resulting climate change will further impact on global biodiversity already significantly affected by other threatening processes. Translocation is one of a limited number of management actions that are available to limit the effects of climate change on biodiversity. Translocation on islands of highly threatened animals such as Gilbert's potoroo, dibbler, mala and djoongari has led to a significant improvement in their conservation status.

Many island conservation reserves are not covered by management plans, including some with very high nature conservation values. Allocation of resources (staff and financial) to island biodiversity conservation is limited, even where management plans exist and many high-value islands are inadequately managed. With increasing boat ownership and growth in the charter boat industry, the number of people visiting island conservation reserves is increasing. Major issues relate to biosecurity surveillance, wildfire response, and climate change planning and response. A ranking system that can be used by policy makers and managers to aid decisions on resource allocation would promote efficient and effective surveillance and management actions.

The process of reserving islands for biodiversity conservation and vesting islands in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia has proved a successful method of conserving Western Australia's biodiversity. Many island conservation reserves have been proclaimed Class A under the Land Administration Act, however, a few are Class B and many are not classified. The littoral zone of islands contains valuable biodiversity that needs protection in its own right and also provides energy and food for terrestrial organisms. Islands where the contiguous terrestrial, littoral and subtidal zones are (or could be) placed within a highly protected reserve system are likely to make an extremely valuable contribution to the biodiversity conservation reserve system.

The major gaps in the reserve system are in the Kimberley, where there are 343 islands more than 20 ha (only 2% of which are conservation reserves) plus many smaller islands, and the Houtman Abrolhos (150 islands, islets and rocks), which are vested in the Minister for Fisheries.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Background

The Conservation Commission of Western Australia is a statutory body set up under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984*. Pursuant to section 19(1)(g) of the Act, the Commission has responsibility to assess and audit the performance of the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) and the Forest Products Commission in carrying out and complying with management plans. ‘Status Performance Assessments’ (SPA) are conducted with the agreement of DEC and focus on documenting the status of the biodiversity in a geographic area to provide an overall view of management performance. Performance assessments help inform the Conservation Commission's policy development function and its responsibility to advise the Minister on conservation and management of biodiversity components throughout the State.

The Commission decided to conduct a SPA of biodiversity conservation on Western Australian islands. The assessment has a broad focus. Phase 1, reported here, covers islands vested in the Commission. A recommended second phase (see recommendation under section 8.2) would assess biodiversity conservation on islands that are not vested in the Commission.

Of the 2562 islands, islets and rocks in Western Australia (WA), about 635 (24.7%) are vested in the Conservation Commission. Of these, 235 make up the Archipelago of the Recherche, 180 comprise the Montebello Islands and 28 are within the Dampier Archipelago. The major gaps are in the Kimberley, where there are 343 islands more than 20 ha (only 2% of which are conservation reserves) plus many smaller islands, and the Houtman Abrolhos (150 islands, islets and rocks), which are vested in the Minister for Fisheries.

WA's islands have very high biodiversity conservation values. They conserve unique subsets of Australia's continental biodiversity, they harbour threatened species that have become extinct or have greatly declined on the mainland, they have genetically-unique populations of mainland species, they provide breeding sites unaffected by terrestrial predators (including exotic predators such as foxes, cats and rats) for sea turtles, seabirds, seals and sealions, and most are unaffected by most of the threatening processes causing decline of mainland biodiversity such as grazing, altered fire regimes, pests and diseases, urban development and pollution. The littoral zone of islands contains valuable biodiversity that needs protection in its own right and also provides energy and food for terrestrial organisms.

Worldwide, islands are of two major types: oceanic (usually derived from mid-ocean volcanic or tectonic action) and continental (or landbridge) islands on continental shelves—sometimes these are called ‘offshore’ islands. None of the islands within the jurisdiction of the State of Western Australia are oceanic in origin. Most WA islands are continental in origin, having separated from the Australian mainland between 14,000 and 6,000 years before present as sea levels rose at the end of the last Pleistocene glaciation. Cays, accumulations of sand and/or coral rubble on reefs, usually have a more recent origin.

WA's islands can be divided into two groups:

- islands with mainly terrestrial values, containing unique ecosystems resulting from subsets of mainland ecosystems; many terrestrial-value islands are large enough to allow vegetation communities to grow away from the immediate influence of sea spray, and

- islands with mainly marine values (seabird breeding and resting, sea turtle breeding, seal and sealion breeding and haul-out sites); marine-value islands can be cays (sand and/or coral rubble) or small rocky islands and islets with or without beaches.

On some islands both values are present, as turtles nest on large islands such as Barrow Island and seabirds will use many beaches and headlands on larger islands for resting.

## ***1.2 Methodology***

The Conservation Commission employed Dr Andrew Burbidge as the assessor. The objective of the assessment was defined as ‘Provide a systematic, documented and objective process that will assess the overarching status and specific objectives of biodiversity conservation on Conservation Commission vested WA islands’. The scope was defined as ‘The assessment will be of full scope (e.g. a broad range of geographic locations). The final report will include descriptions of locations, responsible organisational units, broad activities and processes’, and the assessment depth was defined as ‘The assessment will be of limited depth (e.g. seeking overview level information on current status and management systems)’.

As many vested islands extend to low water mark and therefore protect littoral (inter-tidal) sedentary organisms, the Commission also let a contract to Dr T.J. Ward (Greenward Consulting) to provide a brief overview of littoral zone conservation and management issues of WA islands. The report is provided as Attachment 1.

A workshop was held on 6 March 2008. Attendees included:

- Conservation Commission members and staff,
- A member of the Marine Parks and Reserves Authority,
- DEC staff: representatives of all Regions (except Goldfields), Science Division, Parks and Visitor Services Division and Nature Conservation Division (Management Planning Branch, Marine Planning and Policy Branch, Species and Communities Branch, and Environmental Management Branch).
- Dr Nic Dunlop, seabird expert, representing the Conservation Council.

Mr Ron Johnstone (a seabird expert, WA Museum) and Dr Kellie Pendoley of Pendoley Environmental (a sea turtle expert) were unable to attend.

Workshop attendees were sent drafts of sections 2.1, 4.4 and Appendices 1 to 5 of this report, plus draft papers on biosecurity, climate change and translocations. Presentations were made by a representative of each DEC Region, DEC Science Division, Management Planning Branch and Marine Planning and Policy Branch. Workshop sessions covered Context, Planning, Management Systems and Outcomes.

Findings in this report are based on workshop presentations and discussion, discussions with DEC staff, information in the scientific literature and in unpublished reports, and the author’s knowledge about WA’s islands, the conservation values and management. There are 29 recommendations in this report. The initial DEC response to the recommendations has been predominantly supportive and is included as Appendix 6 to this report.

## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS THAT ARE VESTED IN THE COMMISSION

### 2.1 *Terrestrial biodiversity conservation values of Western Australian islands*

This section starts with an overview of the general terrestrial biodiversity conservation values of WA's islands and then continues with a DEC Region by Region overview (section 2.1.1, etc.) that briefly summarises information in Appendices 1, 2 and 3. Descriptions start near the Northern Territory border and move westwards, southwards and eastwards towards the border with South Australia.

WA islands are of very high biodiversity conservation value:

- They protect unique ecosystems isolated for thousands of years. Each of the larger islands has a unique assemblage of plants and animals, a subset of the biota of the mainland from which they were isolated, reduced in variety dependent on the size of the island, the interactions between the species that were isolated, and chance. The more mobile species (eg, birds, plants with wind-blown or bird-carried seeds) may establish and disappear from time to time (species turnover), but many sedentary species have been restricted to an island since it was isolated from the mainland.
- For islands south of Dampier, there has been no human occupation or impact between isolation 6,000 to 14,000 years ago and the arrival of Europeans; this is rare for offshore islands anywhere in the world.
- Australian islands are extremely important for mammal conservation. Without islands, Australia's appalling extinction record of 22 extinct species since European settlement would be even worse as eight species that became extinct on the mainland survive on islands. WA islands have conserved five species:
  - *Perameles bougainville*, western barred bandicoot (Bernier and Dorre Islands)
  - *Bettongia lesueur*, boodie or burrowing bettong (Barrow, Bernier and Dorre Islands)
  - *Lagorchestes hirsutus*, mala or rufous hare-wallaby (Bernier and Dorre Islands)
  - *Lagostrophus fasciatus*, banded hare-wallaby (Bernier and Dorre Islands)
  - *Pseudomys fieldi*, djoongari or Shark Bay mouse (Bernier Island).
- Many islands have subspecies or populations of threatened mammals, some harbour threatened birds and reptiles, a few have threatened or priority flora.
- Many populations on islands, particularly of non-flying animals, are genetically distinct from their mainland conspecifics because of the long period of isolation, some have been described as subspecies, and all are likely to be 'conservation management units'. The small size of some island populations has led to reduced genetic variability through inbreeding, eg, Eldridge *et al.* (2004).
- Some plant species on islands are listed as threatened species, or are on DEC's priority flora list because they are poorly known and possibly threatened.
- Most islands are infrequently burnt.
- Most seabird breeding occurs on islands, many species breed only on islands. WA retains valuable populations of some seabird species that are declining elsewhere, eg, the fairy tern *Sterna nereis* is likely to be listed as a threatened species in Australia because of significant declines in all States except WA; here the species breeds mostly on islands where major threats (beach use by people and vehicles, disturbance by dogs, predation of roosting adults by foxes and cats, egg predation by dogs, foxes, cats and bandicoots) are low or absent; and WA now has the best (and expanding) populations of the obligate island-nesting roseate tern *Sterna dougallii* anywhere in the world.



- In WA, most sea turtle breeding is on islands. Island rookeries, unlike those on mainland beaches, are not affected by egg predation from exotic predators such as foxes and pigs.
- All New Zealand fur seal and almost all Australian sealion breeding occurs on islands.

Often, particularly on the larger islands, some of the above features occur in combination: Barrow Island, for example, has unique vegetation communities, threatened mammals, endemic subspecies of mammals, reptiles and birds, the world's only known stygofaunal snake, a blind fish and invertebrate stygofauna and troglifauna, as well as major sea turtle rookeries.

Islands provide recreational opportunities for WA's human population. Many islands on the west coast have eastward-facing beaches that are protected from the strong summer south-south-westerly sea breezes. Islands off the Pilbara coast provide safe anchorages and a relatively cooler climate than the adjacent mainland. Woody Island in the Archipelago of the Recherche Nature Reserve is leased as a tourist resort. On Thevenard Island, a Land Administration Act lease, effectively surrounded by the nature reserve, is held by the Mackerel Islands resort and the whole of Direction Island is also leased to the same company.

In the Pilbara, some islands are used by the oil and gas industry as bases for hydrocarbon production, either from onshore wells (Barrow Island and Thevenard Island) or offshore wells (Varanus, Airlie and Thevenard Islands). Kimberley islands are being targeted for liquefied natural gas plants.

### 2.1.1 Kimberley Region

There are 343 islands 20 ha or larger in the Kimberley and numerous smaller ones. Knowledge of the biodiversity on Kimberley islands is poor. While there have been limited surveys since the 1970s, the large number of islands and the small number of surveys have combined to greatly limit data. Most survey work has been on the larger islands and the current 'Biological Survey of Kimberley Islands' is examining only the largest 19 islands. Many of the smaller islands can be expected to have high biodiversity values as well. For example, a brief Kimberley Land Council Land and Sea Unit visit to Jar Island (150 ha) located echidna and golden-backed tree-rat (the latter species being listed nationally as vulnerable) and some small islands examined for land snails are known to be rich in species currently known from nowhere else.

**Pelican Island:** Pelican Island seems to have received little attention and there are apparently no data to show whether pelicans still breed there or whether the colony (if it exists) is suffering from interference.

**Lesueur Island:** Cay. Flatback turtle rookery. Seabird breeding.

**Low Rocks,** Admiralty Gulf: Formerly a significant seabird breeding island, but recent information suggests that most species have moved to Sterna Island, on the west side of the Gulf, which is not reserved.

**Browse Island:** The site of a major turtle rookery. It was extensively disturbed by guano mining more than 100 years ago. House mice occur on the island. Helipad used by the oil and gas industry. Visited by Indonesian fishers.

**Adele Island:** A very significant seabird breeding island with several Japan-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (JAMBA), China-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (CAMBA) and Republic of Korea Migratory Birds Agreement (ROKAMBA) listed species breeding there. The

exotic *Rattus exulans* is present and a recent attempt by DEC's West Kimberley District to eradicate it failed.

**Swan Island:** Swan Island was reserved at a time when boobies nested there, but there is nothing to indicate that they still do and there is no other information.

**Lacepede Islands:** A very significant seabird and sea turtle breeding site. Black Rats have been eradicated. Visited by tourist charter boats.

**Bedwell and Cunningham Islands:** Red-tailed tropicbirds breed on Bedwell, but it is a minor breeding site for the species, which has large breeding colonies on oceanic islands. No information on Cunningham Island. The Rowley Shoals Marine Park Management Plan covers the surrounding waters.

### 2.1.2 Pilbara Region

There are 101 islands 20 ha or larger in the Pilbara, plus many smaller ones. Information on most of the vested islands is good, with high quality data for Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands and the Dampier Archipelago. A survey of islands in the 'Great Sandy Island Nature Reserve' is nearing publication. Information on the eastern islands (Forestier Archipelago and others) is poor, while information on Exmouth Gulf islands, apart from the Muiron Islands and Doole Island, is also poor.

**Bedout Island:** A very important seabird breeding site. Black rats eradicated. Limited recent data. Lighthouse, so some surveillance information could be obtained via lighthouse maintenance staff.

**North Turtle Island:** An important seabird breeding site. Turtles presumably breed there, but there are no data in the WA Marine Turtle Project database.

**Dampier Archipelago:** A very important island group with many high biodiversity conservation values. High value mammal populations. Diverse reptile fauna. Botanically diverse. Very significant recreational usage, including holiday shacks. Very high cultural values (petroglyphs). Regularly visited by DEC staff from Karratha office. Cats and foxes eradicated from some islands. Existing management plan, revision underway. Dampier Archipelago Marine Park finalisation awaiting government approval.

**Montebello Islands:** About 180 islands, islets and rocks; most are small. Significant turtle rookeries and seabird breeding sites. Significant reptile populations, including recently-rediscovered *Aprasia rostrata rostrata*. Three species of native mammals plus one (perhaps two) species of bird have been extirpated by cats and rats. Nuclear weapons testing in 1952 and 1956 caused major damage to many islands, with residual radiation remaining on Trimouille Island (two locations) and Alpha Island. Cats and rats now eradicated. Conservation introduction of mala (*Lagorchestes hirsutus* central Australian subspecies) to Trimouille Island and djoongari (*Pseudomys fieldi*) to North West Island have both been successful. There is a current plan to reintroduce extinct mammals and birds to Hermite Island from Barrow Island when the Gorgon project clears land on Barrow. Major pearl aquaculture operation, which is water based, uses most bays, but has history of storing equipment on islands. Increasing visits by charter and private vessels, small floating tourist accommodation in one bay. Very limited surveillance by DEC. Possibility of increased surveillance once DEC has staff at Barrow Island? Management Plan for the Montebello-Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves covers Montebello Islands Marine Park.

**Lowendal Islands:** Seabird and turtle breeding. Apache Energy lease on Varanus Island with onshore oil and gas processing facility and accommodation. Regular environmental reporting. Some surveillance by DEC. A small number of the small northern islands and the southernmost islands are surrounded by the Barrow Island Marine Management Area. Possibility of increased surveillance once DEC has staff at Barrow Island.

**Barrow Island:** Arguably the most important island in WA for biodiversity conservation and also threatened by industrial development. A producing oil field covers the southern two thirds of the island and has been operating since the 1960s. Chevron oil base with accommodation, offices, workshops, wells, storage tanks, roads, barge landing, etc. Barrow is one of the three most important islands in WA for mammal conservation. It also has significant sea turtle breeding, unique vegetation communities, endemic stygofauna and troglifauna, endemic subspecies of birds and reptiles, etc. Black rats occurred in small part of southern end of island, now eradicated. No exotic vertebrates known, but two species of exotic invertebrate, a 'crazy' ant and a collembolan, have been introduced by the oil operation. Weeds present, but controlled. Gorgon project will lead to construction of a very large LNG plant, port with jetty and extensive dredging and increased quarantine risk. DEC staff visit most years, but no regular timetable. Annual mammal monitoring has been underway for some years as a joint DEC Science Division – Chevron project, but visits were of less regularity during Gorgon EIS studies. DEC staff proposed to be based on island once Gorgon project starts. The management plan for the Montebello-Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves covers Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area.

**Middle, Boodie and other islands near Barrow:** Middle and Boodie Islands have significant conservation values, especially for mammals and turtles. Black rats eradicated. Boodies reintroduced to Boodie Island. Surveillance level is reasonable and should increase once DEC staff are based on Barrow Island. Weed control being carried out by Chevron. The management plan for the Montebello-Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves covers adjacent waters.

**Great Sandy Island Nature Reserve** and nearby islands (Regnard Islands, Passage group, Mary Anne group, etc.): Biological survey by Pilbara Region, publication in preparation. High value for sea turtles. *Dasykaluta rosamondae* (only known island population) and *Pseudomys nanus* occur on Potter Island. *Rattus tunneyi* occurs on South West Regnard. Carey and Potter are close to the coast; euros, foxes and house mice have been recorded on Carey Island. Potter should be regularly checked for rats, as they eliminate native rodents. Some islands, including Fortescue, Mardie, Sholl and Steamboat, are used for camping by the Pannawonica Fishing Club and other people who launch boats at the mouth of the Fortescue River.

**Sholl Island:** *Pseudomys nanus*, wedge-tailed shearwater and other seabirds. 1950s record of black-and-white fairy-wren not substantiated; not recorded during recent surveys.

**Airlie Island:** Airlie Island skink (threatened), turtle rookery, seabirds. Oil base, lighthouse. Major buffel grass infestation, controlled for a period, but now expanding.

**Little Rocky Island:** Australian Pelican nesting site. No recent data.

**Thevenard Island:** Turtle nesting, seabirds, 'giant' form of short-tailed mouse (*Leggadina lakedownensis*). House mice present and plague occasionally. Chevron oil base on lease on nature reserve part of island. Mackerel Islands fishing resort operates under Land Administration Act lease and DEC has no control. Eradication of mice considered and favoured by Chevron;

however, without a biosecurity plan accepted and implemented by Mackerel islands, reinvasion would be likely.

**Serrurier Island:** Introduced (insurance) population of Thevenard Island short-tailed mouse. No recent monitoring, significant wedge-tailed shearwater breeding site. Turtle nesting. A rodent skull recently found on the island has tentatively been identified as from a house mouse.

**Muiron Islands:** Major loggerhead turtle breeding beaches. Wedge-tailed shearwater breeding site. Significant tourist and local use.

**Bessieres Island:** Wedge-tailed shearwater breeding site.

**Locker Island:** Significant wedge-tailed shearwater breeding site.

**Y Island:** Seabird breeding island (more than 1000 pairs of crested terns breeding *ca* 1990).

**Tent Island:** Joined to mainland at low tide; foxes and house mice present. Appears to be a relatively pristine area of Pilbara coastline as it may not have been grazed by sheep or cattle.

**Burnside Island:** Joined to mainland at low tide; foxes present. Euros present.

**Simpson Island.** Unpublished report from 1992 Science Division survey (also visited other nearby islands). Euros and *Rattus tunneyi* present. Narrow channel to mainland. Needs surveillance for black rats, which will eliminate the native rat if they arrive there.

**Whalebone Island:** No data.

**Whitmore Island:** No data.

**Roberts Island:** *Rattus tunneyi* present. Narrow channel to mainland. Needs surveillance for Black Rats. Seabird breeding. Camping?

**Doole Island:** Djoongari (*Pseudomys fieldi*) introduced 1993-2000, did not establish. Extensive storm surge flooding caused by Cyclone Vance in 1999. Limited seabird breeding. Used for camping by Hale School (and others?).

**Frazer Island:** A seabird breeding island. Surrounded by Ningaloo Marine Park.

### 2.1.3 Midwest Region

There are 17 islands 20 ha or larger in the Midwest Region; however, there are numerous smaller ones, many of which have high biodiversity values. There are good data available on Bernier and Dorre Islands and reasonable information on the smaller Shark Bay islands and the small islands between Dongara and Lancelin. Dirk Hartog Island has significant biodiversity values however it is currently not vested in the Conservation Commission but may be in the future.

#### Shark Bay Islands

**Koks Island:** Seabird breeding island. Amalgamation of reserve with Bernier and Dorre Island Nature Reserve proposed in draft management plan.

**Bernier and Dorre Islands:** Extremely important biodiversity conservation islands. Most important islands in WA for mammal conservation. Threatened and other mammals—*Bettongia lesueur*, *Lagorchestes hirsutus*, *Lagostrophus fasciatus*, *Nyctophilus geoffroyi*, *Perameles bougainville*, *Pseudomys albocinereus*, *Pseudomys desertor* (extinct), *Pseudomys fieldi* (Bernier only), *Vespadalus finlaysoni*. Terrestrial birds including endemic listed subspecies. Reptiles and birds at northern edge of range. Plants at northern end of range. Climate change likely to impact significantly via reduced winter rainfall; recent major drought. Recreation pressure. Surveillance very limited.

**Salutation Island:** Introduced population of Greater Sticknest Rat *Leporillus conditor*. Surveillance limited.

**Other small Shark Bay islands:** Almost all are used by seabirds for breeding, some are more important than others, eg, Pelican Island and Freycinet Island. Endemic subspecies (? taxonomy may change) of *Egernia stokesii* on Baudin Island. Many small Shark Bay islands used by seabirds for breeding are unallocated Crown land, but amalgamation of all into a single Class A reserve ongoing. House mouse occurs on Three Bays Island.

**Islands between Dongara and Lancelin:** Significant seabird and sealion breeding sites. Unpublished survey by Science Division conducted during the 1980s. Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan covers all vested islands.

**Beagle Islands:** Australian sealion breeding, seabird breeding. African Boxthorn present, some control, more needed, but need to replace with native plants that will act as shelter for sealion pups.

**Fisherman Islands:** Important seabird breeding islands, Australian sealion breeding.

**Sandland Island:** Seabird breeding.

**Favorite Island:** Introduced population of Lancelin Island skink. Minor wedge-tailed shearwater colony, other seabird breeding.

**Tern and Osprey islands:** Seabird breeding.

**Boullanger Island:** Very important dibbler and grey-bellied dunnart populations. House mouse present and requires eradication. Minor wedge-tailed shearwater colony, other seabirds. Considerable recreational use from Jurien.

**Whitlock Island:** Very important dibbler population. House mouse present and requires eradication. Wedge-tailed shearwater breeding colony (600-700 pairs in 1998).

**Escape Island:** Introduced dibbler population, seabirds, large king skink population.

**Cervantes Islands:** Major seabird breeding islands, Australian sealion usage.

**Buller Island:** Seabird breeding, Australian sealion usage. Adjacent to Grey, visitation high.

**Whittell Island:** Seabird breeding. Adjacent to Grey.

**Green Islands:** Seabird breeding. Rabbits eradicated. Near Grey.

**Wedge Island:** Formerly had a wedge-tailed shearwater breeding colony, but foxes accessed island when it was joined to mainland by tombolo. Current status of colony? Four-wheel-drive access to island at same time. Wedge Island settlement on coast opposite with high level of boat usage during holiday periods.

**Lancelin Island:** Very important for seabirds and Lancelin Island skink. Close to Lancelin. Significant recreational use. Boardwalk installed. Friends of Lancelin Island are helping protect conservation values.

**Edwards Island:** Seabird breeding.

#### 2.1.4 Swan Region

Swan Region has only three islands 20 ha or larger and only one of these is vested in the Commission. Knowledge of vested islands is good.

**Little Island** (Marmion Marine Park): Australian sealion haulout site, limited seabird breeding. High recreational use.

**Carnac Island:** Important seabird colonies (northernmost little penguin colony), tiger snake colony, Australian sealion haulout site, considerable recreational use.

**Shoalwater Bay islets** (Bird, Seal): Seabird breeding, sealion haulout.

**Penguin Island:** Major little penguin and other seabird breeding island. Significant recreational use; visitor management procedures in place, environmental education.

**Creery and Boodalan Islands** (Peel Inlet): Australian pelican breeding recorded, wading birds. Boodalan was constructed from soil dredged from a canal estate. Creery is largely samphire.

#### 2.1.5 South West Region

Very few islands are located within South West Region. None are 20 ha or larger.

**Sugarloaf Rock:** Red-tailed tropicbird breeding site, but numbers much reduced compared with 1980s. House mice recorded.

**Hamelin Island:** Seabird breeding. Close to boat launching area and receives much visitation.

**Seal Island:** New Zealand fur seal use and breeding, seabird breeding.

**Saint Alouarn Island:** Seabird breeding.

**Flinders Island:** no data?

#### 2.1.6 Warren Region

Few islands occur in Warren Region. Four are 20 ha or larger and there are some smaller islands, three of which are located within inlets. The largest island in the Region, Stanley Island, is unallocated Crown land.

**Quagering Island:** Flesh-footed shearwater, little penguin and other seabirds breed there.

**Sandy Island:** Major flesh-footed shearwater colony, other seabirds.

**Shannon Island** (Broke Inlet): Southern bush rat *Rattus fuscipes* ? (sight record only).

**Clarke Island** (Broke Inlet): Western grey kangaroos and quenda recorded (island joins to mainland when inlet water level low).

**Chatham Island:** *Rattus fuscipes*, little penguin and flesh-footed shearwater breed there. Major New Zealand fur seal colony. Only known occurrence of the threatened fern *Asplenium obtusatum* in WA. No management.

**Newdegate Island** (Nornalup Inlet): *Rattus fuscipes*, Caspian tern recorded breeding.

**Saddle Island:** Flesh-footed shearwater and little shearwater reported breeding, but no recent records.

**Walpole-Nornalup National Park:** There are 12 un-named islets and rocks that are legally part of the park.

### 2.1.7 South Coast Region

South Coast Region is richly endowed with islands; 77 are 20 ha or larger, while there are numerous smaller islands. The Archipelago of the Recherche Nature Reserve has more than 230 islands, islets and rocks.

**William Bay National Park:** There are 36 un-named islets/rocks that are legally part of the park. Used by seabirds for resting, some breeding?

**Shelter Island** (known locally as Mutton Bird Island, this is actually the name of a nearby islet): Burrowing seabirds. Black rats, eradication project conducted in 2003, requires monitoring. Very close to mainland.

**Eclipse Island:** Great-winged Petrel, major colony; little shearwater, major colony; little penguin, minor colony. New Zealand fur seal (colony?). Rabbits, black rats, weeds, lighthouse. Derelict, possibly heritage value, buildings with crumbling asbestos.

**Mistaken Island:** Little penguin colony. Rabbits, black rats. Occasionally joined to mainland, so eradication not possible. Penguins need monitoring to ensure survival in the face of exotic mammals.

**Michaelmas Island:** Mardo *Antechinus flavipes* and southern bush rat *Rattus fuscipes*, flesh-footed shearwater (moderate-sized colony), great-winged petrel, white-faced storm-petrel, little penguin. Rabbits present.

**Breaksea Island:** Little penguin, major colony; Flesh-footed shearwater, minor colony; great-winged petrel. Quokkas may have been present and exterminated by lighthouse keepers or sealers. Rabbits present from at least 1881. Lighthouse keepers' houses present. Weed control operations underway.

**Black Rock, Rock Dunder, Inner Island** (part of Two Peoples Bay Nature Reserve): No information, probably used by seals and seabirds.

**Coffin Island** (part of Two Peoples Bay Nature Reserve): Great-winged petrel (major colony), flesh-footed shearwater, little penguin, little shearwater, and other seabirds.

**Bald Island:** Extremely important biodiversity conservation island. Quokka *Setonix brachyurus* population, introduced Gilbert's potoroo *Potorous gilbertii* colony, seabirds. Long unburnt.

**Cheyne Island:** Little penguin colony.

**Doubtful Islands:** Important group. Australian sealion, New Zealand fur seal. Little penguin, flesh-footed shearwater. The middle island (un-named) has a mardo population and rabbits.

**Red Island** (part of Fitzgerald River NP): Cape Barren goose recorded, no other data.

**Investigator Island:** Bridled tern colony.

**Archipelago of the Recherche.** About 230 islands, islets and rocks; many of the smaller ones are un-named. Many very important islands, mammal populations, seabird breeding, Cape Barren goose (endemic listed subspecies) breeding, reptile subspecies, eg, the listed threatened Recherche pygmy dugite (*Pseudonaja affinis tanneri*), which occurs on Boxer and Figure of Eight Islands. Information varies from good (eg, Middle Island, Mondrain Island) to absent (many islands have never been examined by biologists). Only the larger islands are covered below.

**Figure of Eight Island:** Little penguin, flesh-footed shearwater, short-tailed shearwater, great-winged petrel. Used for sheep grazing in the past, house mice present? Recherche pygmy dugite.

**Cull Island:** Overgrazing by goats has led to major degradation of vegetation and, paradoxically, to a large breeding colony of Cape Barren geese, which favour open country. African Boxthorn present. Goats are degrading island but are considered to be a tourist attraction.

**Wilson Island:** Recherche rock-wallaby *Petrogale lateralis hackettii* population.

**Sandy Hook Island:** Death adder population.

**Woody Island:** Leased for tourist resort. Introduction of black rats caused extinction of *Rattus fuscipes* and a *Pseudomys* sp. Seabird breeding. Grey kangaroos illegally introduced. 31 species of weeds recorded.

**Mondrain Island:** Recherche Rock-wallaby *Petrogale lateralis hackettii*, *Rattus fuscipes*, little penguin, flesh-footed shearwater, carpet python, death adder. Recent major wildfire with research into recovery.

**North Twin Peak Island:** Tammar wallaby *Macropus eugenii*, *Rattus fuscipes*. Little penguin, flesh-footed shearwater. Death adder. Unconfirmed record of *Rattus rattus*, 1950.



**Westall Island:** *Petrogale lateralis hackettii*, little penguin, little shearwater.

**Middle Island:** *Macropus eugenii*, *Rattus fuscipes*. Important vegetation. Carpet python.

**Salisbury Island:** Black-flanked rock-wallaby *Petrogale lateralis lateralis*, *Rattus fuscipes*, NZ fur seal (major breeding colony), major great-winged petrel colony, other seabirds. Major wildfire in 1991, which burnt limestone-based, northern two-thirds of island, but not the migmatite southern part.

**Daw Island:** Quenda *Isoodon obesulus*, *Rattus fuscipes*, geese, seabirds, death adders.

## ***2.2 Littoral zone biodiversity conservation values of Western Australian islands***

This section is taken from Ward (2008; Attachment 1). He reported that it is highly likely that the littoral zone of the vested islands in WA waters has fundamental importance for both the terrestrial and marine biodiversity values of the islands and adjacent waters. Any islands where the contiguous terrestrial, littoral and subtidal zones are (or could be) placed within a highly protected reserve system are likely to be extremely valuable for incorporation within the DEC biodiversity conservation network. These values may be greater in the tropical macrotidal island ecosystems, where littoral zones can be very extensive with highly developed littoral habitats that are well recognised as having global values, including beaches, mangals, coral and rocky reefs, and mudflats. All the littoral zones are also likely to have important roles as refuges for the biodiversity of mainland ecosystems, and to play a major role in ecological connectivity, contributing substantively to the regional maintenance of biodiversity values across both island and mainland ecosystems.

Tidal effects provide an energy subsidy in relation to islands and their littoral zone ecology. The tidal forces provide a major source of energy input to the ecological systems, including transportation of suspended material for filter feeders of soft sediment and reef systems, and the transport/delivery underpinning considerable primary productivity in the littoral zones. This is especially important in the mangals, the saltmarshes, the coral reefs, pavement reefs and the mudflats where the tides bring dissolved and particulate materials, provide for the tidal migrations of predatory and grazing fish, reptiles and invertebrates (both adult and newly recruited juveniles), temporarily expose the seabed for predatory and shorebirds, and export the productivity to adjacent waters. The larger the tide range, the greater this energy subsidy, and at least potentially, the greater the area of seabed that is influenced in adjacent waters by exported materials and species diurnal ranges.

Islands and island networks provide refuges for species and samples of minimally disturbed littoral habitats, because they can be spatially removed from threats that would otherwise degrade the same types of habitats on the mainland. Islands can provide important refuges for all the dominant WA littoral habitat types: mangals, mudflats, coral reefs, beaches, seagrasses, granitic rocky shores, and dissected limestone pavements. Each of the habitat types that occur in the littoral zones have strong ecological connections with both the adjacent terrestrial and marine systems. Some of these connections can be far reaching, as in the case of the pavement reefs, coral reefs, mangals, saltmarshes, seagrasses and mudflats which provide breeding or nursery grounds for large numbers of marine species, some of which are threatened (such as turtles), and others later become important commercial species (such as lobsters, prawns). Indeed, there is a strong contention that the islands themselves provide stepping stone links for many species that

help to maintain their metapopulations across a wider region, through such processes as providing sources of new recruits for replenishment of island habitats after storm damage.

On islands where there are intact terrestrial ecosystems, the contiguous littoral zone habitats of the mangals, pavement and coral reefs, and mudflats provide for productive foraging grounds at low tide for a range of birds, reptiles, bats and small coastal-dwelling mammals. At high tide, both seabirds and other birds fish in the littoral zone. In the tropics, the distinction between mangal and coastal lowland rainforest is often subtle, with a gradual blending of the tree species, and typically is not recognised as a barrier by the arboreal species of birds, mammals and reptiles, many of whom appear to forage seamlessly throughout. In this sense, it could be argued that the mangals and adjacent terrestrial forest ecosystems are one part of a single ecosystem for these many arboreal species. Similarly, for littoral beach or reef habitats, foraging by terrestrial species is well known, and should probably be considered as an important component of their range. High tide roosts on sheltered beach habitat is also a vital resource for many wading bird species.

## **2.3 *State of knowledge of Western Australian island biodiversity***

### **2.3.1 Terrestrial**

Research projects by DEC Science Division and its predecessors relating to islands include:

- targeted island biological surveys, 1970s – ongoing,
- seabird surveys, monitoring and the development of the ‘seabird breeding islands database’, 1970s – 2002,
- marine turtle program, 1983 – ongoing,
- threatened fauna translocations, 1990 – present,
- assistance with island management plan preparation, 1980s – ongoing,
- limited fire ecology research,
- interactions with oil and gas industry, 1969 – ongoing
- Herbarium collections, early days of colony – ongoing.

In addition, the WA museum holds collections of animals from many islands and has conducted some surveys of island fauna, and many individual scientists and naturalists have recorded information relating to island biodiversity.

Scientists from DEC and its predecessors have initiated and driven eradication projects for introduced animals, starting with rabbits on Carnac Island in 1969 and have had inputs into quarantine programs and weed control.

The Science Division presentation at the workshop stated that knowledge of the biodiversity of vested islands was reasonable. It identified major knowledge gaps as:

- biota of Kimberley islands,
- invertebrate distribution and taxonomy,
- marine turtle population trends and dynamics,
- techniques for house mouse eradication,
- flora and fauna monitoring protocols,
- lack of review of weed occurrence and control methods,
- development of an experimental approach to fire management,
- restoration after disturbance,
- climate change impacts,

- use of knowledge for biosecurity, and
- database development.

In addition, surveys are needed for many islands outside the Kimberley and the seabird breeding islands database needs updating and maintaining. The State oil-spill contingency plan uses data from the seabird database and requires regular updates from it.

### **2.3.2 Littoral zone**

Ward (2008; Attachment 1) found that while there are some hotspots of knowledge where specific islands have been targeted for research surveys, overall the ecological information base is very weak. Nonetheless, from studies of islands elsewhere, it is highly likely that the littoral zone of the vested islands in WA waters has fundamental importance for both the terrestrial and marine biodiversity values of the islands and adjacent waters.

**Kimberley.** There appear to have been very few studies of the littoral zones of the Kimberley islands. The islands are mostly remote, difficult to work in, and intertidal work is dangerous and expensive. There have been studies of a number of the mainland littoral habitats (such as the mangals), but there is little data about island littoral habitats (other than for Barrow Island, as mentioned above). The WWF workshop identified the existence of a significant amount of local knowledge about the islands, but this has not been formally documented. The Working Group reports a number of flora and fauna studies of the Kimberley region prior to 1994, some of which may include the islands. Nesting beaches for turtles and seabirds are specifically cited as an iconic feature of the islands by both the Working Group and the WWF report.

**Pilbara.** In the Pilbara, investigations of littoral zone values have been undertaken in the planning for marine conservation reserves, such as the Montebello/Barrow Island reserves (reported in the Montebello/Barrow MCR Management Plan 55, 2007-2017) and the Dampier Archipelago/Regnard reserve. These marine reserve planning surveys have highlighted the various values of the littoral zones for several areas, and have also highlighted the issues with tenure. For example in the Montebellos, most of the vested islands have reserves declared down to LWM, which brings the management of a number of very important littoral zones (mangals, beaches, rocky reef, coral reefs, etc) within the vesting of the Conservation Commission. The marine conservation reserve boundaries have been declared (mostly) up to the LWM, thus providing for a seamless single DEC jurisdiction for the sanctuary zones and the island reserves in the Montebellos (other than for marine species – see above – which fall under the jurisdiction of the DoF).

**Southern areas.** For the islands of the remaining zones, it is unclear how much biological data on the littoral zones are available for management purposes. There has been considerable data gathered on the utilisation of littoral zone habitats by birds and turtles on various groups of west coast islands, including the Abrolhos, the islands of which are Class A reserves vested in the Minister for Fisheries. There are also significant data on the use of littoral zones by seals and sea lions on the more temperate islands, including those of Jurien Marine Park.

## **3. CONTEXT**

### **3.1 Biosecurity**

World-wide, the introduction of non-indigenous plants and animals to islands has led to a greater loss of biodiversity than any other threatening process. This has been most evident on oceanic

islands, but continental islands are also affected. In Australia, Burbidge and Manly (2002) found that foxes, cats and rats are associated with 'critical weight range' mammal extinctions on islands, but cats are associated with extinctions only on more arid islands. Extinctions are more likely on islands with an absence of significant areas of rockpile habitat and where the native mammal is restricted to the ground's surface (ie, not arboreal or a burrow dweller). They concluded that the introduction of exotic predators to Australian islands with native mammal species should be avoided and should any of these predators establish all means should be employed to eradicate them. For Australian continental islands the introduction of exotic predators, not habitat clearance, has been the major cause of mammal extinctions.

In WA, There have been several mammal extinctions associated with introductions of exotics, eg,

- Fox: *Petrogale lateralis* (black-footed rock-wallaby) on Depuch Island.
- Cat: up to 12 mammal species on Dirk Hartog Island,
- Cat and Black Rat: *Lagorchestes conspicillatus* (spectacled hare-wallaby), *Isoodon auratus* (golden bandicoot), *Hydromys chrysogaster* (water rat) and *Eremiornis carteri* (spinifexbird) on Hermite Island, and *Lagorchestes conspicillatus* on Trimouille Island.
- Black Rat: *Rattus fuscipes* (southern bush rat) and a *Pseudomys* on Woody Island.

It is probable that Rothschild's rock-wallaby *Petrogale rothschildi* would have become extinct on Dolphin Island without management action to eradicate foxes and cats. The boodie *Bettongia lesueur* population on Boodie Island became extinct soon after a rat eradication project; boodie numbers were extremely low before the project and it is debatable whether they would have survived much longer in the presence of rats. A reintroduction project has led to the establishment of a significant population.

Exotic predators also cause extinctions of other island fauna. Cats, and possibly rats, caused the extinction of the State's largest seabird colonies on Rat Island in the Houtman Abrolhos, although guano mining contributed to the loss of a burrowing species. The Rat Island population of the spiny-tailed skink *Egernia stokesii stokesii* also became extinct. On Bedout and the Lacepede Islands, small seabirds such as common noddies and sooty terns stopped breeding after rats established. Black rats caused roseate terns to abort a breeding attempt on Bloodwood Island (Montebellos) in 1996 (Burbidge *et al.* 2000).

Introduced herbivores cause ecosystem degradation. Goats caused massive sand blowouts on Bernier Island before they were eradicated, rabbits degraded Carnac Island and recently tamar wallabies have caused enormous damage to North Island in the Houtman Abrolhos, leading to a population of a listed bird becoming highly threatened.

The establishment of weeds on conservation reserve islands is also a significant issue. Weeds occur on some island conservation reserves (eg, Montebellos, Barrow Island, Boodie Island, other smaller Pilbara islands, and many other small coastal islands), but there has been no review of this subject. Buffel grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) is eliminating native vegetation on many sandy Pilbara islands and expert opinion suggests that it may extend as far south as Perth if not checked. Ice plant *Mesembryanthemum crystallinum* is a major invasive weed on many islands of the south west coast. African boxthorn *Lycium ferocissimum* continues to invade south west islands as its seeds are carried by birds and ocean currents.

Biosecurity management action is needed at three levels to prevent additional extinctions on islands and degradation of island ecosystems: quarantine, surveillance and eradication.

### **3.1.1 Quarantine**

Quarantine conditions must be placed on any commercial enterprise that uses island conservation reserves (or any island with biodiversity values). This should be a straightforward issue where the land is vested in the Conservation Commission, but becomes much more problematic where the enterprise is on land controlled by another agency (eg, the Mackerel Islands fishing resort on Thevenard Island), where the operation is in sheltered waters adjacent to an island conservation reserve (eg, floating tourist accommodation at the Montebellos, aquaculture at the Montebellos) or where ecotourism operators take people to islands (increasingly the case for many islands).

The boating public also clearly presents a biosecurity risk with more and more people visiting islands, plus the increasing possibility of boats with pets on them being wrecked on islands. Public education seems the best way of reducing this risk. In 2006 a pamphlet explaining simple actions that should be taken by boat owners to reduce biosecurity risks for islands was prepared to be distributed to all private boat owners but CALM/DEC has not printed or distributed it.

### **3.1.2 Surveillance**

Eradication of an exotic is often much easier if carried out early in the establishment phase rather than when the species is well established. Eradication of an exotic soon after arrival on an island should also reduce the risk of extinction of indigenous species, ie, lack of surveillance for exotics on islands increases the risk of local extinctions.

Currently, there is no State-wide biosecurity surveillance system for island conservation reserves. Visits to islands by DEC staff tend to be *ad hoc* and usually for purposes other than detecting exotics.

### **3.1.3 Eradication**

WA has a good record of eradicating exotic mammals from islands (Burbidge and Morris 2002), with foxes, cats, goats, rabbits and black rats having been removed from several islands. Eradication expertise currently resides mainly in Science Division and needs to be maintained within DEC, so that rapid response is possible when needed. Eradication equipment, such as the helicopter-borne rodenticide spreader bucket (currently at Karratha), needs to be maintained in good condition. The Department has also been involved in weed eradication and control projects, but there is no overall plan to set priorities.

### **3.1.4 Biosecurity synthesis**

The level of visitation to islands near human population centres is increasing rapidly; such islands include the Lacepede Islands, the Dampier Archipelago, the Montebello Islands, the Great Sandy Island Nature Reserve (islands near the mouth of the Fortescue River), Bernier and Dorre Islands, Doole Island, Lancelin Island, Wedge Island, Little Island (Marmion Marine Park), Penguin Island, Hamelin Island, Woody Island and Middle Island (Archipelago of the Recherche).

Preventing the establishment of exotic species on island conservation reserves should have a very high priority, as should the eradication, where feasible, of any exotics detected on island conservation reserves. Currently, surveillance of islands aimed at detecting incursions of exotic animals or plants is *ad hoc* and should, for high priority islands at least, become a high priority regular action. Eradication expertise needs to be maintained.

## 3.2 *Climate change*

Climate change presents a major medium- to long-term threat to island biodiversity and provides a significant challenge to policy makers, managers and researchers. Global warming and the resulting climate change will further impact on global biodiversity already significantly affected by other threatening processes. Adaptation technologies and strategies are few. We are already seeing changes in distribution patterns of some species (eg, some seabirds) and can expect to see many more.

Additional work is needed to provide policy makers and managers with information about probable climate change effects on island biotas. In particular, the coastal digital elevation model being developed (see below) should be used to predict the effects of sea level rise impact on island conservation reserves and bioclimatic modelling is needed to predict effects of climate change on taxa restricted to islands.

There are only limited management actions available to ameliorate (adapt to) the effects of climate change on biodiversity and some adaptation strategies proposed for mainland Australia, such as increasing connectivity, are unavailable for islands. Mitigation (global reduction in greenhouse gas emissions) is the only strategy that will limit change to levels where impact on biodiversity is predicted to be relatively small. Even with significant short-term mitigation by most high-emitting nations, some warming is locked in and will occur.

Many authorities consider that a temperature increase of more than 2°C above pre-industrial levels will have major impacts on biodiversity. If a 4°C increase occurs (if current trends in greenhouse gas emissions continue at the current rate this is likely by 2100) predictions are that 40% of global ecosystems will be transformed and that there will be major extinctions around the globe. Even the most optimistic predictions of future reductions in greenhouse gas emissions suggest at least 2.5° by 2100. Recent measurements of atmospheric greenhouse gases show that levels are growing at a rate close to or above the most pessimistic scenarios.

Chapter 11 of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Fourth Assessment Report (4AR) deals with climate change in Australia and New Zealand (Hennessy *et al.* 2007). Chapter 16 of the 4AR deals with effects on small islands (Mimura *et al.* 2007); much of Chapter 16 concerns small island nations and the effects of climate change on humans and their social and economic systems, however, some is relevant to small or low-lying WA islands.

Climate change is predicted to impact biodiversity on WA islands in several ways: through rising sea levels, greater storm surges and sea current changes, through changes in temperature, rainfall and humidity regimes and through changed fire regimes.

### 3.2.1 **Sea level and ocean current changes**

IPCC predictions in 4AR (2007) are that the world's sea levels will rise by between 18 and 59 cm by 2100. Many scientists have criticised 4AR for being too conservative on sea level rises, as it does not take account of possible significant rises due ice melting from glaciers. Worldwide, most glaciers are in retreat. Possible significant melting of the Greenland and West Antarctic ice sheets are also not included in the models. There is now considerable evidence that Greenland's glaciers are speeding up and there is some evidence that the West Antarctic ice sheet is melting more rapidly than in the past. The Indian Ocean Climate Initiative's (IOCI) Climate Note 9/05 (IOCI 2005a) summarised how WA sea levels have changed in the recent past and predicted beach erosion of up to 40 m by 2040.

The Commonwealth Department of Climate Change has commissioned a digital elevation model of the Australian coastline that will include all islands with an area of greater than 600 m<sup>2</sup>. When this is available, better estimates of direct impact on low-lying WA islands will be possible. Even without total inundation it can be expected that, as will be the case on the mainland, many island beaches will reduce in size or disappear.

Low-lying islands are often important seabird nesting sites and sea turtle rookeries. A few have important terrestrial animals, eg, Thevenard Island and Boullanger Island. Low lying islands will be significantly affected by rising sea levels. Many sand and coral cays occur in WA, often rising to only one to three metres above sea level; such islands are likely to be significantly impacted by a combination of sea level rise and storms. Some cays are situated within coral reef systems that provide protection from storms and which are also the source of the raw materials for the cays. Under gradual sea level rise scenarios the reefs might be expected to grow vertically in tune with the sea level, as has happened in the past with many atolls (when the volcanic land on which they developed subsided). However, coral reefs will themselves be affected by global warming: higher sea temperatures will cause coral bleaching leading to the replacement of coral communities with algal communities, while acidification due to increasing concentrations of dissolved CO<sub>2</sub> will lead to reef erosion through decreased calcification rates and carbonate dissolution (Kleypas *et al.* 2006). Thus, even coral reef cays may disappear with global warming. New coral reefs may appear in higher latitudes but this will be a slow process and may be inhibited by ocean acidification.

### **3.2.2 Storm surge, cyclones**

The CSIRO fact sheet on sea-level rise (CSIRO 2001) noted that storm surges and resulting erosion are likely to become more frequent. This will exacerbate the effects of sea level rise on cays and other low-lying islands. The 2007 CSIRO report [www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au](http://www.climatechangeinaustralia.gov.au) stated that Australian region studies indicate a likely increase in the proportion of tropical cyclones in the more intense categories, but a possible decrease in the total number of cyclones.

### **3.2.3 Oceanic current changes**

Some species that utilise islands, such as seabirds and sea turtles, may be affected by changes in oceanic currents. The Leeuwin Current is a major driver of ocean productivity along much of the WA coast. At the Houtman Abrolhos, for example, seabird breeding participation and success rates vary considerably between strong and weak Leeuwin Current years. IOCI Climate Note 10/05 (IOCI 2005b) suggests that the Leeuwin Current will become slightly stronger by 2100, but that the change is considered to be small compared to the inter-annual variability.

### **3.2.4 Temperature and rainfall**

Predictions of global temperature rises associated with increased levels of greenhouse gases are of very high confidence. Predictions about rainfall changes are of lower confidence. There has been significant reduction in winter rainfall in the south west of WA since the mid-1970s and drought impacts on island biotas have already been observed, eg, at Bernier and Dorre Islands. It is expected that island plants and animals will come under increasing temperature and water availability stress in coming decades, but no detailed assessment has been done. Bioclimatic modelling can provide some indication of which species might be most affected. While bioclimatic modelling is not always an accurate predictor of the effects of climate change because it examines a species' realised niche rather than its fundamental niche, it is the only available tool. Once species at risk are identified, the only management action that seems possible is translocation and this may be possible only for a small number of species (see section 4.4).

Marine turtles nest on beaches on many WA islands and, unlike mainland beaches, island beaches are secure from egg and hatchling predation by exotics such as dingoes, dogs, foxes and pigs and less susceptible to human disturbance. Rising sea and air temperatures may significantly impact the sex ratio of hatchlings as sex is determined by incubation temperature with males being produced at higher temperatures. Management actions to prevent such changes are limited; translocation of eggs or hatchlings to cooler beaches further south may be possible, but success of such a strategy can not be measured for decades.

### **3.2.5 Climate change and fire**

Wildfire incidence is expected to increase with climate change, as is fire intensity. There is some evidence that lightning-caused fires have already increased in parts of WA, particularly along the south coast. Fire caused by lightning strikes seems to have become more common in the Archipelago of the Recherche with 20 strikes starting fires since 1992. This may put plant and animal populations on islands under increasing threat of local extinction. Fire suppression on islands is currently limited by lack of access by vehicles, with crews having to be transported by boat or helicopter. Use of new aerial suppression technology (fixed-wing water bombers and helitacs) will aid fire suppression on islands, but their operation is currently limited to a small part of the coastline. Fire suppression priorities when multiple wildfires occur mean that mainland fires threatening human life will be suppressed first and fires threatening significant property assets may also get a higher priority than fires threatening island biodiversity.

### **3.3 Fire regimes**

Most marine value islands are small with sparse, salt tolerant vegetation and fire is unlikely. Most larger, terrestrial value islands burn infrequently, but when fire does occur it can have significant detrimental impact (Hopkins 1989). There is limited information on fire effects on important terrestrial islands and almost no monitoring of fire impacts. Prescribed burning might be an option to reduce the extent of island fires, but only for large islands with good access such as Barrow Island.

### **3.4 Context – Findings**

1. Regular biosecurity surveillance of high priority biodiversity conservation islands is essential but island biosecurity is not getting a high enough overall priority in nature conservation delivery in WA. DEC requires that oil and gas companies using islands maintain very high biosecurity standards but does not have similarly high standards for islands it manages.
2. Public education about biosecurity on islands is needed.
3. Climate change is predicted to significantly affect many vested islands. In coming decades, rising sea levels and increased storm surge will erode beaches used by turtles and seabirds for breeding, and rising sea levels will flood many cays and other low-lying islands. The timing of island loss will depend on the rate of global greenhouse gas emissions and the amount of ice sheet melting. Cays within coral reef systems are unlikely to keep pace with rising sea levels, because coral reefs will not grow due to increased sea temperatures and increasing ocean acidity. Turtle breeding will be affected by increasing incubation temperatures resulting in a sex bias in hatchlings or failure to hatch. Many continental islands, particularly those in the south west of WA, will be affected by rising temperatures and reduced rainfall, with islands in northern parts of the south west, eg Bernier and Dorre Islands, being more affected. Significant drought effects are already evident on Bernier and Dorre, and these can be expected to become worse with time, increasing the risk of local extinctions.



4. Biodiversity and other information necessary for developing island management priorities and actions varies greatly in quantity and quality between islands and archipelagos. Some islands have never been visited by DEC staff or biologists from other institutions, while others have sufficient information to guide planning and day-to-day management.
5. Fire regimes on islands are different from those on the mainland. ‘Marine’ islands rarely or never burn. Most ‘terrestrial’ islands burn infrequently, but when fires occur they may be damaging because of their intensity and extent.
6. Knowledge of the littoral zone of islands is poor, despite it being included within many island reserve boundaries and it being of value to adjacent terrestrial systems.

### **3.5 Context – Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

1. Priorities for island surveillance and management be developed. Priority development should take a risk management approach. Biosecurity surveillance of important islands be allocated a high priority.
2. A public education program about island biosecurity be developed and implemented, the primary target should be boat owners.
3. Further research into the conservation of island (including littoral zone) biodiversity is required. Priorities include: biogeographic survey of reserved islands for which data do not exist or are of poor quality, fire effects and management, and weed distribution, effects and control.
4. Research be conducted to identify islands and species on islands, particularly endemics, that will be deleteriously affected by climate change. A first step should be to conduct bioclimatic modelling for species, subspecies or populations of mammals, land birds and reptiles restricted to WA islands. Bioclimatic modelling should also be conducted for all threatened species and any others identified by experts as being likely to be adversely affected by climate change. DEC Policy 29 ‘Translocation of threatened fauna and flora’ should be reviewed so that it includes climate change as a factor to be considered when considering proposed translocations.
5. Information on sea turtle breeding beaches should be reviewed and those likely to be affected deleteriously by climate change identified. Modelling and other information should be used to develop climate change response plans.
6. Research priorities for islands be reviewed and funds be allocated to conduct high priority projects. There be a specific allocation in the Nature Conservation budget to island conservation reserve management and research.

## **4. PLANNING**

### **4.1 Security of tenure**

Many island conservation reserves have been proclaimed Class A under the Land Administration Act, however, a few are Class B and many are not classified (see Appendix 1). (Class B reserves declared before passage of the Land Administration Act removed that classification retain that status, unless it is changed later by Ministerial Notice.) Class A provides the highest level of security of tenure as Class A reserves may not be cancelled, reduced in area or have their purpose changed unless by Act of Parliament. Reserves that are not Class A have only limited protection and can be cancelled or altered by Ministerial Notice in the *Government Gazette*. For this reason Class A status should be sought for all conservation reserve islands that are not so classified.

## 4.2 Seaward limit of reserve

As detailed under Section 2.2 and in Attachment 1 to this report (Ward 2008), any islands where the contiguous terrestrial, littoral and subtidal zones are (or could be) placed within a highly protected reserve system are likely to make an extremely valuable contribution to the biodiversity conservation reserve system.

Appendix 1 details the seaward limit of the existing island reserves. As can be seen some island reserves extend to high water mark only, some extend to low water mark and for others the seaward boundary was not defined at gazettal. Some island conservation reserves are surrounded by marine conservation reserves, which usually extend to high water mark on adjacent islands and other land masses.

For particular islands, especially those where the tidal range is large, the protection of biodiversity conservation values would be increased, if the littoral area was included in the conservation reserve, either marine or terrestrial. The preference for either marine or terrestrial reservation has been previously considered by the Conservation Commission. On balance the Commission concluded that there is benefit in retaining or moving the terrestrial (Land Administration Act) reserve's limit to high water mark (from reservation to low water mark), when the reserve is complemented by an adjacent marine reserve. However, given that the creation of a new marine reserve or the addition of waters to an existing marine reserve can take a considerable period of time, protection under the Land Administration Act in the interim followed by the incorporation of the littoral areas into the marine conservation reserve later on has merit.

In the instance where no marine reserve is adjacent, the best outcome for biodiversity protection of the littoral zone can be achieved through maintaining or extending terrestrial reserves with a seaward limit extending to low water mark. This assumes that there are complementary management resources and regulatory activities to protect these areas (see comments under the sections relating to Inputs and Management Systems). For example, the Lacepede Islands Nature Reserve extends only to high water mark, and access cannot be controlled to the beaches (important for turtle and seabird nesting) or the wide littoral zone. Bottom-dwelling biodiversity in the littoral zone may also gain improved protection in island reserves that extend to low water mark where there is no adjacent marine reserve.

## 4.3 Management Plans

Island conservation reserves that are covered by formal management plans, or for which draft plans exist, or for which management plans are being developed are listed in Table 1, while islands surrounded by marine conservation reserves are listed in Table 2.

**Table 1. Conservation reserve islands with management plans, draft management plan or plans in preparation**

<b>Island(s)</b>	<b>Management Plan name</b>
<b>Endorsed plans</b>	
Dampier Archipelago	Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves, 1990
Muiron Islands	Jurabi, Bundegi Coastal Parks and Muiron Islands, 2000
Bernier, Dorre, other Shark Bay islands	Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves, 2000

Penguin, Seal and Bird Islands, islets	Shoalwater Bay Islands Nature Reserve, 1992
Islands between Dongara and Lancelin	Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves, 2006
Carnac Island	Carnac Island Nature Reserve, 2003
Islands in Shark Bay	Shark Bay Terrestrial Reserves 2000-2009
<b>Draft Management Plans in preparation</b>	
Dampier Archipelago (revision)	Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves and 5(g) reserves
Barrow Island, Middle Island, Boodie Island	
Eclipse, Michaelmas, Breaksea, Bald, etc.	Management plan for Albany coastal reserves
Investigator, Archipelago of the Recherche	Management plan for Esperance coastal reserves

**Table 2. Marine conservation reserve plans where the reserve surrounds islands**

Islands affected	Marine Management Plan	Comment
Cunningham, Bedwell	Rowley Shoals Marine Park Management Plan 2007-2017	
Dampier Archipelago, Regnard Islands	Dampier Archipelago Marine Park and Regnard Marine Management Area	Awaiting government approval (March 08)
Montebello Islands, Barrow, Middle and Boodie Islands	Montebello-Barrow Islands Management Plan 2007-2017	Barrow Island Nature Reserve management plan in preparation
Frazer Island	Ningaloo Marine Park 2005	
Shark Bay islands	Shark Bay Marine Reserves 2005	
Many small islands	Jurien Marine Park 2005	Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan
Little Island	Marmion Marine Park	
Penguin, Seal and Bird Islands, plus islets	Shoalwater Islands Marine Park Management Plan 2007-2017	Shoalwater Bay Islands Nature Reserve

Many island conservation reserves are not covered by management plans, including some with very high nature conservation values. Planning for these could be covered by plans for coastal reserves, as is currently being undertaken for Albany and Esperance Districts, or by developing plans for groups of islands, as has been done for the Turquoise Coast islands.

#### **4.4 Translocations**

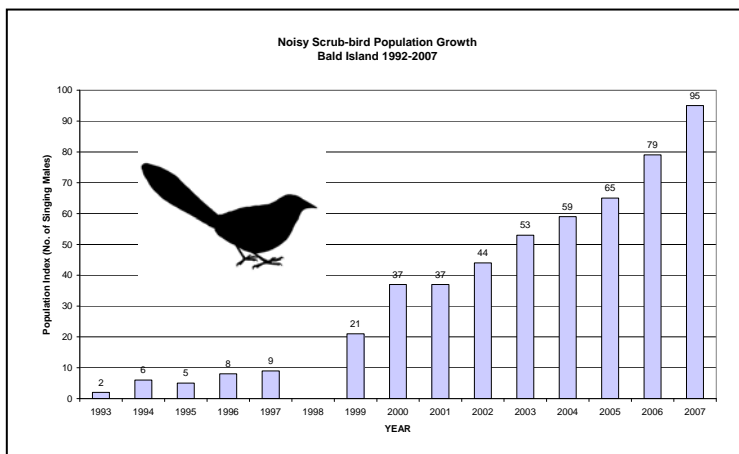
Translocation can be an effective conservation action, especially for threatened species. Translocation is one of a limited number of management actions that are available to limit the effects of climate change on biodiversity. In WA, translocations are subject to approval with DEC Policy Statement No. 29 outlining policy and guidance.

Major threatening processes on the mainland are often absent from islands and under warmer temperatures the ameliorating effects of the ocean may reduce the impact of climate change on island biotas, ie, they may escape the extreme events that could tip mainland species over the edge.

Several conservation translocations (sometimes called marooning) of animals to islands have occurred in WA. Morris (2000) provides a summary of translocations prior to 1999. Examples are:

- Mala to Trimouille Island, Montebellos (Langford and Burbidge 2001)
- Rothschild's Rock-wallaby to West Lewis Island
- Gilbert's Potoroo and Noisy Scrub-bird (see figure below) to Bald Island
- Dibbler to Escape Island (Moro 2003)
- Djoongari (Shark Bay Mouse) to Doole Island (no longer present) and North West Island, Montebello Islands
- Short-tailed Mouse (Thevenard Island population) to Serrurier Island
- Greater Sticknest Rat to Salutation Island
- Lancelin Island Skink to Favorite Island.

Banded Hare-wallaby, Boodie (Burrowing Bettong), Western Barred Bandicoot, and Djoongari to Faure Island (Australian Wildlife Conservancy, not a nature reserve)



Noisy Scrub-bird population index on Bald Island Nature Reserve, courtesy DEC South Coast Region.

Translocation planning has been largely on a species by species basis, with limited long-term strategic planning. For example, an opportunity seems to have been missed to translocate the central rock-rat *Zygomys pedunculatus* to an island in the Montebellos at a time when there were surplus animals in breeding colonies. There are indicative plans to reintroduce mammals and birds to Hermite Island in the Montebellos from Barrow Island (Gorgon project clearing) and several species to Dirk Hartog Island once cats have been eradicated.

There are numerous examples world-wide of plant and animal introductions to islands that have resulted in major detrimental impact (see section 3.1); some of the best known in our region being Mauritius, Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands, Hawaii, Guam and New Zealand. The greatest impact has been on oceanic islands, but continental islands can also be severely impacted, such as Rat Island in the Houtman Abrolhos, Woody Island and the Montebellos. A recent WA example has been the significant vegetation degradation with resulting severe impact on a threatened bird population after tammar wallabies were illegally introduced to North Island in the Houtman Abrolhos resulting in serious vegetation degradation.

Abbott (2000) examined all WA islands of more than 100 ha (of which 90% are in tropical seas) for their suitability for translocating threatened mammals and concluded that more than 100 islands offer potential sites for introducing mammals not otherwise represented by island populations and with restricted distributions on mainland WA.

Climate change is expected to lead to increased temperatures throughout WA and, in the southern two-thirds to three quarters of the State, to reduced rainfall (see section 3.1). This combination will lead to reduced water availability for plants and the animals that depend on them as well as temperature-stressing species close to the edge of their bioclimatic envelope. Bioclimatic modelling can identify high risk taxa, and can also identify target islands to which they might be translocated. Similarly, modelling could indicate islands that may be able to support island taxa that may become extinct in their current location(s). The islands identified by Abbott (2000) are mostly in the tropics, and thus less likely to be targets for marooning taxa that need to be moved to cooler areas, so it seems likely that relatively few islands will be available for climate-change-induced translocations, suggesting that careful planning is required.

#### ***4.5 Ranking islands for conservation surveillance and management***

Resources to manage islands reserved for biodiversity conservation are limited. A ranking system that can be used by policy makers and managers to aid decisions on resource allocation would promote efficient and effective surveillance and management actions.

One method of ranking islands vested in the Commission for biodiversity surveillance and management action is to use a risk management process. Risk management is a structured approach to managing uncertainty through risk assessment, developing strategies to manage it, and mitigation of risk using managerial resources. The objective of risk management is to reduce different risks related to a preselected domain to the level accepted by society.

A simple scoring system could be used to rank islands for risk assessment. A two-level ranking is provided here purely as an example; it assesses the value of the island to biodiversity conservation and the risk that those values might be lost, with scores being multiplied.

##### **Biodiversity conservation values:**

- 4 Exceptional:** island is more than 5 000 ha, or has listed threatened species, or major turtle rookeries, or large (especially burrowing) seabird colonies, or threatened taxa, or endemic taxa
- 3 High:** island is more than 1000 ha but less than 5000 ha, has non-listed terrestrial mammal populations, or small turtle rookeries, or significant seabird colonies, or seal breeding colonies
- 2 Moderate:** island is more than 100 ha but less than 1000 ha, or has minor turtle rookery, or has small seabird colonies, or is regularly used by seals for resting
- 1 Low:** island is less than 100 ha, or has no species of note.

##### **Risk of loss of biodiversity values:**

- 4 High:** island has commercial operations on or immediately adjacent to it, or has a high level of visitor activity, or has exotic animals or plants that threaten indigenous species
- 3 Moderate:** island has moderate to low visitor activity, or no or inconsequential exotic animals or plants
- 1 Low:** island has little or no visitation.

When considering exotics, it may be necessary to score adjacent islands together if all are within the swimming distance of an exotic such as the black rat, eg, if rats reappeared in any island of the Montebellos, they would eventually invade all islands in the group.

The above system could easily be expanded and refined. Some examples using the above methodology follow.

<b>Island/archipelago</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Risk of loss of value</b>	<b>Score</b>
Barrow Island	4	4	16
Bernier and Dorre Islands	4	4	16
Dampier Archipelago	3	4	12
Lowendal Islands	3	4	12
Lacepede Islands	4	3	12
Sandy Island (Windy Harbour)	4	3	12
Carnac Island	3	3	9
Eclipse Island	2	4	8
Hamelin Island	1	3	3
Swan Island	1	1	1

#### **4.6 Planning – Findings**

1. Many island conservation reserves are not Class A (Appendix 1).
2. Some island reserves extend to high water mark, some extend to low water mark and for others the seaward boundary was not defined at gazettal. For islands, particularly those where the tidal range is large conservation values would be increased if the reserve extended to the littoral zone. Bottom-dwelling biodiversity inhabiting the littoral zone would also gain improved protection.
3. Where a marine conservation reserve surrounds an island conservation reserve, recent tenure decisions by the Conservation Commission indicate that there is benefit in moving the Land Administration Act reserve's limits to high water mark. Where there is no marine conservation reserve adjacent to the island the littoral zone would gain protection by extending the seaward limit of the island reserve to the low water mark.
4. Some islands and archipelagos are covered by formal management plans (Dampier Archipelago, Muiron Islands, Turquoise Coast, Carnac, and Shoalwater Bay islands), while others will be included in plans currently being developed, eg, Barrow and nearby islands, Albany and Esperance Coasts. Many reserved islands are not included in management plans.
5. Translocations to islands have been planned on a species by species basis. Demand for island translocations is likely to increase as a response to climate change, requiring a State-wide planning approach.
6. There has been no modelling to identify which islands and which species on them, particularly endemics, will be deleteriously affected by climate change or which islands might be available for translocations (see section 3.4).
7. While DEC staff often have a good idea of which islands are of high priority for conservation and management, no formal prioritisation processes are in place, either within any Region or State-wide.
8. Emergency response plans for islands are few; the only ones are a fire response plan for Bald Island and quarantine breach response plans for Barrow Island (company plan, not DEC).

#### **4.7 Planning – Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

1. Class A status should be sought for all conservation reserve islands that are not so classified.
2. The seaward limit of island conservation reserves should be extended to low water mark to protect the littoral zone, excluding those surrounded by marine conservation reserves where the littoral area should be incorporated into the marine park.

3. Management Plans be developed for all islands with important biodiversity conservation values. Islands with no management plans could be covered by developing plans that include many islands within a region. While some islands will necessarily require a detailed plan that covers one or a few islands; the majority can be adequately covered by 'overview' plans embracing many islands. Groupings could be by archipelago, Interim Bioregionalisation of Australia (IBRA) or Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) regions or by DEC administrative Region or District boundaries.
4. Translocations to islands, particularly in the southern two-thirds of WA, be considered further only after a wide-ranging review as there are few suitable islands and likely to be increasing demand.
5. A State-wide biosecurity plan be developed for island conservation reserves. The Plan should include procedures for regular surveillance, response to incursions and public education. (See also section 3.5.)
6. An island ranking system be developed so that biosecurity surveillance and the use of scarce resources can be better planned.
7. Emergency response plans for emergencies such as wildfire, biosecurity breaches, oil spills, etc. be prepared for all high priority islands. Climate change response plans also be developed (see also section 3.5)
8. Phase 2 of this SPA be conducted to review biodiversity conservation on islands not reserved and vested in CCWA.

## 5. INPUTS

Allocation of resources (staff and financial) to island biodiversity conservation is limited, even where management plans exist. An example is provided by the Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan, the Preface of which states "This management plan should be viewed in conjunction with the management plan for the Jurien Bay Marine Park in which many of the islands lie. The planning process for both the islands and marine park was undertaken concurrently, and their management will be integrated and implemented together." While resourcing for management of the marine park has been provided and is clearly tied to the Jurien Marine Park Management Plan, this is not the case for the Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan. Unlike marine reserve management plans, resources for management plans for islands (and many other terrestrial areas) are not necessarily provided when a management plan is approved, resulting in many of the actions in terrestrial management plans not being implemented. Islands not covered by management plans are no better off.

Access to islands by DEC staff is limited. Many DEC Regions do not have suitable boats and their budgets do not allow boat charter or use of helicopters. In some DEC Regions, island management activity seems to have reduced, eg, Pilbara Region did not replace the position of Island Reserves Management Officer when it became vacant.

Scientific research relevant to island biodiversity conservation is limited and appears to be largely *ad hoc*. The current Kimberley Islands Biological Survey will lead to much better information about the distribution and status of island biodiversity within that region, but is limited to a small number of islands. Similar projects for other parts of the State do not exist. The Science Division presentation at the workshop highlighted several areas where better information is needed, including sea turtle population trends, flora and fauna monitoring, weed occurrence and control, climate change impacts, and fire management.

Information acquisition and storage could be greatly improved with better databases and easier input methods. Acquiring information from naturalists, tour guides, etc. would add to information collected by scientists.

### **5.1 Inputs – Findings**

1. Most regions do not have an identified budget for island conservation activities.
2. Financial and staff resource inputs to island conservation activities vary considerably from island to island and region to region; this variability does not reflect the relative importance of islands within or between regions.
3. Recent lack of Wildlife Officers in many Districts has reduced the amount of regular reporting on island biodiversity and reporting on and of policing human activities on islands.
4. Some visits by DEC staff are primarily for Parks and Visitor Services (PVS) activities and often there is no attempt to record biodiversity information.
5. Lack of suitable DEC boats, and shortage of money to charter boats or helicopters, restricts visits to islands by DEC staff.
6. While much survey and other information is published or available as reports in DEC or other libraries, other important information is scattered and not easily accessible; locations include Head Office files, Regional office files, District office files, Science Division unpublished data, staff notebooks and information in peoples' memories. Information resulting from visits to islands by DEC staff is often never recorded, partly because there is no easy way of doing so. For example, for the relatively well-studied Pilbara islands, there is little information on the eastern islands (Forestier Islands, etc.) or Exmouth Gulf islands apart from the Muiron Islands and Doole Island.
7. Valuable information could be generated from non-DEC staff (including charter boat industry tour guides, other naturalists).
8. The resources available for island conservation and management are relatively much smaller than those available for marine conservation reserve conservation and management. In the latter case, resources are allocated at the time a marine conservation reserve is declared and the management plan approved. This is not the case with islands, and some Regional Services staff stated at the workshop that this was seen as indicating that marine conservation reserves are more important than island conservation reserves.
9. Marine reserve staff are able to carry out only limited island conservation reserve work where islands are surrounded by marine reserves.

### **5.2 Inputs – Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

1. All DEC Regions with islands (that is, all Regions except Goldfields) have an identified budget for island conservation activities. The budget should be sufficient to allow regular visits to high priority islands by boat or helicopter.
2. Visits to high priority islands be frequent and regular and include biosecurity surveillance. Staff visiting islands should be trained so that they can record necessary information.
3. Where marine conservation reserves surround or are adjacent to island reserves, operational activities be coordinated, as is proposed in the Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan.
4. NatureMap or other online database system be developed for recording and extraction of information on biodiversity and management issues on islands. An easy-to-use, online data entry system would greatly improve information recording, as it would allow/encourage staff to enter data immediately after a trip. It should be a requirement that all DEC staff enter information after all island visits. Unpublished information should be acquired and entered into such a system.



5. Existing databases on islands (mammals, seabirds, turtles) be maintained and incorporated into NatureMap or other on-line database of island biodiversity.
6. Available knowledge of islands in relation to conservation and management needs be reviewed and islands/island groups with insufficient data be targeted for biological survey.
7. Procedures be developed that allow naturalists to enter island biodiversity information into databases; ecotourism companies visiting islands be required to report on observations made during visits.
8. A budget for research, monitoring and management be provided when island conservation management plans are approved.
9. Marine reserve staff carry out island conservation work where islands occur within marine reserves.

## **6. MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

It is not the purpose of this SPA to evaluate in detail the implementation of management plans for islands, where they exist. However, it is clear that many high-value islands are inadequately managed. Major issues relating to island biodiversity management have been discussed above, including biosecurity surveillance, wildfire response, and climate change planning and response. With increasing boat ownership and growth in the charter boat industry, the number of people visiting island conservation reserves is increasing.

While visitors can deleteriously affect island biodiversity through direct impact or introduction of exotic species, there is also the issue of risk to visitors through rock fall (many islands have fragile limestone cliffs and scree) and wildlife interaction, especially with seals and sealions. While outside the terms of reference for this assessment, this issue seems to have been managed well in most cases. Camping on nature reserves is frequent in some areas, however, except where specifically authorised, camping is not permitted.

Some good initiatives have been taken to improve visitor management, such as the surveillance video camera on Carnac Island, the fire management plan for Bald Island, signposting advising of cliff hazards and issues related to interaction with sealions.

### **6.1 Management systems – Findings**

1. Island management does not have a sufficiently high priority in most DEC Regions (see also section 5.1).
2. Most islands are very irregularly or never visited by DEC staff.
3. There is very limited monitoring or control of visitor use and impacts on many islands. Some islands, including nature reserves, are subject to high levels of visitation, including illegal camping, firewood collection and other activities that can impact biodiversity.
4. Feral animal eradication is required on some islands, eg, Adele, Thevenard, Boullanger, Whitlock, Michaelmas, Breaksea, Eclipse, Cull, Woody and Goose. Feral animal control expertise resides mainly in Science Division.
5. Weed eradication and control on islands has not been a major activity despite significant weed problems on many islands. Some weeds, such as buffel grass, are having major impact on island biodiversity and will establish on further islands, possibly as far south as Perth, if left uncontrolled. Research is needed to develop control technology for buffel and perhaps some other weeds.

### **6.2 Management systems – Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

*Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands*

1. Island conservation management be given a higher priority State-wide.
2. There be better monitoring of and response to illegal use of islands.
3. Eradication programs, where feasible, be extended to all islands with feral animal populations.
4. A review be conducted on the occurrence and impact of weeds on island conservation reserves. It should include bioclimatic modelling to indicate where weeds may spread under current and forecast climates. Weed eradication technology be developed and applied to high priority weeds. Development of buffel grass eradication technology or biological control be a very high priority.

## **7. OUTPUTS**

Island biodiversity is clearly a very important component of WA's biodiversity, and island conservation and management has been recognised as a significant activity for many decades. Nevertheless, resource allocation to island conservation and management, while difficult to identify accurately, is comparatively low overall and low in comparison with resources for marine conservation reserves. There seems to be no specific allocation of resources to island conservation, ie, under the Purchaser-Provider funding model used by DEC, the department is not specifically purchasing island conservation work. Some significant gaps in current activities have been identified in this SPA. High among these is the lack of a State-wide prioritisation for island conservation activities, especially biosecurity surveillance. These issues are covered above.

## **8. OUTCOMES**

The conservation of biodiversity on WA islands has been a very successful method of conserving the State's and nation's biodiversity. The foresight of people who successfully sought the reservation of many of the State's islands for conservation should be commended.

### ***8.1 Outcomes – Findings***

Important outcomes include:

1. Most islands south of the Kimberley have been reserved for nature conservation, although the Houtman Abrolhos, a multiple-purpose reserve, is not vested in the Conservation Commission.
2. Overall, the process of reserving islands for biodiversity conservation and vesting islands in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia has proved a successful method of conserving Western Australia's biodiversity. However, in some parts of the State, especially the Kimberley and the Houtman Abrolhos, islands are not adequately represented in the reserves system and steps need to be taken to ensure that there is a 'comprehensive, adequate and representative' system of island reserves in WA.
3. Private ownership of WA islands is rare.
4. Numerous biodiversity surveys by many different people have taken place over a long period of time; not all are published, however, the need to conserve and the benefits of conserving island biodiversity are clear.
5. Feral animals, one of the major threats to island biodiversity, have been eradicated on numerous WA islands, including the very important Barrow Island.
6. Marooning on islands of highly threatened animals such as Gilbert's potoroo, dibbler, mala and djoongari has led to a significant improvement in their conservation status.
7. Management of industrial use of island conservation reserves, mainly in the Pilbara, has been of a high standard.

8. Visitor control and education has been good for some high-use islands such as Lancelin Island, Carnac Island and Penguin Island.
9. Limited co-management of islands surrounded by marine conservation reserves has improved island biodiversity surveillance and management.

## **8.2 Outcomes – Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

1. An assessment of the status of biodiversity conservation on non-vested islands be undertaken and include an assessment of the comprehensiveness, adequacy and representativeness of the island conservation reserves system.

## 9. REFERENCES

- Abbott, I. (2000). Improving the conservation of threatened and rare mammal species through translocation to islands: case study Western Australia. *Biological Conservation* **93**, 195-201.
- Burbidge, A.A. and Manly, B.F.J. (2002). Mammal extinctions on Australian islands: causes and conservation implications. *Journal of Biogeography* **29**, 465-474.
- Burbidge, A.A., Blyth, J.D., Fuller, P.J., Kendrick, P.G., Stanley, F.J. and Smith, L.E. (2000). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia. *CALMScience* **3**(2), 95-107.
- Burbidge, A.A. and Morris, K.D. (2002). Introduced mammal eradications for nature conservation on Western Australian islands: a review. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N. (eds) *Turning the tide: the eradication of invasive species*. Auckland, IUCN SSC Invasive Species Specialist Group, pp. 64-70.
- CALM (1995). Translocation of threatened flora and fauna. Policy Statement No. 29.
- CSIRO (2001). Global sea-level rise. Fact Sheet No. 45. CSIRO Marine Research, Hobart.
- Eldridge, M.D.B., King, J.M., Loupis, A.K., Spencer, P.B.S., Taylor, A.C., Pope, L.C., Hall, G.P. (1999). Unprecedented low levels of genetic variation and inbreeding depression in an island population of the black-footed rock wallaby. *Conservation Biology* **13**, 531-35.
- Feely, R.A., Sabine, C.L., Lee, K. Berelson, W., Kleypas, J., Fabry, V.J., and Millero, F.J. (2004). Impact of anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> on the CaCO<sub>3</sub> system in the oceans. *Science* **305**, 362-366. DOI: 10.1126/science.1097329.
- Hennessy, K., B. Fitzharris, B.C. Bates, N. Harvey, S.M. Howden, L. Hughes, J. Salinger and R. Warrick, 2007: Australia and New Zealand. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, M.L. Parry, O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden and C.E. Hanson, Eds., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 507-540. [www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm](http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm)
- Hopkins A.J.M. (1989). Monitoring for fire management in natural areas in Western Australia. In: Australian and New Zealand islands: nature conservation values and management, ed by A. Burbidge. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia, Occasional Paper 1/89, pp. 133-136.
- IOCI (2005a). How our regional sea level has changed. Indian Ocean Climate Initiative, Perth.
- IOCI (2005b). Variability in the Leeuwin Current. Indian Ocean Climate Initiative, Perth.
- Kleypas, J.A., Feely, R.A., Fabry, V.J., Langdon, C., Sabine C.L. and Robbins L.L. (2006). Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Coral Reefs and Other Marine Calcifiers: A Guide for Future Research. Report of a workshop held 18–20 April 2005, St. Petersburg, FL, sponsored by NSF, NOAA, and the U.S. Geological Survey, 88 pp.
- Langford, D. and Burbidge, A.A. (2001). Translocation of mala from the Tanami Desert, Northern Territory to Trimouille Island, Western Australia. *Australian Mammalogy* **23**, 37-46.
- Mimura, N., L. Nurse, R.F. McLean, J. Agard, L. Briguglio, P. Lefale, R. Payet and G. Sem, 2007: Small islands. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, M.L. Parry, O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden and C.E. Hanson, Eds., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 687-716. [www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm](http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg2.htm)
- Moro, D. (2003). Translocation of captive-bred dibblers *Parantechinus apicalis* (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) to Escape Island, Western Australia. *Biological Conservation* **111**, 305-315.

- Morris, K.D. (2000). Fauna translocations in Western Australia 1971-1999. *Biodiversity and the re-introduction of native fauna at Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park* (ed. by J.S. Gillen, R. Hamilton, W.A. Low and C. Creagh), pp. 64-74. Bureau of Rural Sciences, Canberra.
- Pittock, A.B. (2007). Dangerous aspirations: Beyond 3°C warming in Australia. WWF-Australia, Sydney. [www.wwf.org.au/publications/3degreesreportfinal/](http://www.wwf.org.au/publications/3degreesreportfinal/)
- Ward, T. J. (2008). Brief overview of littoral zone conservation and management issues of Western Australia's islands. Greenward Consulting, Perth.

Attachment 1

**Brief Overview of Littoral Zone Conservation and Management Issues of  
Western Australia's Islands**

Trevor J Ward PhD  
Greenward Consulting, Perth WA.

Prepared for  
Conservation Commission of Western Australia

April 2008.

## Summary

This brief desktop review considers the littoral zones of islands currently vested in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia, and associated biodiversity management issues.

### *1. Biodiversity Values and Level of Knowledge.*

There are some hotspots of knowledge, where specific islands have been targeted for research surveys, but overall the ecological information base is very weak. Nonetheless, from studies of islands elsewhere, it is highly likely that the littoral zone of the vested islands in WA waters has fundamental importance for both the terrestrial and marine biodiversity values of the islands and adjacent waters. Any islands where the contiguous terrestrial, littoral and subtidal zones are (or could be) placed within a highly protected reserve system are likely to be extremely valuable for incorporation within the DEC biodiversity conservation network. These values may be greater in the tropical macrotidal island ecosystems, where littoral zones can be very extensive with highly developed littoral habitats that are well recognised as having global values, including beaches, mangals, coral and rocky reefs, and mudflats. All the littoral zones are also likely to have important roles as refuges for the biodiversity of mainland ecosystems, and to play a major role in ecological connectivity, contributing substantively to the regional maintenance of biodiversity values across both island and mainland ecosystems.

### *2. DEC's Role and Current Management of Littoral Zones*

The terrestrial values are clearly within the realm of DEC's biodiversity management responsibilities, although there is some debate about where the boundary lies between marine and terrestrial biodiversity. For example, mangrove ecosystems (the mangals) seem to be claimed by both sides, perhaps reflecting the reality that they provide crucial habitat for a mix of species from both biomes. However, there is a much more significant conflict between the role of DEC and the role of the Department of Fisheries in managing marine biodiversity. While marine reptiles, mammals and seabirds are clearly DEC's responsibility wherever they occur, the misnomer 'fish' in the Fish Resources Management Act applies to all other living marine species (including the plants), allocating the management responsibility for the vast majority of marine species to the DoF. This may be in conflict with the definition of flora and fauna under the Wildlife Conservation Act, creating some uncertainty about management responsibilities for non-exploited marine species. However, in practice, only the exploited marine species are the focus for DoF management, and many of these live in, or depend upon, the littoral zone habitats of islands across all parts of WA. So DoF ostensibly has a major role in marine biodiversity management, both exploited and non-exploited species. Outside the DEC reserve network, in all littoral zones, there is very limited management of littoral zone (or marine) biodiversity by any agency.

### *3. Key Management Issues of the Littoral Zone*

*Jurisdictions:* in terms of management of the biodiversity, the legal basis for managing access, erection of structures, conducting fishing and aquaculture operations, recreational fishing, and the native title claims need to be resolved as a matter of priority. Within DEC, vested island reserves that do not extend to LWM need to be extended and where possible matched to existing or proposed marine conservation reserves at sanctuary zone status. Other marine conservation reserve management zones are not effective in matching the protection status of Class A reserves where they are managed for biodiversity conservation outcomes. The gap in management responsibility for marine species that utilise littoral zones and are not exploited species (hence not managed effectively by DoF) needs to be urgently resolved, so that such species can be effectively represented in reserve planning processes for the littoral zones irrespective of their vesting, and environmental protection regulation in WA can be more effectively implemented to manage this biodiversity.

*Access Control and Compliance*: access to the littoral zones (vehicle, pedestrian, boat) can be extremely damaging, and this needs to be very tightly controlled for all the vested islands. The remoteness of many of these islands seriously hampers their access management, and remote observational tools (such as satellite systems) should be considered to provide local managers with a much better chance of detecting and preventing illegal incursions. The management of access to the littoral zones needs to be carefully coordinated with DoF, which, in many areas of WA, has a strong patrol presence, and with cross-authorisation, may be able to assist with access management issues.



## 1. Background

This very brief overview of the issues associated with conservation and management of the littoral zone of Western Australia's Islands. The Terms of Reference for this desktop review are shown at Appendix 1.

The islands that are the subject of this review are those within the Coastal Waters, notionally the 3 nautical mile zone seaward of the Territorial Sea Baseline known as the 'States Waters', and those islands within the 'internal waters'—waters landward of the Territorial Sea Baseline. The seaward boundary of the Coastal Waters adjacent to the WA mainland extends in some places to more than 100 km seaward of the actual shoreline, and so the islands considered here may not be located close to the mainland. Also, these islands may sit within a zone of waters that is not contiguous with the Coastal Waters managed by WA. Appendix 2 provides a description and schematic summary of the basis for these spatial zones.

Islands not vested in the CCWA are not considered in this review.

A draft inventory of the WA islands (provided by Andrew Burbidge and the Conservation Commission) has been used as the basis of this review.

## 2. Biodiversity Values

Western Australia's waters have been classified into approximately 7 provinces and 16 bioregions, based on the IMCRA process (<http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/mbp/imcra/index.html>). The WA islands within the terms of this review fall mainly into the Kimberley and the Pilbara (bioregions of Kimberley, King Sound, Canning, Pilbara Nearshore), the Abrolhos, and the south coast (Recherché Archipelago: bioregion WA South Coast). Few biological surveys have been conducted in the littoral zones of any of these islands, and speaking generally, the biodiversity values of the littoral zones of the islands of these bioregions are poorly known. The biodiversity values of the littoral zones of the adjacent mainland habitats are usually taken as a guide to the values that might be expected to occur on any nearby islands, although recognising that the more limited areas of occupancy on the islands may have an impact on the relative values.

The most comprehensive summary of knowledge on the islands was prepared in 1994 by the Marine Parks and Reserves Selection Working Group. The only subsequent substantial littoral island survey is that of Barrow Island, which was surveyed for WAPET (at the time) by consultants and staff from the WA Museum. There is a current major upsurge in marine research in WA waters, but almost none of this work is devoted to the littoral zones other than some on Barrow Island. A recent WWF Kimberley workshop (February 2008) captured and summarised a substantial amount of local knowledge and information sources for the Kimberley coast and islands, but it is unclear how much of this relates to the littoral zones of the islands.

For the purposes of this brief review, a generic set of values and typical relationships expected for the islands will be presented here. No attempt is made to provide an inventory of habitat types, ecological relationships or dependencies. This is a high level and cursory synopsis of the types of values and spatial/temporal dependencies that would be most likely observable in the WA islands, presented here as the basis for assessment/synthesis of the likely management and conservation issues to be resolved.

### 2.1 Boundary Definitions and Jurisdictional Issues

The littoral zone is formally considered to be the zone between Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT) and Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT). Whilst this is a useful statistical description, delineating such areas and their boundaries for the purposes of establishing title is much more problematical. For title purposes in most jurisdictions, the Mean High Water (MHW) is usually used as the high tide boundary (see Appendix 2; <http://www.ga.gov.au/nmd/mapping/marbound/computation.jsp#lat>).

Generally speaking, both boundaries can be defined by a biophysical analysis (of the biological zonation), but such boundaries may move over time with changes in climatic conditions, sea level rise etc. Typically, the MHW is simply established by the competent authority of the day, using the on-ground survey of appropriate resolution, tied to an appropriate local or regional benchmark. In NSW when this was conducted in the 1900s, this resulted in some very (ecologically) unusual boundaries, which placed the MHW through mangrove swamps and other obvious intertidal features. Nonetheless, the surveyed title became the legal basis for land development and resource consent etc, independent of the ecological reality, creating many difficult situations for all parties in modern-day resource development and management situations.

Typically LAT is poorly defined in most situations in Australia, except in urban areas that are classified as microtidal (see below) where specific developments (such as ports and marinas) have specific requirements. In most other areas, for land title and Law of the Sea purposes, LAT is usually established as a subjective 'best guess' based on multiple lines of evidence determined by the competent authority of the day.

For the purposes of conservation and natural resource management, the littoral zone extends from the supratidal to the physical level of lowest tide. The supratidal landward boundary may be somewhat higher than HAT, because of splash zone, wind/wave setup, proximity to river discharges, and other local-scale characteristics of a site. Similarly, the lowest tide level boundary may be lower than the LAT because of local site features such as submerged topography interacting with climatic features such as wind setup. In any local situation, while this may be substantially inconsistent with boundaries that may be applied for title definition, these are the boundaries that should be used for conservation purposes because they are the boundaries consistent with the ecological issues.

Supratidal zones are usually relatively easily defined by biophysical parameters (such as vegetation types, species composition) and can be reasonably well defined by an experienced ecological survey team. This can be difficult on some parts of the mainland - where there is very low relief intertidal salt marsh zones grade barely perceptibly into halophyte-saltbush fringing habitats often with the same plant species but almost never influenced by marine waters. Such situations are likely to be rare on the vested islands. Lowest tide levels are however much more difficult to establish, and while there are biophysical structures that can define the lowest tide boundary, actually delineating this boundary on the seabed in any local area is very costly and is rarely accomplished with any significant level of spatial resolution. This is usually established as the 'best guess' boundary, and may be very inaccurate in local situations.

The present jurisdictional situation of littoral zones within the DEC-managed estate seems confused. Some of the islands have reserves declared to MHW, while others are declared to 'LWM'. This could be consistent if:

- (a) island reserves are always supported by contiguous marine conservation reserves; and
- (b) the vesting intent, and regulatory and management support are identical for both reserves and marine conservation reserves.

Neither (a) nor (b) seem to be true, and the end result is therefore an inconsistency in the jurisdictional arrangements. This is further compounded where there are Native Title implications, as is the case for many of the islands.

The present situation therefore seems to be that any single littoral zone of an island reserve may fall into one of the following situations: Class A reserve, Class B reserve, 'other' Land Administration Act reserve, marine conservation reserve with one of four main management intents (sanctuary, special purpose, general use, marine management area), or no reserve status. In terms of the intent of vesting and regulatory support, it could be argued that only a sanctuary zone of a marine conservation reserve is closely equivalent to that of the Class A reserve, although the Class A reservation does not appear to specifically infer any specific level of management performance, only secure title tenure. For example, the Abrolhos Islands are all Class A reserve but are not vested in DEC and are managed primarily for fishing purposes. However, both the sanctuary zone of a marine conservation reserve and the Class A reserve in the DEC estate apply management practices designed to secure high levels of biodiversity conservation/protection.

It could therefore be posited that, to ensure the highest level of biodiversity protection and management of the littoral zone of islands, vesting within the DEC estate and either reservation through Class A designation or sanctuary zone of a marine conservation reserve would be equally effective. However, in both cases, the majority of living marine species of the littoral zone mainly falls within the jurisdiction of the Department of Fisheries (DoF), since the Fish Resources Management Act defines 'fish' to be all living marine species (including vertebrates, invertebrates and plants) excepting marine mammals, birds and reptiles protected under the Wildlife Conservation Act. The practical focus of DoF on exploited species leaves a major gap in WA's marine biodiversity protection which applies to the littoral zones of islands as well as all other marine ecosystems. Non-exploited marine species fall outside the DoF management capacity and only marginally fall within the DEC role within the littoral zone management of vested reserves and the marine conservation reserve network. [Collectively less than 13% of the state waters is contained within marine conservation reserve, with less than 3% in high protection zones. Most of WA marine reserve area is accounted for by Ningaloo, Shark Bay, Jurien Bay, Montebellos and the offshore islands; the contribution of littoral zones to these figures is unknown but undoubtedly very small].

The practical outcome of this is that marine biodiversity that does not fall within the ambit of the Wildlife Act or is exploited in WA waters must be conserved through the DEC reserve network (marine and terrestrial) and the application of the Environment Protection Act. Beyond this, all fishing activities (recreational and commercial) in littoral and other waters are managed by DoF, irrespective of the status of reserved littoral zone lands/waters. Management of the non-exploited marine species in DEC reserves could be implemented through joint management arrangements with DoF, but this has not been able to be effectively implemented for marine conservation reserves other than for sanctuary zones. It is not clear if Conservation Commission vesting has, or would be able, to achieve a more effective conservation outcome in relation to the non-wildlife marine flora and fauna of island littoral zones.

## 2.2 Tidal Effect

Clearly the tidal influence is the dominant factor that drives the upper and lower boundaries of the littoral zone. In WA, the coastal and island areas range from the macrotidal (<4m range between mean spring high and low tides) in the Kimberley and northern Pilbara (thought to be in the top few, and possibly the worlds largest, shoreline tide ranges) to the microtidal (<2m range) on the south and central coasts. Where islands experience a large diurnal tide range (say greater than 5m), and where the shoreline relief is gently sloping, the physical area of the littoral zone,

no matter how it is defined or mapped, can be very large. In some places on the shoreline of the mainland in the macrotidal Pilbara or the Kimberley, the littoral zone may extend 10 km from the shoreline, beyond the horizon for the shore-based observer. Whilst this is not likely to be a common feature of the islands, it demonstrates that in the macrotidal systems, depending on the topography, there may be very large tracts of seabed within this jurisdictional interface zone.

The second key point about the tidal effect in relation to islands and their littoral zone ecology is the energy subsidy. The tidal forces provide a major source of energy input to the ecological systems, including transportation of suspended material for filter feeders of soft sediment and reef systems, and the transport/delivery underpinning considerable primary productivity in the littoral zones. This is especially important in the mangals, the saltmarshes, the coral reefs, pavement reefs and the mudflats where the tides bring dissolved and particulate materials, provide for the tidal migrations of predatory and grazing fish, reptiles and invertebrates (both adult and newly recruited juveniles), temporarily expose the seabed for predatory and shorebirds, and export the productivity to adjacent waters. The larger the tide range, the greater this energy subsidy, and at least potentially, the greater the area of seabed that is influenced in adjacent waters by exported materials and species diurnal ranges.

### 2.3 Littoral Zone Conservation Values of Islands

Islands and island networks provide refuges for species and samples of minimally disturbed littoral habitats, because they can be spatially removed from threats that would otherwise degrade the same types of habitats on the mainland. Islands can provide important refuges for all the dominant WA littoral habitat types: mangals, mudflats, coral reefs, beaches, seagrasses, granitic rocky shores, and dissected limestone pavements. Each of the habitat types that occur in the littoral zones have strong ecological connections with both the adjacent terrestrial and marine systems. Some of these connections can be far reaching, as in the case of the pavement reefs, coral reefs, mangals, saltmarshes, seagrasses and mudflats which provide breeding or nursery grounds for large numbers of marine species, some of which are threatened (such as turtles), and others later become important commercial species (such as lobsters, prawns). Indeed, there is a strong contention that the islands themselves provide stepping stone links for many species that help to maintain their metapopulations across a wider region, through such processes as providing sources of new recruits for replenishment of island habitats after storm damage.

*Terrestrial connections:* On islands where there are intact terrestrial ecosystems, the contiguous littoral zone habitats of the mangals, pavement and coral reefs, and mudflats provide for productive foraging grounds at low tide for a range of birds, reptiles, bats and small coastal-dwelling mammals. At high tide, both seabirds and other birds fish in the littoral zone. In the tropics, the distinction between mangal and coastal lowland rainforest is often subtle, with a gradual blending of the tree species, and typically is not recognised as a barrier by the arboreal species of birds, mammals and reptiles, many of whom appear to forage seamlessly throughout. In this sense, it could be argued that the mangals and adjacent terrestrial forest ecosystems are one part of a single ecosystem for these many arboreal species. Similarly, for littoral beach or reef habitats, foraging by terrestrial species is well known, and should probably be considered as an important component of their range. High tide roosts on sheltered beach habitat is also a vital resource for many wading bird species.

*Marine connections:* The littoral zones of each the habitat types have important ecological values for marine species. For example, even on the microtidal islands, the littoral zone is an important grazing area for many invertebrates and small fish. Whilst not large in area, the production of crustose and small foliose algae on the littoral reef and rock structures is probably high, and is of local importance for coastal species. On the macrotidal islands, the littoral zone is used by much larger animals and plants, including fish of commercial importance, and reptiles (crocodiles,

turtles, sea snakes), sharks and other fish species of high conservation value. Mangals, saltmarshes, and the intertidal seagrass/algal, coral and limestone reef systems are all noted for their importance to many marine species as foraging and nursery areas.

The marine species that depend on these littoral habitats include resident species, surviving the low tide period either by inherent water conservation and heat resistance (such as limpets, barnacles, oysters) or by actively seeking refuge in residual pools or damp cover (such as small fish, lobsters, shrimps). Other dependent marine species diurnally migrate into the littoral areas with the advancing tide (many small and large fish species, reptiles, etc). The export of local productivity, both generated *in situ* in the littoral zone and exported from nearby terrestrial areas, is a driving feature of nearshore marine ecosystems, providing large amounts of productivity for nearshore subtidal marine ecosystems. This occurs both from rocky reefs and from sand and mudflats, where there are large amounts of primary production in the well-lit surficial sediments. This production, together with that of the shallow adjacent waters, supports the vast and productive littoral zone of Eighty-mile Beach, summer home to vast numbers of migratory wading birds. This same type of production is important on the macrotidal islands where protected waters and littoral sand/mudflats have developed. The export of productivity derived from mangals and saltmarshes is a well documented and important ecological process for littoral and nearshore shallow marine waters.

### 3. Level of Knowledge

There appear to have been very few studies of the littoral zones of the Kimberley islands. The islands are mostly remote, difficult to work in, and intertidal work is dangerous and expensive. There have been studies of a number of the mainland littoral habitats (such as the mangals), but there is little data about island littoral habitats (other than for Barrow Island, as mentioned above). The WWF workshop identified the existence of a significant amount of local knowledge about the islands, but this has not been formally documented. The Working Group reports a number of flora and fauna studies of the Kimberley region prior to 1994, some of which may include the islands. Nesting beaches for turtles and seabirds are specifically cited as an iconic feature of the islands by both the Working Group and the WWF report.

In the Pilbara, investigations of littoral zone values have been undertaken in the planning for marine conservation reserves, such as the Montebello/Barrow Island reserves (reported in the Montebello/Barrow MCR Management Plan 55, 2007-2017) and the Dampier Archipelago/Regnard reserve. These marine reserve planning surveys have highlighted the various values of the littoral zones for several areas, and have also highlighted the issues with tenure. For example in the Montebellos, most of the vested islands have reserves declared down to LWM, which brings the management of a number of very important littoral zones (mangals, beaches, rocky reef, coral reefs, etc) within the vesting of the Conservation Commission. The marine conservation reserve boundaries have been declared (mostly) up to the LWM, thus providing for a seamless single DEC jurisdiction for the sanctuary zones and the island reserves in the Montebellos (other than for marine species – see above – which fall under the jurisdiction of the DoF).

For the islands of the remaining zones, it is unclear how much biological data on the littoral zones are available for management purposes. There has been considerable data gathered on the utilisation of littoral zone habitats by birds and turtles on various groups of west coast islands, including the Abrolhos, the islands of which are Class A reserves vested in the Minister for Fisheries. There are also significant data on the use of littoral zones by seals and sea lions on the more temperate islands, including those of Jurien Marine Park.

### 4. Management Needs and Issues

#### 4.1 Jurisdictional Issues

The littoral zones of many of the islands appear to be under Native Title claim, and any outstanding such claims this should be resolved as a matter of priority. Irrespective of Native Title, the seaward boundary of any islands vested in the Conservation Commission (where it is not vested in the MPRA) in any class of reserve should be established to the LAT (or MLW, or other normal low tide jurisdictional boundary for WA). Any such boundary of any reserve should be clearly established and defined through an on-ground survey. This provides vesting of the littoral zone seabed in the Conservation Commission to enable the strongest possible control of direct access to the seabed during all stages of the tide and from all sources.

The exception to this is where there is (or is planned to be soon) a marine conservation reserve, the littoral zone would be effectively protected under either Class A reserve or under sanctuary zone management (only) of a marine conservation reserve. It is unclear which of these management categories is most legally effective in restricting access, but if one of them is more effective either legally or for practical management, then this one would be the preferred form of management.

A key issue for the management of the littoral zone is management of the marine species that migrate into and out of the zone with the tide movements. The exploited species are currently managed by DoF (to some extent), but are a key aspect of the littoral zone ecology. Even where fishing is not permitted in a littoral zone, depletion of these species adjacent to the island can have an important ecological impact, depending on the island littoral habitats and the resource species concerned. If a Class A reserve to low water is to be effective for these important species, then fishing controls will need to be applied to maintain population sizes within the littoral zone at levels that are estimated to be close to unfished levels. [Modern approaches to fish stock management – outside WA – increasingly use ‘unfished biomass’ as the benchmark parameter]. Because the littoral zone conservation values depend typically on the small and juvenile individuals of such species, this may require high levels of breeding adult stocks to be maintained in adjacent zones of the island, and possibly throughout the region through application of zonal fishing controls, and associated with sympathetic marine conservation reserve zoning. Resolving this jurisdictional issue is central to securing the biodiversity of the tropical and west coast littoral island systems that are meso- or macrotidal, and is presently a major failing of the conservation network across all these islands. This requires a very intensive analysis of the littoral and marine reserve planning system, and the detailed cooperation of the Conservation Commission with both DoF and the MPRA with a view to establishing agreed design principles and criteria and a fully cooperative management and compliance assessment regime.

#### 4.2 Access Control

The main direct threats to the integrity of the littoral zones of islands associated with uncontrolled access are:

- (a) pedestrian, vehicle and boat access: this brings fishing and collecting pressures; direct disturbance that may have long-lasting impacts; wastes and pest species; local pollution from camping, anchoring, solid waste, fires, accidents and spillages; and direct disturbance of sensitive species (such as birds at high tide roosts) and habitats (such as vehicle tracks through saltmarsh).
- (b) fishing pressures: fishing and collecting within the littoral zone is a major problem on the islands with a high tide range, where either land or water access is permitted or feasible; also fishing in adjacent zones will have a detrimental impact in the littoral zones by reducing stock sizes and affecting species that may be ecologically dependent on juveniles and the young stages of recreationally or commercially targeted species that usually recruit into the littoral habitats.
- (c) physical disturbance: structures and access points for recreation or industrial activities, including small jetties and dredged channels may create altered hydrological regimes in the littoral zone, as well as sources of pollution and solid wastes
- (d) water pollution from distant sources: river discharges, industrial activities such as dredging activities can have major impacts of sedimentation rates and water quality in the littoral zone
- (e) land-based sources: where the island reserve permits developments (such as fishing shacks, tourism etc), adjacent activities may create solid and liquid waste issues, as well as providing for access as discussed above.

Maintenance of management control over all such forms of access and resource exploitation is central to achieving biodiversity conservation of the littoral zones.

#### 4.3 Remote Area Compliance.

As the number of marine parks increases, and possibly terrestrial reserves on islands, with increasing development of mainland centres and better road access, the incentive/opportunity to illegally enter and exploit resources increases. From the marine perspective this is becoming increasingly obvious, as fish stocks continue to diminish, reserves (where stocks may be somewhat better) become increasingly attractive for illegal fishing and harvesting. This is particularly an issue for the tropical islands, where there are important littoral zone stocks of

prized species (such as trochus and trepang) that can be easily collected by hand. Also, with increased tourism and more capable terrestrial and marine vehicles/boats, the threat from recreation and tourism is rapidly increasing. Surveillance of such remote areas is expensive, and probably beyond the current resources of DEC or DoF. The most obvious cost-effective solution is the establishment of stratified randomised satellite survey/reporting system direct to local managers. This could be developed for surveillance of island, marine and coastal areas and have a number of management uses beyond compliance, including fire management. DEC has developed a small-scale remote monitoring system for popular coastal sites, and this might be able to be expanded into a more comprehensive surveillance system based on satellite remote sensing in conjunction with DoF.

#### 4.4 Water Pollution

Although the littoral zones of the islands may have protected tenure, some suffer from degraded water quality resulting from activities and discharges remote the island concerned. In particular, littoral zones are very susceptible to dredging and spoil disposal, which can have dramatic impacts on the flora and fauna, re-orient channels and water flow, and in the soft sediment habitats, create new hydrological regimes that alter habitat structures.



## **APPENDIX 1**

### **Terms of Reference for this Littoral Zones Review**

#### **ISLAND LITTORAL ZONES ASSESSMENT PLAN**

The littoral zones assessment is to incorporate to the following objectives and other details:-

##### Objective

An overview of the littoral zones of WA islands and how their conservation and management is linked with the conservation and management of terrestrial areas of islands.

##### Scope

- Islands for this stage of the assessment are those which are currently vested in the Conservation Commission.
- Islands with littoral areas where there is no marine conservation reserve.

##### Criteria

- What are the general biodiversity values of island littoral areas, and what is the level of knowledge of these values?
- What is the Department of Environment and Conservation's role in managing these areas?
- In general terms, how are such areas currently managed?
- What management activities should be undertaken in these littoral areas to protect biodiversity values?

##### Information needs

Andrew Burbidge has been contracted to the Conservation Commission to undertake the main biodiversity and status assessment on Islands vested in the Conservation Commission. Andrew can be contacted for background data such as database listings of the islands which are subject to this assessment. Requests for other information that may be held by the Department of Conservation and Environment can be made through the Conservation Commission as required.

##### Expected outputs

The provision of an overview report with the content specified above is requested within agreed timeframes. A useful addition to the document would be specific examples of particular islands which are subject to this assessment. A comprehensive assessment of all the individual areas in the assessment database is not required.

**APPENDIX 2**

Definition and schematic representation of Australia's maritime zones, as promulgated under the Law of the Sea (from Geoscience Australia

<http://www.ga.gov.au/nmd/mapping/marbound/bndrs.jsp#eez>)

**Territorial Sea Baseline (TSB)**

The term **Territorial Sea Baseline** refers to the line from which the seaward limits of Australia's Maritime Zones are measured. These include the breadth of the territorial sea; the seaward limits of the contiguous zone, the exclusive economic zone and, in some cases, the continental shelf.

The territorial sea baseline may be of various types depending upon the shape of the coastline in any given locality:

The **Normal baseline** corresponds with the low water line along the coast, including the coasts of islands. Under the Convention, normal baseline can be drawn around low tide elevations which are defined as naturally formed areas of land surrounded by and above water at low tide but submerged at high tide, provided they are wholly or partly within 12 nautical miles of the coast. For Australian purposes, normal baseline corresponds to the level of **Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT)**.

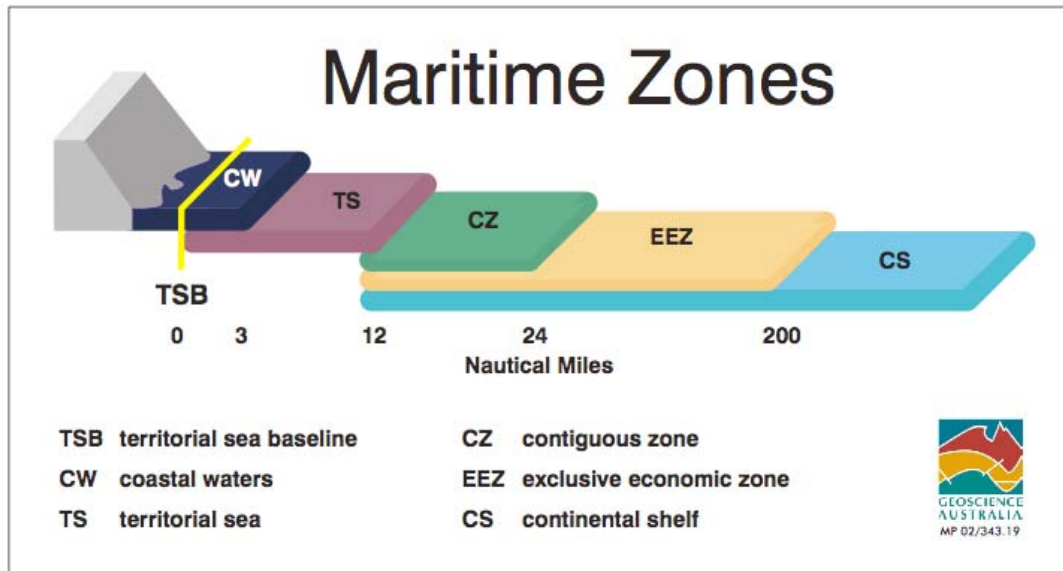
**Straight baselines** are a system of straight lines joining specified or discrete points on the low-water line, usually known as straight baseline end points. These may be used in localities where the coastline is deeply indented and cut into, or where there is a fringe of islands along the coast in its immediate vicinity.

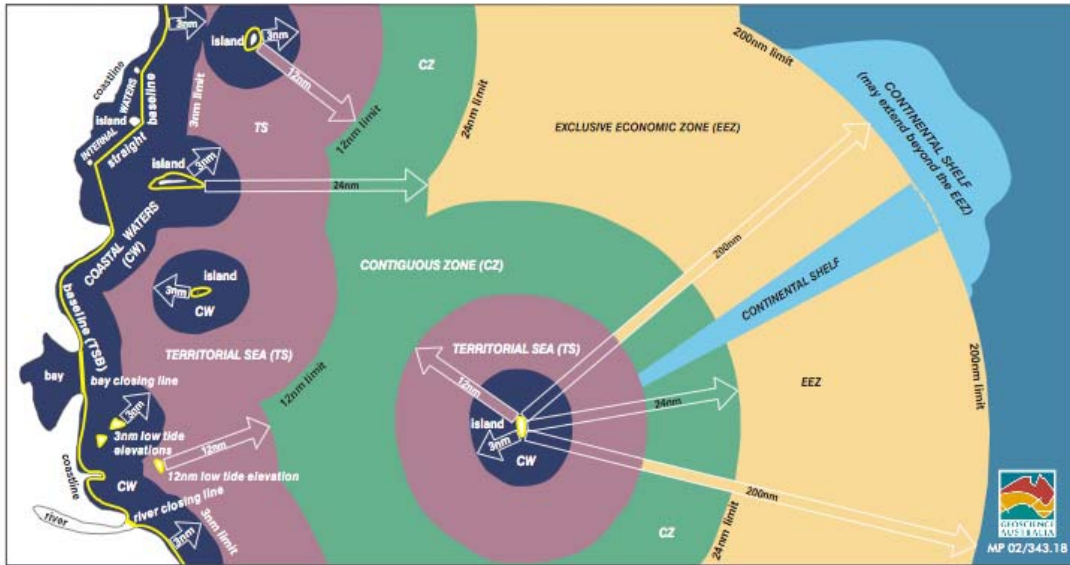
**Bay or river closing lines** are straight lines drawn between the respective low-water marks of the natural entrance points of bays or rivers.

Waters on the landward side of the baseline are internal waters for the purposes of international law.

**Coastal Waters (CW)** is a belt of water between the limits of the Australian States and the Northern Territory and a line 3 nautical miles seaward of the territorial sea baseline\*. Jurisdiction over the water column and the subjacent seabed is vested in the adjacent State or Territory as if the area formed part of that State or Territory. This, and other arrangements for the management of offshore resources such as fisheries and petroleum, are defined by the Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS). The principal legislation implementing the OCS (*Coastal Water (State Powers) Act 1980*, *Coastal Waters (State Title) Act 1980*, *Coastal Waters (Northern Territory Powers) Act 1980* and *the Coastal Waters (Northern Territory Title) Act 1980*) entered into force in January 1982 and February 1983.

\* The TSB used to determine Coastal Waters does not include low tide elevations greater than 3 nautical miles from the coastline or islands.





Relationship of maritime features, limits and zones

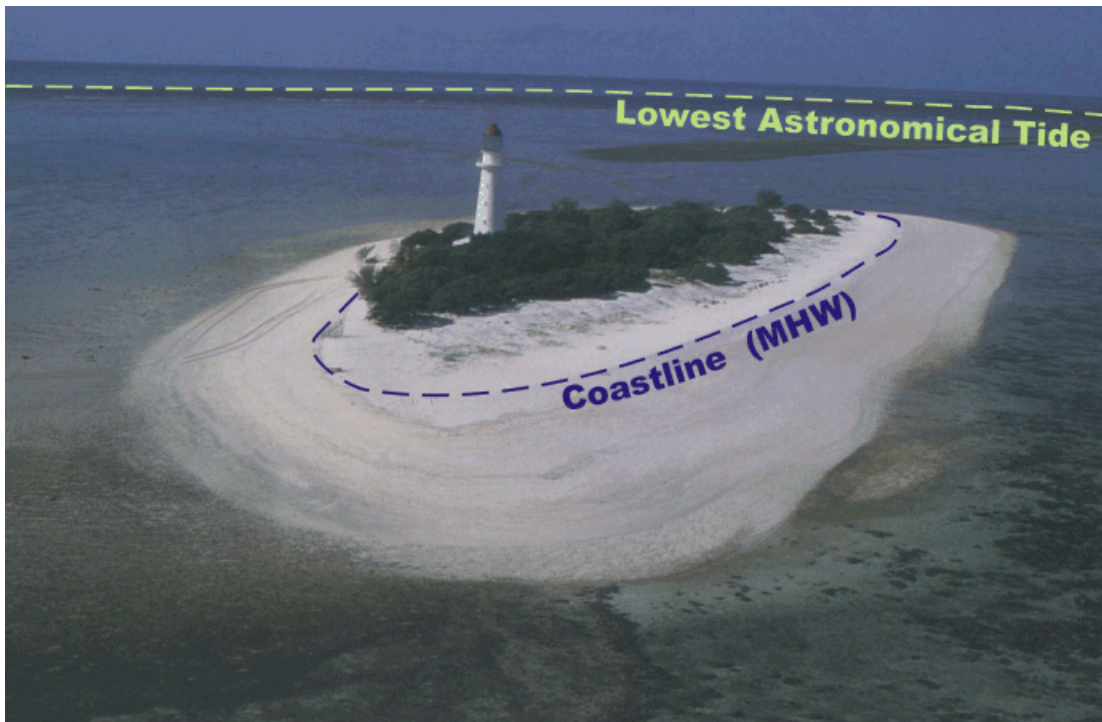


Photo: North Reef, Gladstone, Queensland (Copyright John Ibbotson 2000)  
[http://www.ga.gov.au/image\\_cache/GA5589.gif](http://www.ga.gov.au/image_cache/GA5589.gif)

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data  
 APPENDIX 1 - Warren

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/ GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Chatham	100	-35.0289	116.4972		Nature Reserve A31904		LWM	no		DRF Asplenium obtusatum, fur seals	
Clarke	35	-34.9431	116.4958	"Broke Inlet"	National Park A36996		?	occasionally when			
Newdegate	4	-35.0083	116.7110	"Nornalup Inlet"			?	inlet at low level			
Saddle	20	-35.0497	116.7325	Casuarina Isles	National Park A31362		?	no		shearwaters	
Shannon	18	-34.8958	116.4194	"Broke Inlet"	National Park A36996		?	no			
Quagering	6	-34.8498	115.9963	"Windy Harbour"	Nature Reserve A25027		Unknown	no		Flesh-footed Shearwater, major colony	
Sandy	20	-34.8667	116.0400	"Windy Harbour"	Nature Reserve A25027		Unknown	no		Flesh-footed Shearwater, major colony; Little shearwater, minor colony	

in TENIS Quagering + Sandy = 32 ha

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data  
 APPENDIX 1 - Swan

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Burns Rocks	?	-31.7333	115.6833		Nature Reserve A39873		HWM	no	limestone		
Little	4.6	-31.8117	115.7083		Nature Reserve A39872		HWM	no	limestone, sand	sealion haulout	high recreational use
Carnac	19	-32.1242	115.6644		Nature Reserve A26646		Unknown	no	limestone, sand	seabirds, sealion haulout	high recreational use, feral pigeons, weeds
Penguin	11	-32.3058	115.6900	"Shoalwater Bay"	Conservation Park A17070		LWM	no	limestone, sand	seabirds	commercial operators, high recreational use, weeds
Bird		-32.2783	115.6900	"Shoalwater Bay"	Nature Reserve A24204		HWM	no	limestone, sand	haulout	high recreational use
Seal		-32.2933	115.6900	"Shoalwater Bay"	Nature Reserve A24204		HWM	no	limestone, sand	haulout	high recreational use, weeds, feral pigeons
Creery	74	-32.5633	115.7267	"Peel Inlet"	Nature Reserve A8185		?	?	alluvium, salt marsh	pelican breeding, waterbird habitat	disturbance by humans, weeds, pests
Boodalan	1.2	-32.5917	115.7517	"Peel Inlet"	Nature Reserve 33747	X	?	no	dredge spoil	pelican breeding	

Shoalwater Bay islands reserve includes White Rock, Bird Island, Gull Rock, Seal Island, Shag Rock, First Rock, Second Rock, Third Rocks, Passage Rocks, The Sisters  
 total area = 4.0598 ha

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data  
 APPENDIX 1 - South West

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/ GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Sugarloaf Rock	0.8094	-33.5600	115.0047		Nature Reserve A31634		Unknown	No	igneous	seabirds	mice?
Hamelin	8.7	-34.2225	115.0150		Nature Reserve A41901		LWM	No	limestone	seabirds, flora	visitor usage, fire
Seal	2.8	-34.3795	115.1570		Nature Reserve A32199		LWM	No	igneous	seabirds	woody weeds
St Alouarn	8.5	-34.4033	115.1950		Nature Reserve A25646		Unknown	No	limestone, migmatite	NZ fur seal, seabirds	visitor usage
Flinders	3	-34.4133	115.2055	"Flinders Bay"	Nature Reserve A39421		LWM	No		NZ fur seal, seabirds	visitor usage

Flinders Bay nature reserve includes Flinders Island, Square Rock, South East Rocks

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - South Coast

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Ranking	Mammals	Seabirds	other values	Management Issues
Shelter	10	-35.0517	117.6933	"Torbay"	Nature Reserve A31908		Unknown	very close	migmatite					
Eclipse	99	-35.1825	117.8836		Nature Reserve A44686			no	migmatite			Great-winged Petrel, major colony; Little shearwater, major colony; Little penguin, minor colony		rabbits, arum lily, old lighthouse buildings, asbestos
Mistaken	12	-35.0633	117.9433	"King George Sound"	Nature Reserve A144		LWM							
Michaelmas	92	-35.0433	118.0378	"King George Sound"	Nature Reserve A30049		LWM	no	migmatite, sand		Antechinus flavipes, Rattus fuscipes	Flesh-footed shearwater, mod colony; great-winged petrel, white-faced storm-petrel, little penguin		rabbits, arum lily
Breaksea	104	-35.0631	118.0544	"King George Sound"	Nature Reserve A27614		LWM	no	migmatite, sand			Little penguin, major colony; Flesh-footed shearwater, minor colony; great-winged petrel		rabbits, Cotyledon orbiculare, arum lily, old lighthouse buildings
Black Rock	3	-34.9917	118.1325		Nature Reserve A27956		LWM	no						
Rock Dunder	14	-35.0317	118.1600		Nature Reserve A27956		LWM	no						
Inner	8	-35.0050	118.1617		Nature Reserve A27956		LWM	no						
Coffin	33	-34.9975	118.2108		Nature Reserve A27956		LWM	no				Great-wing Petrel, minor colony; Little penguin, minor colony; Little shearwater; White-faced storm-petrel		
Bald	809	-34.9172	118.4642		Nature Reserve A25869		Unknown	no			Setonix brachyurus; Potorous gilbertii (introduced)	Great-winged Petrel, Little penguin, White-faced storm-petrel		
Cheyne	20	-34.6042	118.7517		Nature Reserve A14944		Unknown	no						boxthorn
Seal Rock	<1	-34.3583	119.5667	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516		Unknown	no						
Unnamed (Doubtful Islands, west island)	42	-34.3733	119.5803	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516		Unknown	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Unnamed (Doubtful Islands, middle island)	60	-34.3744	119.6106	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516		Unknown	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		Rabbits, boxthorn
Unnamed (Doubtful Islands, east island)	13	-34.3800	119.6167	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516		Unknown	close to middle island				no data?		
Red	12	-34.0350	119.7850		FR National Park		?	no				no data?		
Investigator	41	-34.0486	120.9014		Nature Reserve A36056		HWM	no				no data?		
Lion	11	-33.8783	121.023	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Red	35	-33.8683	121.3500		?		?	no						
Red	36	-33.8714	121.3503	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Crested tern, major colony		
Figure of Eight	248	-34.0269	121.6067	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater, short-tailed shearwater, great-winged petrel,		house mouse, ? boxthorn
Boxer	166	-33.9975	121.6769	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?	Death adder, pygmy dugite	
Capps	38	-33.9875	121.6822	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Canning	10	-34.915	121.773	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Observatory	82	-33.9231	121.7936	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin		
Charley	80	-33.9219	121.8769	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Rabbit	15	-33.9133	121.8933	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Cull	46	-33.9217	121.9036	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin	large Cape Barren goose breeding population	goats, overgrazing, boxthorn,
Davy	7	-34.135	121.933	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Long	162	-34.0481	121.9633	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Corbett	80	-34.1175	121.9775	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Thomas	52	-33.9756	121.9853	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Remark	102	-34.0633	121.9858	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Great-winged petrel, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Termination	52	-34.4708	121.9919	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Great-winged petrel		
Black	71	-33.9189	121.9936	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Gunton	90	-33.9872	121.9958	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Sandy Hook	238	-34.0308	121.9981	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater	Death adder	boxthorn
Wilson	90	-34.1169	122.0036	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Petrogale lateralis hackettii	no data?		
Frederick	80	-34.0661	122.0069	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Reserve A39435 for 'Conservation Of Flora And Fauna, Recreation And Tourist Development'; leased for tourism		LWM	no			Rattus fuscipes, Pseudomys sp?, both extinct	Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		Black rats, introduced western grey kangaroos, boxthorn
Howe	44	-34.1481	122.0228	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Hood	96	-34.1417	122.0497	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Great-winged petrel, Little shearwater		
Cloud	34	-34.0439	122.0892	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Pasco	44	-34.0639	122.1044	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Pasco	40	-34.0633	122.1050	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - South Coast

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Ranking	Mammals	Seabirds	other values	Management Issues
MacKenzie	36	-34.1969	122.1053	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater, Little shearwater		
Hastings	41	-34.0972	122.1189	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
New	24	-34.0181	122.1428	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Ram	116	-34.0308	122.1431	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Hope	22	-34.0783	122.1633	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Rob	23	-34.0328	122.2336	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin		
unnamed (Lucky Bay)	34	-34.0064	122.2431	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	yes, to mainland by tombolo				no data?		
Mondrain	810	-34.1236	122.2583	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Petrogale lateralis hackettii, Rattus fuscipes	Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater	Carpet python	
unnamed (Tory Islands)	35	-34.0122	122.3075	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Finger	11.2	-34.1017	122.3450	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Pearson Islands (N)	15.9	-34.2033	122.348	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Pearson Islands (S)	8	-34.2083	122.348	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Free	16	-33.9533	122.41	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Broughton	18	-33.98	122.435	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Draper	19	-34.1956	122.4958	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Station	39	-33.9600	122.5228	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Cornwall	22	-34.0036	122.5400	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Beaumont	36	-34.0897	122.5406	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Lorraine	12	-33.9483	122.563	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
unnamed (York Islands)	22	-34.0036	122.5878	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	to each other				no data?		
unnamed (Mart Islands)	34	-33.9989	122.6514	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
unnamed (Mart Islands)	32	-33.9881	122.6586	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Forrest	20	-33.9108	122.7097	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Wharton	18	-33.9917	122.715	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Creak	8	-33.9467	122.716	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Ben	33	-33.9899	122.7553	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Great-winged Petrel, Short-tailed Shearwater		
South Twin Peak	103	-34.0064	122.8050	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Tunney	30	-33.9608	122.8139	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Inshore	26	-33.9156	122.8289	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Short-tailed Shearwater (major colony), Little Shearwater		
North Twin Peak	277	-34.9953	122.8333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Macropus eugenii, Rattus fuscipes	Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		Rattus rattus?
Kermadec	23	-34.0881	122.8344	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Little shearwater		
Cave	30	-33.9667	122.843	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Hull	34	-33.9672	122.8439	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Taylor	22	-33.9203	122.8731	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Westall	69	-34.0794	122.9672	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Petrogale lateralis hackettii	Little penguin, Little shearwater		
Manicom	4	-34.1117	123.03	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Archdeacon	23	-34.1200	123.0675	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Glennie	40	-34.0958	123.1053	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Douglas	30	-34.1636	123.1411	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Goose	56	-34.0800	123.1833	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		rabbits
Middle	985	-34.1000	123.1906	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Macropus eugenii, Rattus fuscipes		vegetation	visitation
Miles	44	-34.0667	123.2331	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				no data?		
Owen	28	-34.0406	123.2372	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Gulch	78	-34.0211	123.2547	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Flesh-footed shearwater		
Stanley	41	-34.02	123.291	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Wickham	41	-34.0200	123.2914	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no				Little penguin, Flesh-footed shearwater		
Dome	10	-34.1633	123.343	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Pasley	68	-34.0111	123.5319	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Salisbury	350	-34.3507	123.5519	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Cooper	57	-34.2314	123.6067	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
unnamed (Mart Islands)	30	-34.0000	123.6333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Bellinger	40	-33.8867	123.6392	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Round	30	-34.1047	123.8881	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Six Mile	12	-33.6400	123.9667	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
unnamed (Eastern Group)	38	-33.7347	124.0953	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22798		LWM	no						
Anvil	40	-33.7333	124.0967	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						



Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - South Coast

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Ranking	Mammals	Seabirds	other values	Management Issues
Pointer	26	-33.7214	124.0978	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
unnamed (Eastern Group)	25	-33.7200	124.0981	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
New Year	21	-33.8550	124.1267	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						
Daw	214	-33.8475	124.1361	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no			Isoodon obesulus		Death adder	
Spindle	16.3	-33.7617	124.1617	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796		LWM	no						

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - Midwest

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/ GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Koks		-24.7495	113.1612	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A33901		Unknown	no	limestone	roseate tern, fairy tern (no colony size data)	proposal to amalgamate with Bernier & Dorre Islands Nature Reserve under consideration
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869		LWM	no	limestone, sand	extremely high, particularly for mammals	recreational usage, illegal camping, weeds
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869		LWM	no	limestone, sand	extremely high, particularly for mammals	recreational usage, illegal camping, weeds
Pelican	5	-25.8536	114.0136		Nature Reserve 26004		Unknown	no	sand cay	Australian Pelican, major colony, Pied Cormorant, major colony	
Egg	<1	-25.9083	113.1567	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A33828			no	sand	silver gull 150-200	
Friday	<1	-26.1000	113.4067	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A33828		Unknown	no	limestone, sand	wedge-tailed shearwater, minor colony	
Sunday	<1	-26.1283	113.2308	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone	crested tern, other seabirds	
Charlie	<1	-26.3658	113.5708	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A33828		Unknown	no			
Freycinet	4	-26.4067	113.6190	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone, sand	wedge-tailed shearwater, minor colony; pied cormorant, major colony	
Double	<1	-26.4142	113.6200	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no		wedge-tailed shearwater, minor colony; pied cormorant, major colony	
White	<1	-26.4442	113.7617		Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone	silver gull	
Wilds	<1	-26.4500	113.6200	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone	silver gull	
Mary Anne	<1	-26.4842	113.6850	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone, sand	minor seabird island	
Baudin	19	-26.5142	113.6503	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone, sand	Egernia stokesii aethiops	
North Guano	<1	-26.5332	113.6917	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no		minor seabird island	
South Guano	<1	-26.5460	113.6917	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no		Wedge-tailed shearwater, minor colony	
Salutation	125	-26.5383	113.7672	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no	limestone, sand	Sticknest rat (Introduced), minor seabird island	recreational usage, fire
Three Bays	2?	-26.5500	113.6517	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	X	Unknown	no		minor seabird island	house mouse
NW Beagle Islands (3 islands)	24.98	-29.8042	114.8750		Nature Reserve A26411		LWM	no		Australian Sea-lion breeding site	Boxthorn?, camping
E Beagle Island	6.87	-29.8042	114.8750		Nature Reserve A26411		LWM			Australian Sea-lion breeding site	Boxthorn?, camping
SW Beagle Island	1.01	-29.8042	114.8750		Nature Reserve A26411		LWM				Boxthorn?
Fisherman Islands (N)	2.8	-30.1295	114.9440		Nature Reserve A29256		LWM	no	limestone, sand	Australian Sea-lion breeding site	
Fisherman Islands (S)	2.4	-30.1295	114.9440		Nature Reserve A29256		LWM	no	limestone, sand		
Sandland Island		-30.2103	114.9895		Nature Reserve A29255		LWM	no			
Favorite		-30.2823	115.0083		Nature Reserve A29251		LWM	no		Lancelin I skink (introduced)	good beach, close to Jurien
Tern	<1	-30.3000	114.9833		Nature Reserve A29251		LWM	no			
Osprey	<1	-30.3000	114.9833		Nature Reserve A29251		LWM	no			
Boullanger	34	-30.3175	115.0044		Nature Reserve A29251		LWM	to Whitlock Island at extreme low tide	sand, small area of limestone	Dibbler, Grey-bellied Dunnart populations, sedge-tailed shearwater (minor colony), white-faced storm-petrel	good beaches, visitors from Jurien
Whitlock	7	-30.3207	114.9935		Nature Reserve A29251		LWM	to Boullanger Island at extreme low tide		Dibbler, wedge-tailed shearwater (minor colony)	
Escape	27	-30.3333	114.9864		Nature Reserve A44683		?	no	limestone, sand	Introduced population of Dibbler	Includes Reserve 44682 for 'Conservation, Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey' of 0.19 ha, vested in the Conservation Commission
Cervantes Islands (N)	4	-30.5228	115.0457		Nature Reserve A29253		LWM	no			
Cervantes Islands (S)	1	-30.5312	115.0448				LWM	no			
Buller	1	-30.6568	115.1145		Nature Reserve A29252		LWM	no			adjacent Grey townsite
Whittell	1	-30.6633	115.1093		Nature Reserve A29252		LWM	no			
Green Islands (N)	2	-30.6787	115.1032		Nature Reserve A29252		LWM	no			

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - Midwest

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/ GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Green Islands (S)	4	-30.6815	115.1060					no			
Wedge	4	-30.8283	115.1883		Nature Reserve A29254		LWM	yes, to mainland by tombolo		wedge-tailed sheaterwater (extinct?)	four-wheel drive access
Lancelin	8	-31.0067	115.3167		Nature Reserve A24979		LWM	no	limestone, sand	Lancelin Island Skink, Common noddy, other seabirds	visitation, sheltered beach, significant seabird colonies, Lancelin Island skink, Friends of Lancelin Island, contact Nic Dunlop
Edwards	1	-31.0283	115.3233		Nature Reserve A24979		LWM	no			

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - Kimberley

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	not Class A	LWM/HWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Pelican	8.1	-14.76833	128.775		Nature Reserve 29541	X	Unknown	no	cay	Australian Pelican breeding site	no monitoring? Caltropis.
Lesueur	58	-13.8186	127.2708		Nature Reserve A44678			no	Coral cay, well vegetated	flatback turtle rookery, seabird breeding	Includes Reserve 44677 (0.11 ha) vested in CCWA, for 'Conservation, Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey' exotic rodent may be present, needs checking
Low Rocks	4	-14.06167	125.8690		Nature Reserve A33832		HWM	no	sandstone rocks and sand	seabird breeding, some seabirds moved to Sterna Island some years ago	
Browse	14	-14.1089	123.5497		Nature Reserve 22697	X	LWM	no	Limestone and sand cay	major green turtle rookery	Includes Reserve 41775 (0.24 ha), vested in CCWA, for 'Conservation, Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey'. Oil and gas industry use, Indonesian fishers visit island, house mouse, buffel grass, historic wrecks in adjacent waters
Sandy (Scott Reef)	11,658				Nature Reserve 42749	??	??	no	Sand cay	major turtle rookery	Oil and gas industry use, Indonesian fishers visit under MOU
Adele	217	-15.5225	123.1561		Nature Reserve A44675			no	Sand cay	major seabird nesting site, migratory waders in large numbers during migration	Includes Reserves 44673 (0.1107 ha) and 44674 (0.1740 ha) vested in CCWA, for 'Conservation, Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey', <i>Rattus exulans</i> population requires eradication, Indonesian fishers visit island
Swan	29	-16.3517	123.0453	Buccaneer Archipelago	Nature Reserve A34257		HWM	yes, at low tide	sandstone, sand	formerly a seabird nesting site	proximity to One Arm Point, cats?
West	82	-16.8531	122.1094	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	X	LWM	no	Cay	black rats eradicated; seabirds (incl threatened species), turtles	tourism use, silver gulls increasing
Middle	60	-16.8569	122.1386	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	X	LWM	no	Cay	black rats eradicated; seabirds (incl threatened species), major turtle rookeries	tourism use, silver gulls increasing
Sandy	6	-16.88167	122.1687	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	X	LWM	no	Cay	black rats eradicated; seabirds (incl threatened species), major turtle rookeries	tourism use, silver gulls increasing
East	1	-16.90267	122.1967	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	X	LWM	no	Cay	black rats eradicated; seabirds (incl threatened species), turtles	lighthouse, tenure?
Bedwell		-17.26806	119.3589	Rowley Shoals	Nature Reserve A42017		Unknown	no	Cay	seabirds (red-tailed tropicbird)	tourism use
Cunningham		-17.51583	118.9533	Rowley Shoals	Nature Reserve A42017		Unknown	no	Cay		tourism use
Tanner Islet		-16.095	123.5283	Buccaneer Archipelago	44669, 44670		LWM?	no	Sandstone?	?	proximity to iron ore mine
Caffarelli	233	-16.04167	123.2917	Buccaneer Archipelago	28968		LWM?	no	Sandstone?	Dasyurus hallucatus	

Area of Lacepede Islands in TENIS = 180.2 ha

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - Pilbara

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Bedout	30	-19.5892	119.0972		Nature Reserve A33811		LWM	no		major seabird breeding island	lighthouse
North Turtle	51	-19.8892	118.8972	Turtle Islands	Nature Reserve A34578		Unknown	no			
Cohen	10	-20.3858	116.8056	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Keast	51	-20.3889	116.8317	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
unnamed (Collier Rocks)	26	-20.4044	116.8597	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
unnamed (Collier Rocks)	22	-20.4072	116.8522	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
unnamed (north of Gidley Island)	65	-20.4136	116.8181	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
unnamed (north of Gidley Island)	259	-20.4231	116.8222	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Hauy	105	-20.4344	116.9686	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Delambre	320	-20.4467	117.0783	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36914	X	LWM	no			
Gidley	845	-20.4486	116.8211	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Wilcox	20	-20.4508	116.8397	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Lady Nora	27	-20.4564	116.6283	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Elphick Nob	20	-20.4697	116.6225	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Kendrew	6	-20.4778	116.5381	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915		LWM	no			
Angel	880	-20.5000	116.8064	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve B34944	X	LWM	no, but narrow, shallow channel at low tide			
Malus Islands	325	-20.5178	116.6750	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserves 36910, Conservation and Recreation & Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	two major islands separated only at high spring tides			Lease 1905/100 granted to Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty Ltd over portion of Malus Island.
Goodwyn	65	-20.5356	116.5389	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
unnamed (northeast of West Lewis Island)	32	-20.5419	116.6800	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909 (conservation & recreation)	X	LWM	no			
West Lewis	2082	-20.5900	116.6269	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909, Conservation and Recreation	X	LWM	to East Lewis at low tide			
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915		LWM	no			
East Lewis	1018	-20.6094	116.6592	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36907, Conservation and Recreation	X	LWM	to West Lewis at low tide			
Eaglehawk	140	-20.6572	116.4444	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	X	LWM	no			
North West	135	-20.3628	115.5258	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand	threatened mammal	
Primrose	41	-20.3708	115.5161	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Bluebell	65	-20.4089	115.5206	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand	threatened mammal	
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand	possible introduction of threatened mammal (central rock-rat)	
Alpha	118	-20.4097	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Crocus	41	-20.4217	115.5253	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Campbell	47	-20.4281	115.5447	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	to Delta Island at low tide	limestone, sand		
Delta	15	-20.4336	115.5019	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Brooke	38	-20.4425	115.5481	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	to Campbell Island at low tide	limestone, sand		
Renewal	58	-20.4672	115.5489	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	to Hermite at low tide	limestone, sand		
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	to Renewal Island at low tide	limestone, sand	reintroduction of extinct mammals and birds planned	
Ah Chong	22	-20.5239	115.5433	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196		HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Bridled	27	-20.6386	115.5578	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902	X	HWM	no			
Varanus	83	-20.6497	115.5758	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902; part leased to Apache Energy	X	HWM	no			
Abutilon	27	-20.6669	115.5806	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902	X	HWM	no			
Parakeelya	10	-20.63	115.522	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902	X	HWM	no	limestone, sand		
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act		LWM	no		threatened animals, unique taxa, unique veg types, green and flatback turtle rookeries	Oil industry, LNG plant, quarantine, weeds
Double Islands (north)	13	-20.7375	115.4950	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	X	Unknown	no			
Double Islands (south)	20	-20.7461	115.4917	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	X	Unknown	no			
Middle	350	-20.9075	115.3283	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	X	Unknown	no		threatened mammal, green turtle rookery	quarantine, weeds
Boodie	170	-20.9617	115.3275	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	X	Unknown	no		threatened mammal, green turtle rookery	oil industry use, quarantine, weeds

Status Performance Assessment - Biodiversity Conservation on Western Australian Islands Main report Appendix 1 is a list of the larger islands by region with summary ancillary data

APPENDIX 1 - Pilbara

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	Not Class A	HWM/LWM	JOINED?	Geomorphology	Biodiversity Conservation Values	Management Issues
Pasco	<1	-20.96	115.34	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	X	Unknown	no	limestone		
North East Regnard	40	-20.7742	116.3094	Regnard Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
South West Regnard	70	-20.8083	116.2439	Regnard Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no		Rattus tunneyi	
Steamboat	20	-20.8211	116.0672		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			camping
Preston	5	-20.8267	116.1942		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	?			Cape Preston development
Fortescue	38	-20.9069	116.0361		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no		Rattus tunneyi	
Potter	175	-20.9381	116.1519		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			camping
Sholl	300	-20.9447	115.8903		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no		Pseudomys nanus	camping
Carey	78	-20.9500	116.1761		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	?			
Mardie	14	-20.9633	115.9850		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			camping
Round	33	-20.9761	115.8622	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Long	60	-21.0131	115.8514	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no		native rodent, unknown species, present	
Middle Passage	10	-21.0483	115.8417	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Angle	24	-21.0789	115.8267	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
South Passage	6	-21.1417	115.7300	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
North Sandy	20	-21.1033	115.6533	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve A44668		LWM	no			Includes Reserve 44667 ( 0.14 ha) vested in CCWA, for 'Conservation, Navigation, Communication, Meteorology and Survey'
Passage	5	-21.1050	115.7867	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Solitary	3	-21.1333	115.8350	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Pup	2	-21.1600	115.6600	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Great Sandy	33	-21.1950	115.6394	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Cowle	5	-21.2300	115.7800		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Mary Anne	4	-21.2617	115.4633		44 something?						
East	4	-21.2740	115.5983	Mary Anne Group	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Middle Mary Anne	1	-21.2933	115.5733	Mary Anne Group	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Large	21	-21.2953	115.5017	Mary Anne Group	Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	no			
Thringa	7	-21.3067	115.6617		Nature Reserve B33831	X	LWM	?			
West	9	-21.3100	115.4500	Mary Anne Group	Nature Reserve ?number	?	?	no			
Airlie	41	-21.3228	115.1669			X	Unknown	no		Airlie Island skink, Wedge-tailed shearwater, major colony	oil base
Weld	23	-21.3864	115.5428		Nature Reserve 40323					Rattus tunneyi	
Little Rocky	5	-21.4333	115.4150		Nature Reserve 42752	X	Unknown	no			
Thevenard	624	-21.4569	114.9986		Nature Reserve A34560		Unknown			Australian pelican colony	
					Nature Reserve 33174; part of island is a special lease, part of island is a Land Act Lease for fishing resort	X	LWM	no		Short-tailed mouse, turtles, spinifexbird population, seabirds	Area of reserve = 573 ha. Fishing resort has no environmental conditions, esp relating to biosecurity
Serrurier	351	-21.6061	114.6808		Nature Reserve 33834	X	HWM	no		introduced short-tailed mouse population	
North Muiron	465	-21.6372	114.3753	Muiron Islands	Nature Reserve 31775	X	Unknown	no		loggerhead turtle rookery, shearwaters	
South Muiron	450	-21.6825	114.3253	Muiron Islands	Nature Reserve 31775	X	Unknown	no		loggerhead turtle rookery, shearwaters	
Bessieres	55	-21.6581	114.7628		Nature Reserve A44666			no			
Locker	30	-21.7153	114.7672		Nature Reserve A29011		Unknown	no			
Observation	12	-21.7400	114.5417		special lease						
Eva	15	-21.9217	114.4317	Rivoli Islands				no			
Y	35	-21.9525	114.4200	Rivoli Islands	Nature Reserve 42762			no			
Tent	2015	-21.9975	114.5161	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42758	X		to mainland at low tide			
Burnside	58	-22.1047	114.5103	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42760	X		to mainland at low tide			
Simpson	57	-22.1278	114.4861	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42760	X		no, but very narrow channel		euros	
Whalebone	<1	-22.1950	114.3800	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42756	X					
Whitmore	7	-22.3517	114.2000	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42755	X		no			
Roberts	81	-22.4181	114.1853	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42755	X		no		Rattus tunneyi	recreation
Doole	235	-22.4719	114.1636	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42755	X		no		seabirds	recreation
unnamed (northwest of Doole Island)	57	-22.6097	114.1422	"Exmouth Gulf"	Nature Reserve 42755	X		no			
Frazer	3	-22.6467	113.628	Ningaloo Marine Park	Nature Reserve 42242	X	HWM	no			

1	Strahan, R.(ed) 1983. The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals. Angus & Robertson, Sydney
2	Burbidge, A.A. and George, A.S. 1978. The flora and fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 60, 71-90
3	Western Australian Museum mammal collection
4	Green, R.H. 1974. Mammals, pp 367-396 in Biogeography & Ecology in Tasmania W.D. Williams, ed. Junk, The Hague
5	Kitchener, D.J., Jones, B. & Caputi, N. 1987. Revision of the genus <i>Eptesicus</i> . Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 13, 427-500
6	Kitchener, D.J., Jones, B. & Caputi, N. 1986. Revision of Australo-Papuan <i>Pipistrellus</i> and <i>Falsistrellus</i> (Microchiroptera: Vespertilionidae) Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 12, 435-495
7	Hope, J.H. 1973. Mammals of the Bass Strait Islands. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 85, 163-195
8	Harney, W.E. & Elton, A.P. 1942-3. Oceania 13, 228-234
9	Butler, W.H. 1975. Additions to the fauna of Barrow Island, W.A. W. Aust. Nat. 13, 78-80
10	Barry, D.H. & Campbell, P.R. 1977. Occ. Pap. Anthropol. Univ. Qld. No.8, 147-178
11	Inns, R.W. et al. 1979. Mammals, in Natural History of Kangaroo Island (M.J. Tyler, C.R. Twidale & J.K. Ling, eds). Royal Society of South Australia, Adelaide
12	Johnson, D.H. 1964. Mammals of the Arnhem Land expedition. In Records of the American-Australian Expedition to Arnhem Land (R.L. Specht, ed). Melb. Univ. Press
13	Keith, K. 1968. Mimag 19,19-21
14	Main, A.R. 1961. J. R. Soc. W. Aust. 44, 84-89
15	Martin, J.H.D. 1975. Proc. R. Soc. Qld. 86, 73-76
16	Burbidge, A.A. and McKenzie, N.L. (eds) (1978). The islands of the north-west Kimberley, Western Australia. Wildlife Research Bulletin Western Australia No. 7. Department of Conservation and Forestry
17	Norman, F.I. 1971. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 84, 7-18
18	Parker, S.A. 1973. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 16, 1-57
19	Robinson, A.C. & Smyth, M.E.B. 1976. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 100, 171-176
20	Taylor, J.M. & Horner, B.E. 1973. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 150, 1-130
21	Watts, C.H.S & Aslin, H.J. 1981. The rodents of Australia. Angus & Robertson, Sydney
22	Whinray, J.S. 1971. Vict. Nat. 88, 279-286
23	Wood Jones, F. 1923-5. The Mammals of South Australia. Parts I to III, Government Printer, Adelaide
24	Kitchener, D.J. et al. 1984. Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 11, 201-248
25	Butler, W.H. 1970. A summary of the vertebrate fauna of Barrow Island, W.A., W. Aust. Nat. 11, 149-160
26	Burbidge, A.A. 1971. The fauna and flora of the Monte Bello Islands. Dept. Fish. Fauna W. Aust. Rept. No.9
27	Ride, W.D.L. & Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. 1962. Mammals. In Fauna Bull. Fisheries Dept. W. Aust. No. 2, 54-97
28	Burbidge, A.A. & Prince, R.I.T. 1972. The flora, fauna and planned usage of the Dampier Archipelago. Dept. Fish. Fauna W. Aust. Rept. No. 11
29	Van Dyck, S. et al. Proc. R. Soc. Qld 90, 84
30	Magnusson, W.E. et al. 1976. Aust. Wild. Res. 3, 153-157
31	Robinson, A.C. 1975. Aust. Mammal. 1, 319-327
32	Ride, W.D.L. 1970. A Guide to the Native Mammals of Australia. Oxford University Press, Melbourne
33	Goodsell, J.T., Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1976. A resource survey of Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche. Dept. Fish. Wildl. W. Aust. Rept. No. 21
34	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. 1982. Field Note Book 48, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
35	Fuller, P.J. & Burbidge, A.A. 1987. Discovery of the Dibbler <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> on islands at Jurien Bay. W. Aust. Nat. 16, 177- 181
36	Kinnear, J.E. et al. 1984. SWANS 14, 3-8
37	Ride, W.D.L. et al. 1964. W. Aust. Mus. Special. Pub. No. 2
38	Young, C. 1981. SWANS 11(1), 13-16
39	Serventy, V.N. 1953. Mammals. Rept. Aust. Geog. Soc. 4, 40-47
40	Robinson, A.C. 1976. W. Aust. Nat. 13, 149-155
41	Buccaneer Archipelago Survey 1982, W. Aust. Dept. Fisheries & Wildlife, unpublished
42	Storr, G.M. 1960. J. R. Soc. W. Aust. 43, 59-62.
43	Fuller, P.J. Field Note Book 48a, July 1982, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
44	Robinson, A.C. 1980. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 104, 93-99
45	Robinson, Tony; Canty, Peter; Mooney, Trish and Ruddock, Penny. 1996. South Australia's offshore islands. Australian Heritage Commission, Canberra
46	Delroy, L.B. et al. 1986. Aust. Wildl. Res. 13, 387-396
47	Kitchener, D.J. & Sanson, G. 1978. Petrogale burbridgei (Marsupialia, Macropodidae), a new rock wallaby from Kimberley, Western Australia. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. 6, 269-280
48	Storr, G.M. 1965. J. R. Soc. W. Aust. 48, 1-14
49	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. (unpublished). Mammals of the islands between Dongara and Lancelin, Western Australia
50	Abbott, I. 1979. Past and present distribution and status of sea lions and fur seals in Western Australia. Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 7, 375-390
51	Abbott, I. 1981. W. Aust. Herb. Res. Notes No. 5, 5-18
52	McKenzie, N.L. 1982. P.J. Fuller & A.A. Burbidge Field Note Book 48, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
53	Seebeck, J.H. 1971. Unpublished list, French Island Wildlife Reserve. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research, Dept Conservation & Environment, Vic
54	Seebeck, J. H. 1981. Aust. Wildl. Res. 8, 285-306
55	Wainer, J.H. 1976. Aust. Zool. 19, 1-7
56	White, G. 1980. Islands of South-west Tasmania. Priv. Publ., Sydney
57	Milledge, D. 1972. (Tasmanian National Parks and Wildlife Service) pers. comm. to I. Abbott.
58	Bentley, A. 1978. An Introduction to Australian deer. Forests Comm, Victoria, Melbourne
59	Director, Tasmanian National Parks and Wildlife Service. 1979. In litt. to I. Abbott
60	Lucas, A. 1968. Cruising the coral coast. Horwitz, Sydney
61	Morris, K.D. 1989. Feral animal control on W.A. islands. In: Aust. & N.Z. islands: nat. cons. values and mgmt (A. Burbidge, ed). CALM Occ. Pap. 2/89, pp 105-111
62	Tindale, N.B. 1974. Aboriginal tribes of Australia. University of California Press, Berkeley
63	King, P.P. 1827. Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia... vol 1. John Murray, London
64	Peron, F. 1807. Voyage de decouvertes aux Terres Australes, vol 1. Paris, Imprimerie imperiale
65	MacGillivray, J. 1852. Narrative of the voyage of HMS Rattlesnake...., Vol 1. Boone, London
66	Abbott, I. personal observations (various dates)
67	Ellis, A.F. 1936. Adventuring in coral seas. Angus & Robertson
68	Ramsay, E.P. 1878. Proc. Linn. Soc. NSW 1, 359-361

69	Abbott, I. 1980. <i>Oecologia</i> 44, 347-354
70	Warham, J. 1962. <i>Emu</i> 62, 99-111
71	Abbott, I. & Black, R. 1978. <i>J. R. Soc. W. Aust.</i> 60, 115-128
72	Burbidge, A.A. pers. obs.
73	Atlas of Victorian Wildlife, Wildlife Management Branch, Department of Conservation and Environment, Victoria, printout October/November 1989
74	Archer, M. 1976. <i>Mem. Qld. Mus.</i> 17, 341-365
75	Abbott, I. & Watson, J.R. 1978. <i>J. R. Soc. W. Aust.</i> 60, 65-70
76	Hope, J.H. et al. 1977. <i>J. Biogeogr.</i> 4, 363-385
77	Banfield, E.J. 1933. <i>The confessions of a beachcomer...</i> Angus & Robertson, Sydney
78	Manager, Great Palm Island Aboriginal Settlement, Qld Dept. Aboriginal & Islander Advancement, pers.comm. to I. Abbott, 1979
79	Coppinger, R.W. 1883. <i>Cruise of the 'Alert'...</i> W. Swan Sonnenschein & Co, London
80	Stokes, J.L. 1846. <i>Discoveries in Australia</i> . Vol. 1, 293. T. & W. Boone, London
81	Woodall, P.F. 1989. <i>Aust. Mammal.</i> 12, 31-32.
82	Tindale, N.B. 1962. <i>Rec. S. Aust. Mus.</i> 14, 259-296
83	Clarke, W.H.J. 1976. <i>J. Agric. W. Aust.</i> (4)17, 102-106
84	Smith, K.R. 1979. <i>The great challenge: the saga of Yampi</i> . Priv. Publ., Perth
85	Huxley, J. (ed) 1935. <i>T.H. Huxley's diary of the voyage of HMS Rattlesnake</i> . Chatto & Windus, London
86	Traill, B. 1983. <i>Aust. Bird Watcher</i> 10, 127-131
87	Edmonds, J.W. et al. 1978. <i>Vict. Nat.</i> 93, 110-112.
88	Gillham, M.E. 1961. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 74, 21-35.
89	Norman, F.I. et al. 1980. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 91, 135-154.
90	South Australian Fisheries & Fauna File: History of Thistle Island
91	Norman, F.I. 1970. <i>Aust. J. Zool.</i> 18, 215-224
92	Rintoul, J. 1964. <i>Esperance: yesterday and today</i> . Service Printing Co, Perth
93	Longman, H. 1924. <i>Qld. Nat.</i> 4, 93-95
94	Vanderwal, R.L. 1973. <i>The Torres Strait: Protohistory and beyond</i> . Australian National University Occas. Pap. Anthropology No 2, 157-194
95	Norman, F.I. 1970. <i>J. Zool.</i> 162, 493-503
96	Norman, F.I. 1971. <i>J. App. Ecol.</i> 8, 21-32
97	Begg, R.J. (Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory) 1979. in litt. to I. Abbott
98	Burbidge, A.A. & Prince, R.I.T. 1969. pers. obs.
99	Jones, D. 1976. <i>Trinity Phoenix: a history of Cairns and district</i> . Cairns & District Centenary Committee, Cairns
100	Warneke, R.M. 1982. <i>FAO Fisheries</i> 4(5), 431-475.
101	Friend, J.A. & Thomas, N.D. 1990. <i>W. Aust. Nat.</i> 18, 92-93
102	Abbott, I. 1980. <i>J. R. Soc. W. Aust.</i> 63, 39-45
103	CALM file 017428F3102
104	Kinnear, J.E. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
105	Robinson, A.C. & Dennis, T.E. 1988. <i>The status and management of seal populations in South Australia In: Marine Mammals of Australia</i> , pp 87-110. <i>R.Zool.Soc.NSW</i>
106	Shaughnessy, P.D. 1988. <i>Report to Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service</i> . CALM file 026257F3803
107	Copley, P. 1988. <i>The Stick-nest rats of Australia</i> . Report to World Wildlife Fund Australia, Government Printer, Adelaide
108	Chape, S. 1984. <i>Penguin Island Draft Management Plan</i> . National Parks Authority and Department of Conservation & Environment, Perth
109	MacGillivray, W.D.K. & Rodway, F.A. 1931. <i>Report of the Great Barrier Reef Committee</i> 7, 58-63
110	Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. <i>Corella</i> 6, 59-60
111	O'Loughlin, P.M. 1969. <i>Aquinas College 3rd and 4th expeditions to the Pelsart group of Houtman's Abrothos</i> . Aquinas College, Manning, W.A.
112	Limpus, C.J. et al. 1983. <i>Aust. Mammal.</i> 6, 77-79
113	Finlayson, H.H. 1938. <i>S. Aust. Ornithologist</i> 14, 141-146
114	Wood Jones, F. 1936. <i>S. Aust. Ornithologist</i> 13, 223-228
115	Finlayson, H.H. 1948. <i>S. Aust. Ornithologist</i> 18, 72-73
116	Lothian, N. 1959. <i>S. Aust. Nat.</i> 33, 39-42
117	Maiden, J.H. 1908. <i>Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.</i> 32, 252-286
118	Stirling, S.M. & Shaughnessy, G. 1970. <i>Emu</i> 70, 189-192
119	Warham, J. 1961. <i>Emu</i> 61, 77-93
120	Norman, F.I. & Brown, R.S. 1979. <i>Vict. Nat.</i> 96, 137-142.
121	Napier, J.R. & Singline, T.A. 1979. <i>Aust. Bird Watcher</i> 8, 35-40
122	Norman, F.I. et al. 1980. <i>Vict. Nat.</i> 97, 249-257
123	Mahony, D.J. 1937. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 49, 331-332
124	Gillham, M.E. & Thomson, J.A. 1961. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 74, 37-46
125	Turner, J.S. et al. 1962. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 80, 193-200
126	Norman, F.I. 1967. <i>Proc. R. Soc. Vict.</i> 80, 193-200
127	Jones, E. 1977. <i>Aust. Wildl. Res.</i> 4, 249-262
128	Turner, J.S. et al. 1968. <i>The conservation of Norfolk Island</i> . Australian Conservation Foundation Special Publication No. 1
129	Pickard, J. 1976. <i>Aust. J. Ecol.</i> 1, 103-114
130	Recher, H.F. & Clark, S.S. 1974. <i>Biol. Cons.</i> 6, 263-273
131	Law, P.E. & Burstall, T. 1953. <i>Aust. Nat. Antarctic Res. Expedit. Interim Rep.</i> 7
132	Mattingley, A.H.E. 1938. <i>Emu</i> 38, 7-11
133	Hope, J.H. et al. 1974. <i>Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm.</i> 107, 65-71
134	Green, R.H. 1979. <i>Rec. Queen Victoria Mus. Launceston</i> No. 66.
135	Kirkpatrick, J.B. 1973. <i>Vict. Nat.</i> 90, 312-321
136	Whinray, J.S. 1976. <i>Vict. Nat.</i> 93, 155-158



137	Hope, E.S. & Thomson, G.K. 1971. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 84, 121-127
138	Pearse, R.J. 1979. Vic. Nat. 96, 48-53
139	Le Souef, D. 1891. Vic. Nat. 8, 121-131
140	Campbell, A.J. 1888. Vic. Nat. 4, 129-164
141	Green, R.H. 1969. Rec. Queen Victoria Mus. Launceston No. 34
142	Green, R.H. & McGarvie, A.M. 1971. Rec. Queen Victoria Mus. Launceston No. 40
143	Hope, J.H. & Hope, G.S. 1968. A field guide to the Kent Group, Bass Strait. unpubl. rept.
144	Raines, J.A. 1982. Vict. Nat. 99, 142-143
145	Raines, J. 1985. Rotamah I. Bird Observatory Report. RAOU, Melbourne
146	ABC "Countrywide" television program, 17.2.1989
147	Burbidge, A.A. pers. obs., February 1989
148	Rounsevell, D. pers. comm. to A.A. Burbidge, February 1989
149	Mitchell, P.J. et al. 1988. Aust. Wildl. Res. 15, 511-514
150	Drysdale, I. & Durack, M. 1974. The end of dreaming. Rigby, Adelaide
151	Wells, A.E. 1963. Milingimbi. Angus & Robertson, Sydney
152	Fullagar, P.J. 1973. Aust. Bird Bander 11, 36-39
153	Morris, A.K. 1974. Aust. Bird Bander 12, 62-64
154	Lane, S.G. 1975. Aust. Bird Bander 13, 34-37
155	Van Gessel, F.W.C. & Dorward, D.F. 1975. Aust. Bird Bander 13, 80-82
156	Kikkawa, J. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 3-6
157	Lane, S.G. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 10-13
158	Lane, S.G. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 14-15
159	Lane, S.G. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 24-26
160	Pescott, T.W. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 29-31
161	Milledge, D. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 32-34
162	Storr, G.M. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 35-38
163	Swanson, N.M. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 88-91
164	Fullagar, P.J. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 94-97
165	Gibson, J.D. 1976. Aust. Bird Bander 14, 100-103
166	Norman, F.I. 1977. Corella 1, 58-59
167	Serventy, D.L. 1977. Corella 1, 60-62
168	Paton, J.B. & Paton, D.C. 1977. Corella 1, 65-67
169	Paton, J.B. & Paton, D.C. 1977. Corella 1, 68-69
170	Van Tets, G.F. & Marlow, B.J. 1977. Corella 1, 70-71/71
171	Fullager, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
172	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 24-25
173	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 26-27
174	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 32-33
175	Napier, J.R. 1979. Corella 3, 50-51
176	McManus, T.J. 1978. Corella 3, 52-54
177	Brothers, N.P. 1979. Corella 3, 55-57
178	Brothers, N.P. 1979. Corella 3, 58-60
179	White, G. 1979. Corella 3, 66-67
180	White, G. 1979. Corella 3, 63-65
181	White, G. 1979. Corella 3, 66-67
182	Norman, F.I. et al. 1980. Corella 4, 77-78
183	Harris, P. & Deerson, D.M. 1980. Corella 4, 79-80
184	Bowker, G.M. 1980. Corella 4, 104-106
185	Robertson, H.I. 1981. Corella 5, 49-52
186	White, G. 1981. Corella 5, 53-55
187	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
188	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 62-63
189	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 64-65
190	Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.M. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
191	Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 49-50
192	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
193	Buckley, P. n.d. The legends of Hunter Island. Private publication, Launceston
194	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 69-70
195	Brothers, N.P. & Skira, I.J. 1983. Corella 7, 80-82
196	Brothers, N.P. 1983. Corella 7, 83-84
197	Brothers, N.P. 1983. Corella 7, 85-86
198	Brothers, N.P. 1983. Corella 7, 89-90
199	Brothers, N.P. 1983. Corella 7, 91-92
200	Towney, G. & Skira, I.J. 1985. Corella 8, 103-104
201	Towney, G. & Skira, I.J. 1985. Corella 8, 111-112
202	Gill, C.L. 1985. Corella 8, 117-118
203	Lane, S.G. & Daw, A.K. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
204	Garnett, S.T. & Crowley, G.M. 1987. Corella 11, 75-76

205	Brothers, N.P. & Skira, I.J. 1987. Corella 11, 81-82
206	Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. Corella 11, 93-94
207	Garnett, S.T et al. 1988. Corella 12, 69-71
208	Menkhorst, P.W. et al. 1988. Corella 12, 72-77
209	Skira, I.J. & Brothers, N.P. 1988. Corella 12, 80-81
210	Skira, I.J. & Brothers, N.P. 1988. Corella 12, 82-84
211	Brothers, N.P. & Skira, I.J. 1988. Corella 12, 85-86
212	Dunlop, J.N. et al. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
213	Heatwole, H. 1984. In: The Capricornia section of the Great Barrier Reef: past, present & future (W.T. Ward & P. Saenger, eds), p 25-44. R.Soc.Qld & ACRS, Brisbane
214	Hopley, D. 1988. Aust. Geographer 19, 26-45
215	Myroniuk, P. 1988. Aust. Zool. 25, 6-10
216	Morris, K.D. 1990. Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves Management Plan 1990-2000. Management Plan No. 18, Department of Conservation & Land Management, Perth
217	Morris, K.D. 1983. Field Note Book, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
218	Morris, K.D. 1983. pers. comm. from W.H.Butler. Field Note Book, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
219	CALM file 015876F3102
220	Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald oil field project, vertebrate fauna. Report to Maunsell & Partners Pty Ltd
221	Morris, K.D. 1987. Field Note Book, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale
222	Mackerel Islands Pty Ltd, unpublished diary
223	Woodall, P.F. 1988. Qld. Nat. 29, 10-13
224	Woodall, P.F. 1989. Qld. Nat. 29, 66-67
225	Davies, S. 1984. The islands of Sydney Harbour. Hale & Ironmonger, Sydney
226	Macfarlane, D.A. & Stager, K.E. 1988. Macroderma 4, 72-76
227	Morris, K.D. 1989. Field Note Book, CALM Wildlife Research Centre, Woodvale, September 1989.
228	Cameron, E. et al. 1984. Torres St: a natural laboratory In: Vert. Zoogeog. & Evtln in Aust. (M. Archer & G. Clayton, eds), 1151-1155. Hesperian Press, Perth
229	Harris, S. & Kirkpatrick, J.B. 1982. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm. 116, 117-141
230	Domm, S.B. 1971. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 142
231	Hindwood, K.A. et al. 1963. CSIRO Div. Wildlife Res. Tech. Paper No. 3
232	Reid, G. 1988. From dusk to dawn. A history of Australian lighthouses. McMillan & Dept. Transport & Communications, Melbourne
233	Hindwood, K.A. 1969. Proc. R. Zool. Soc. NSW 1967-8, 46-52
234	Reilly, P.N. et al. 1976. RAOU Newsletter 26
235	Cribb, A.B. 1986. Qld. Nat. 26, 119-126236 Garnett, S.T. & Jackes, B.R. 1983. Qld. Nat. 24, 40-63
236	Garnett, S.T. & Jackes, B.R. 1983. Qld. Nat. 19, 61-63
237	Hawken, M. 1968. Qld. Nat. 19, 61-63
238	Nebe, J. 1928. Qld. Nat. 6, 102-108
239	Booth, J. 1970. Sunbird 1, 85-92
240	Cooper, R.P. 1948. Emu 48, 107-126
241	Musgrave, A. 1926. Aust. Zool. 4, 199-209
242	Hayman, R.H. & Henty, E.E. 1939. Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 51, 149-152
243	Osborne, T.G.B. 1922. Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 46, 194-205
244	Wood Jones, F. 1922. Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 46, 181-193
245	Eckhert, J. 1971. Emu 71, 61-64
246	Osborne, T.G.B. 1925. Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 49, 276-289.
247	Eckhert, J. 1970. S. Aust. Orn. 25, 201-205
248	Paton, D. 1973. S. Aust. Orn. 26, 77-84
249	Mitchell, F.J. & Behrmdt, A.C. 1949. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 9, 167-179
250	Schmitt, L.H. 1975. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 99, 35-38
251	Thomas, I.M. & Delroy, L.B. 1969. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 95, 143-145
252	Wood Jones, F. 1923. Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 47, 82-94
253	Bonnin, J.M. & Angove, R.C. 1980. S. Aust. Orn. 28, 104-106
254	Andrews, C.W. 1909. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1909, 101-103
255	Wood Jones, F. 1910. Coral and atolls... Lovell, Reeve & Co, London
256	Fenner, T.L. 1989. (Dept. Primary Industries and Fisheries, Darwin). In litt. to I. Abbott, 11.10.89
257	Queensland Museum mammal database (S. Van Dyke, in litt. to A.A. Burbidge 1990)
258	Roche, D. 1989. Geo 11, 68-77
259	Ellis, M. 1989. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
260	Helms, R. 1902. J. Dep. Agr. W. Aust. 5(1), 33-55
261	Flannery, T. 1990. Aust. Nat. Hist. 23, 394-400
262	Sanders, A. & Harold, G. 1990. Shark Bay Mouse. Unpub. rept. to World Wide Fund for Nature Australia
263	Atkinson, I.A.E. 1985. The spread of commensal species of Rattus to oceanic islands and their effects on island avifaunas. In: ICBP Tech. Pub. 3, 35-81
264	Oliver, G. 1990. CALM File 026646F3102
265	Morris, K.D. 1990. CALM File 026646F3102
266	
267	Domm, S. & Messersmith, J. 1990. Feral cat eradication on a Barrier Reef island, Australia. Atoll Res. Bull. No. 38
268	Statham, M. & Middleton, M. 1982. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm. 121, 121-124
269	Poole, W.E. et al. 1991. Wildl. Res. 18, 625-39
270	Robinson, A.C. 1989. Island management in South Australia. In: Australian and New Zealand islands: nature conservation values and management (A. Burbidge, ed). CALM
271	Browne-Cooper, R. et al. 1990. W. Aust. Nat. 18, 40-51
272	Kitchener, D.J. 1991. Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 15, 191-202

273	Brothers, N. & Pemberton, D. 1990. Aust. Wildl. Res. 17, 563-569
274	Kennedy, M. (ed) 1992. Action plan for Australian Marsupials & Monotremes. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.
275	Johnson, K.A. et al. in press. Biological survey of the Sir Edward Pellew Islands in the Northern Territory. Technical Report, Conservation commission of the NT
276	Northern Territory Museum printout. K.A. Johnson, in litt. to A.A. Burbidge, 1990
277	Johnson, K.A. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
278	Johnson, K.A. 1989. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
279	Gates, J. & Hoyle, P. 1990. Aust. Nat. Hist. 23, 315-321
280	Shaughnessy, P.D. & Cheal, A.J. 1991. Survey report to CALM, February 1991
281	Gales, N.J. & Cheal, A.J. 1991. Survey Report to CALM, April 1991
282	Walsh, B. 1991. In litt. to K.A. Johnson, copied to A.A. Burbidge
283	Copley, P. 1991. Pers. comm. to A.A. Burbidge
284	Woinarski, J. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
285	Gales, N.J. 1991. NZ Fur Seals and oil: an overview of assessment, treatment, toxic effects and survivorship. The 1991 Sanko Harvest oil spill. Report to CALM
286	Coughran, D.K. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
287	Burbidge, A.A. 1991. CALM Houtman Abrolhos file
288	Owens, R. Pers. comm. to A.A. Burbidge, 1991
289	Murray-Smith, S. (ed) 1987. Mission to the islands: the missionary voyages of Canon Marcus Brownrigg, 1872-1885. Foot & Playsted, Launceston
290	Stanley, K.M. 1991. Guiding lights: Tasmania's lighthouses and lighthousemen. St David's Park Publishing, Hobart
291	Plomley, N.J.B. (ed) 1966. Friendly mission: the Tasmanian journals and papers of George Augustus Robinson 1829-1834. Tasmanian Historical Research Ass., Hobart
292	Weidenhofer, M. 1977. Maria Island, a Tasmanian eden. Darlington Press, Hobart
293	Pye, T. 1991. The New Holland Mouse ( <i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i> ) (Rodentia: Muridae) in Tasmania: a field study. Wildl. Res. 18, 521-531
294	McDonald, K. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
295	Thorsborne, A. & Thorsborne, M. 1987. The land time forgot: Hinchinbrook Island. Weldons Pty Ltd, McMahons Point, NSW
296	Menkhorst, P. 1991. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
297	Martin, R.W. 1989. Draft management plan for the conservation of the koala in Victoria. Arthur Rylah Institute Tech. Rept. Ser. No. 99. Dept Conservation, Forests & Lands
298	Nelson, L. et al. 1992. Recovery Plan for the Brush-tailed Bettong. Dept Env. & Plan., South Aust.
299	Burbidge, A.A. et al. 1982. The wildlife of Salisbury Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Perth. (unpublished report)
300	Morris, K. et al. 1991. Landscape 7, 28-33
301	Rounsevell, D.E. et al. 1991. Wildlife Research 18, 699-717
302	Parnaby, H.E. 1987. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 109, 153-174
303	Holthouse, H. 1976. Ships in the coral. MacMillan, Melbourne
304	Haddon, A.C. 1912. Reports of the Cambridge Anthropological expedition to Torres Straits. Vol 4, Arts and crafts. University Press, Cambridge
305	Ramsay, E.P. 1878. Proc. Linn. Soc. NSW 2, 7-15
306	Heatwole, H. et al. 1981. Community ecology of a coral cay: a study of One-Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef. Junk, The Hague
307	West, M. 1986. Bathurst and Melville Islands. In: Dutton, G. (ed), The book of Australian islands. MacMillan, Melbourne. pp 135-142
308	Flinders, M. 1814. A voyage to Terra Australis. G. & W. Nichol, London
309	Hall, L. 1992. Hinchinbrook: wilderness island off the Queensland coast. Aust. Geogr. 25, 32-53
310	Rounsevell, D. 1992. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
311	Chimimba, C.T. & Kitchener, D.J. (1991). Rec. W. Aust. Mus. 15, 203-265
312	Summers, S. 1991. Maria Island Management. Proc. 5th Australasian Seminar on National Parks and Wildlife Manage., Hobart
313	Hocking, G.J. 1991. To cull or not to cull - macropod management, Maria Island. Proc. 5th Australasian Seminar on National Parks and Wildlife Manage., Hobart
314	Vanderkamp, J. 1992. In litt. to I. Abbott
315	Coughran, D. 1992. CALM file 028534F3102
316	Steer, G. 1992. Brumby: horse on the run. Australian Geographic 26, 86-101
317	McDonald, K. 1992. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
318	Fullagar, P.J. & van Tets, G.F. 1976. W.A. Nat. 13, 136-141
319	Whisson, L. & Morris, K.D. 1992. The status and conservation of the Western Mouse ( <i>Pseudomys occidentalis</i> ), April 1992. Progress Report No. 4 to WWF Australia
320	Whisson, L. 1992. Pers. comm. to I. Abbott
321	Tidemann, C.R. 1989. Survey of the terrestrial mammals on Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). Consultancy final report to ANPWS, Canberra
322	Fensham, R.J. & Woinarski, J.C.Z. 1992. Yawulama: the ecology of monsoon forest on the Tiwi Islands, Northern Territory. Rept to the Nat Rainforest Cons Prog
323	Rounsevell, D.E. 1992. In litt. to I. Abbott
324	Lempriere, T.J. 1827. Personal diary. The Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart
325	Wakefield, N.A. 1962. Birds of Maria Island. Rept for the Animals and Birds Protection Board, Hobart
326	Temple-Smith, P. 1968. Avifauna. In: Report of the expedition to Maria Island. Tasmanian University Biological Society, Hobart
327	Green, R.H. 1969. Visit to Maria Island. Report for the Animals and Birds Protection Board, Hobart
328	Millege, D. 1970. Bird life on Maria Island. Tasmanian Tramp 19, 28-32
329	Binns, D. & Copson, G. 1992. Australian Ranger No. 24, 39-40
330	Kennedy, M. (compiler) 1992. Australasian marsupials and monotremes: An action plan for their conservation. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland
331	Dobbie, W.R. et al. 1992. Management of vertebrate pests: feral horses. DPIE, Canberra
332	Montague, P.D. 1914. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 2, 491-1077
333	Start, Tony & McKenzie, Norm. 1992. Landscape
334	
335	Wilson, G., Dexter, N., O'Brien, P. and Bomford, M. 1992. Pest animals in Australia. A survey of introduced wild mammals. Bureau of Rural Resources & Kangaroo P
336	Lynam, A.J. 1987. Inbreeding and juvenile dispersal in insular populations of two dasyurid marsupial; the dibbler, <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> .... Hons thesis, UWA
337	
338	Butler, W.H. 1987. Burrup Peninsula fauna survey. Woodside petroleum Pty Plt, unpublished report.
339	
340	Baynes, A. 1990. The mammals of Shark Bay. In: Berry, P.F. et al. Research in Shark Bay. Rept of the France-Australe Bicentenary Expedition Committee. WA Museum

341	Northern Territory News 18 December 1993
342	Myroniuk, P., Grusovin, J. and Thompson, R. 1993. Mammal survey of Sunday Island, Victoria. Victorian Naturalist 110, 165-169
343	Norris, K.C., Gilmore, A.M. & Menkhorst, P.W. 1979. Vertebrate fauna of south Gippsland, Victoria. Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria No. 40
344	McGregor, A. 1994. In litt. to A.A. Burbidge
345	ANCA 1994. Christmas Island National Park. Plan of management. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.
346	McGregor, Alistair. 1994. Pers. comm. to AA Burbidge
347	Walker, J. 1892. Ibis 4, 254-261.
348	Ramsey, D.S.L. and Engeman, R.M. 1994. Wildlife Research 21, 107-114
349	Barker, R.D. and Caughley, G. 1994. Australian Mammalogy 17, 73-83
350	McKenzie, N.L., Fontanini, L., Lindus, N. & Williams, M.R. 1995. Biological inventory of Koolan Island, Western Australia. 2. Zoological Notes. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. 17, 249
351	CALM file 033210F3809. Recovery Team minutes 27 July 1994
352	Woinarski, J. in litt to ANCA 15 August 1994 (copied to AA Burbidge). Also in Northern Territory News 17 September 1994.
353	CALM Varanus Island file
354	CALM Barrow Island file
355	Burbidge, A.A., Blyth, J.D., Fuller, P.J., Kendrick, P.G., Stanley, F.J. and Smith, L.E. (2000). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia. CA
356	CALM Pilbara Region records
357	Shaughnessy, P.D., Gales, N.J., Dennis, T.E. & Goldsworthy, S.D. 1994. Wildl. Res. 21, 667-95.
358	Roberts, P.E. 1957. Emu 57, 303-10.
359	Burbidge, A.A. (in press). A review of Montebello Renewal. Conservation Science Western Australia
360	Catterall, C.P. 1993. Mem. Q. Mus. 33, 54.
361	Palmer, C., Woinarski, J.C.Z., Fisher, A., Southgate, R. & Masters, P. 1996. In Wildlife of the Wessel Islands, ed Woinarski & Fisher, PWCNT Tech Rep No. 60.
362	Southgate, R. et al. 1996. Wildlife Research 23(6), 647-64.
363	Shaughnessy, P.D., Stirling, I and Dennis, T.E. 1996. Wildlife Research 23(6), 697-709.
364	Woinarski, J.C.Z., Woolley, P.A. & Van Dyck, S. 1996. Australian Mammalogy 19, 27-29.
365	Pickering, J. and Norris, C. 1996. Australian Mammalogy 19, 19-25
366	Brisbane Courier Mail, 20.3.97
367	Burbidge, A.A. and Morris, K.D. 2002. Introduced mammal eradications for nature conservation on Western Australian islands: a review. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N. (eds)
368	Ripples, Issue 11, Autumn 1998, p. 2 (Australian Platypus Conservancy)
369	Earthwatch Institute Australian Bulletin June - July 1998
370	Stokes, J.L. 1846. Discoveries in Australia. Vol. 2, 213. T. & W. Boone, London
371	Moro, D. 2002. Translocation of captive-bred dibblers <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) to Escape Island, Western Australia. Biological Conservation 111, 3
372	The Augusta Margaret River Mail, 2 December 1998
373	Cooper, R. 1997. Shark Bay legends. Rawlhouse Publishing PL, West Perth
374	Williams, C. 1999. Email to AA Burbidge
375	Dixon, J.M. & Huxley, L. Eds. 1985. Donald Thomson's mammals and fishes of Northern Australia. Nelson, Melbourne
376	Steele, J.G. 1972. The explorers of the Moreton Bay District 1730-1880. University of Queensland Press, St Lucia.
377	Algar, D., Burbidge, A.A. and Angus, G.J. 2002. Cat Eradication on Hermite Island, Montebello Islands, Western Australia. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N. (eds) Turning the tic
378	Moro, Dorian. in litt to AAB 22 May 2001, on CALM reserve file
379	Grant Watson, E.L. 1968. Journey under the southern stars. Abelard-Schuman, London.
380	Morris, K.D., Speldewinde, P. and Orell, P. 2000. Djoongari (Shark Bay mouse) recovery plan, 1992-2001 - 3rd edition
381	Morris, K.D. 2002. The eradication of the black rat ( <i>Rattus rattus</i> ) on Barrow and Adjacent islands off the north-west coast of Western Australia. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N
382	Moro, D. 1997. Removal of a feral cat from Serrurier Island. The Western Australian Naturalist 18, 153-156
383	Kendrick, P. 1999. Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1998. Department of Conservation and Land Management. Unpublished.
384	Start, T., Burbidge, A., McKenzie, N. and Palmer, C. (2007). The status of mammals in the north Kimberley, Western Australia. Australian Mammalogy 29, 1-16.
385	Cooper, N.K., Aplin, K.P. & Adams, M. 2000. A new species of false antechinus (Marsupialia: Dasyuromorphia: Dasyuridae) from the Pilbara region, Western Australia. Rec
386	McKenzie, N.L. Bat specimen and echolocation collection. CALM Wildlife Research Centre
387	Strahan, R. (ed) 1995. The mammals of Australia. Reed Books, Chatswood, NSW
388	Langford, D. and Burbidge, A.A. 2001. Translocation of mala from the Tanami Desert, Northern Territory to Trimouille Island, Western Australia. Australian Mammalogy 23, 3
389	Morris, K.D., Burbidge, A.A., Drew, M. and Kregor, K. 2002. Mammal monitoring Barrow Island Nature Reserve October 2002. Unpublished report.
390	Start, A.N. and McKenzie, N.L. 1992. Conservation values of islands in Exmouth Gulf. Unpublished report.
391	Sellick, D. (compiler) 1977. First impressions. Albany 1791-1901. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
392	de Tores, P., Hayward, M.W., Dillon, M.J. and Brazell, R.I. (submitted). Review of the distribution, causes for the decline and recommendations for management of the quokk
393	CALM West Kimberley District records
394	Onus, M.L., Algar, D., Brazell, R.I., Withnell, G.B. and Hamilton, N. (2003). Assessment of feral cat status on Garden Island: a report to the Department of Defence (HMAS S
395	CALM Warren Region records

## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	CALM Region	JOINED?	NATIVE MAMMAL	EXOTIC MAMMAL	REFERENCES	STATUS/COMMENTS
"Beacon"	1	-20.6392	115.5694	Lowendall Islands	Nature Reserve 33902	Pilbara	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	356	spread from Varanus, eradicated 1994-97
Adele	217	-15.5225	123.1561		Nature Reserve A44675	Kimberley	no		<i>Rattus exulans</i>	20, 21, 347, 387	introduced via Indonesian fishing boats? CALM Broome office attempted eradication in November 2004. Failed: rats still present in 2006.
Ah Chong	22	-20.5239	115.5433	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1996
Alpha	118	-20.4097	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		355	extinct
Alpha	118	-20.4097	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1996, reinvaded from Hermite, eradicated again 2001
Angel	880	-20.5000	116.8064	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	natural spread, eradicated
Angel	880	-20.5000	116.8064	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36914	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	216	natural spread, eradicated 1989/90
Angel	880	-20.5000	116.8064	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36915	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	216, 356	probably erroneous, single specimen 1967, probably collected on adjacent mainland, not collected on later surveys, eg, Tony Friend 2004
Bald	809	-34.9172	118.4642		Nature Reserve A25869	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3	
Bald	809	-34.9172	118.4642		Nature Reserve A25869	South Coast	no	<i>Setonix brachyurus</i>		3, 189	
Bald	809	-34.9172	118.4642		Nature Reserve A25869	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	189	now absent
Bald	809	-34.9172	118.4642		Nature Reserve A25869	South Coast	no		<i>Sus scrofa</i>	3	WAM M6021, 20-30 ft above sea level, 14/12/1963, possibly food for sealers in 19th Century, now not present
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>		3, 14, 25, 387	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		3, 21, 25, 387	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Isodon auratus</i>		3, 25	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Lagorchestes conspicillatus</i>		3, 14, 25, 387	subspecies <i>conspicillatus</i>
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		14, 25, 387	subspecies <i>isabellinus</i>
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Petrogale lateralis</i>		25, 387	subspecies <i>lateralis</i>
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Planigale sp.</i>		14	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudantechinus roryi</i>		3, 25, 385	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudomys nanus</i>		3, 21, 25, 387	subspecies <i>ferculinus</i>
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Taphozous georgianus</i>		3, 25	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Trichosurus arnhemensis</i>		3, 25	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Vespudalus finlaysoni</i>		5	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Zyromys argurus</i>		3, 21, 25, 387	
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	3, 388	at least 4 introductions, eradicated
Barrow	23483	-20.7667	115.4000	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve A11648; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3, 381	eradicated 1990/91, southern end of island only
Bedout	30	-19.5892	119.0972		Nature Reserve 33811	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3, 367	eradicated 1991
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>		3, 27, 340, 397	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>		27, 340	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Perameles bougainville</i>		3, 27, 340	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Pseudomys albocinereus</i>		3, 21, 27, 340, 387	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Pseudomys desertor</i>		27, 386	extinct
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Pseudomys fieldi</i>		3, 21, 27, 40, 340, 387	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Vespudalus finlaysoni</i>		5, 27, 340	
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	27	? pet, now absent
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	27	now absent
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no		<i>Equus caballus</i>	27	now absent
Bernier	4267	-24.8481	113.1389	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no		<i>Capra hircus</i>	3, 27, 388	eradicated 1984
Bloodwood	3	-20.5153	115.5289	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus rattus</i>		355, 359	eradicated 1996
Bluebell	65	-20.4089	115.5206	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus rattus</i>		355, 359	eradicated 1996, reinvaded by natural spread from Hermite Island, eradicated again 2001
Bluebell	65	-20.4089	115.5206	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	355	now absent
Boodie	170	-20.9617	115.3275	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>		9, 381, 387	extinct 1988, reintroduced from Barrow Island in December 1993, now common
Boodie	170	-20.9617	115.3275	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	9, 61, 367	eradicated 1985
Boomerang	5	-20.7364	115.3261	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	to Barrow at low tide		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	61, 367	eradicated 1985
Boomerang	5	-20.7364	115.3261	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	to Barrow at low tide	<i>Isodon auratus</i>		388	present in 1985, killed during rat eradication, reinvaded after rat eradication
Boomerang	5	-20.7364	115.3261	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	to Barrow at low tide	<i>Trichosurus arnhemensis</i>		388	present in 1985, killed during rat eradication, reinvaded after rat eradication
Boullanger	34	-30.3175	115.0044		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Whitlock Island at extreme low tide		<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>	49	introduced ca 1980, single animal, dead by 2000
Boullanger	34	-30.3175	115.0044		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Whitlock Island at extreme low tide	<i>Parantechinus apicalis</i>		3, 35, 356	
Boullanger	34	-30.3175	115.0044		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Whitlock Island at extreme low tide	<i>Sminthopsis griseoventer</i>		3, 35, 336	subspecies <i>boullangerensis</i> invalid
Boullanger	34	-30.3175	115.0044		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Whitlock Island at extreme low tide		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	3, 35	
Boxer	166	-33.9975	121.6769	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	39	? species, no specimen in WAM, "dead specimen found 1950"

## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	CALM Region	JOINED?	NATIVE MAMMAL	EXOTIC MAMMAL	REFERENCES	STATUS/COMMENTS
Breaksea	104	-35.0631	118.0544		Nature Reserve A27614	South Coast	no	<i>Setonix brachyurus</i>		3, 391, 392	two pick up skulls in WAM. Probably present in 1881 - two 'wallabies' shot (ref 391). May have been introduced for 'sport' or food by lighthouse keepers or early sealers.
Breaksea	104	-35.0631	118.0544		Nature Reserve A27614	South Coast	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	3, 102, 172, 391	present in 1881
Breaksea	104	-35.0631	118.0544		Nature Reserve A27614	South Coast	no		<i>Canis lupus familiaris</i>	172	pet dog ca 1900, now absent
Bridled	27	-20.6386	115.5578	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902	Pilbara	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	356, 367	swam from Varanus, eradicated 1994-97
Brooke	15	-20.4333	115.5033	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1996
Browse	12	-14.1100	123.5483		Nature Reserve 22697	Kimberley	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	3, 16, 393	still present September 2003
Burnside	58	-22.1047	114.5103	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	390	
Burnside	58	-22.1047	114.5103	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	390	
Burnside	58	-22.1047	114.5103	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	390	
Burnside	58	-22.1047	114.5103	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide	<i>Nyctophilus arnhemensis</i>		390	
Campbell	47	-20.4281	115.5447	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Delta Island at low tide	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		390	
Carey	78	-20.9500	116.1761		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1999
Carey	78	-20.9500	116.1761		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	356	
Carey	78	-20.9500	116.1761		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	356	tracks
Carey	78	-20.9500	116.1761		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		356	tracks
Carnac	19	-32.1242	115.6644		Nature Reserve A26646	Swan	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	3, 315	
Carnac	19	-32.1242	115.6644		Nature Reserve A26646	Swan	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	3, 38	introduced 1820s (present 1827), introduced again in 1934, eradicated 1969
Charley	80	-33.9219	121.8769	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		203	
Charley	80	-33.9219	121.8769	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	39, 203	prior to 1944, now absent
Chatham	80	-35.0289	116.4972		Nature Reserve A31904	Warren	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3, 75	
Clarke	35	-34.9431	116.4958	"Broke Inlet"	National Park A36996	Warren	occasionally when inlet at low	<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>		395	
Clarke	35	-34.9431	116.4958	"Broke Inlet"	National Park A36996	Warren	occasionally when inlet at low	<i>Isodon obesulus</i>		395	no specimen, diggings noted
Cohen	10	-20.3858	116.8056	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		216	
Crocos	41	-20.4217	115.5253	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1996
Cull	46	-33.9217	121.9036	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Capra hircus</i>	194	introduced 1935
Cull	46	-33.9217	121.9036	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	92, 95, 194	removed 1967
Daw	212	-33.8475	124.1361	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Isodon obesulus</i>		3	
Daw	212	-33.8475	124.1361	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3	
Delta	38	-20.4425	115.5481	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Campbell Island at low tide		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1996
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>		3, 28, 216	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		3, 28, 216	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Petrogale rothschildi</i>		28, 216, 387	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Taphozous georgianus</i>		216	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Zyromys argurus</i>		28, 216	
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	28, 216	natural spread, eradicated 1980-85
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide		<i>Felis catus</i>	216	natural spread, eradicated 1980-85
Dolphin	3203	-20.5000	116.8494	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 34944	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel at low tide	<i>Planigale sp.</i>		356	
Doole	235	-22.4719	114.1636	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42755	Pilbara	no		<i>Pseudomys fieldi</i>	382, 387, 397	conservation introduction, 224 introduced 1993-2001, absent in 2005
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Bettongia lesueur</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		101, 387	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>		3, 27, 340	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Perameles bougainville</i>		3, 27, 340	
Dorre	5163	-25.1444	113.1033	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve A24869	Midwest	no	<i>Pseudomys albocinereus</i>		3, 27, 340, 387	
Double Islands (north)	12	-20.7372	115.4944	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	no		<i>Capra hircus</i>	98	single skeleton located 1969
Double Islands (south)	23	-20.7461	115.4917	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	367	eradicated 1983
East Lewis	1018	-20.6094	116.6592	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36907	Pilbara	to West Lewis at low tide	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		216	
East Lewis	1018	-20.6094	116.6592	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36907	Pilbara	to West Lewis at low tide		<i>Ovis aries</i>	216	no longer present
East Lewis	1018	-20.6094	116.6592	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36907	Pilbara	to West Lewis at low tide		<i>Macropus robustus</i>	216, 356	introduced by shack owners, did not survive
East Lewis	1019	-20.6094	116.6592	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36908	Pilbara	to West Lewis at low tide		<i>Petrogale rothschildi</i>	356	natural spread from introduction to West Lewis
Eclipse	99	-35.1825	117.8836		Nature Reserve A44686	South Coast	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	51, 102	
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>		216	
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Petrogale rothschildi</i>		3, 28, 216, 387	
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Pteropus scapulatus</i>		216	probably vagrant

## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	CALM Region	JOINED?	NATIVE MAMMAL	EXOTIC MAMMAL	REFERENCES	STATUS/COMMENTS
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Zyomys argurus</i>		3, 216	
Enderby	3190	-20.6069	116.5194	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Vespadelus finlaysoni</i>		216	
Escape	27	-30.3333	114.9864		Nature Reserve A44683	Midwest	no		<i>Parantechinus apicalis</i>	371	Conservation introduction, 1997, 1998, 1999. Now common.
Figure of Eight	248	-34.0269	121.6067	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	39	used for sheep grazing by Dempster Brothers, Esperance, until ?1950
Figure of Eight	248	-34.0269	121.6067	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	39	species uncertain, introduced with sheep fodder?
Fortescue	38	-20.9069	116.0361		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		356	? species, not trapped
Gidley	845	-20.4486	116.8211	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		216	? Species
Gidley	845	-20.4486	116.8211	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	28, 216, 356	natural spread, eradicated 1980, reinvaded? baited 1989, now absent
Gidley	845	-20.4486	116.8211	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	28	natural spread, eradicated, absent since early 1990s
Gidley	845	-20.4486	116.8211	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3	
Goose	6	-34.0833	123.1833	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	3, 39	present in 1989
Green Islet, North	2	-34.6833	115.1000		Nature Reserve A29252	Midwest	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	38, 49	eradicated 1974
Green Islet, South	8	-34.6833	115.1000		Nature Reserve A29252	Midwest	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	49, 103	eradicated 1974
Hauy	105	-20.4344	116.9686	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	
Hauy	105	-20.4344	116.9686	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	216, 356	eradicated 1980s
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		355	extinct
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide	<i>Isodon auratus</i>		26, 332, 355	extinct
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide	<i>Lagorchestes conspicillatus</i>		26, 332, 355	extinct
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide	<i>Vespadelus finlaysoni</i>		26, 332, 355	
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3, 26, 332, 355	? eradicated 2001, confirmation pending
Hermite	1022	-20.5011	115.5225	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Renewal Island at low tide		<i>Felis catus</i>	26, 332, 355, 378	eradicated 1999
Hood	96	-34.1417	122.0497	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		110	
Ivy	4	-20.5133	115.5447	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355	eradicated 1996
Keast	51	-20.3889	116.8317	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	
Keast	51	-20.3889	116.8317	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	216, 356	natural spread, eradicated
Kendrew	6	-20.4833	116.5333	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no	<i>Zyomys argurus</i>		3, 216	
Malus Islands	325	-20.5178	116.6750	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserves 36910 & 36913	Pilbara	two major islands separated only at very high spring tides	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 216	
Malus Islands	325	-20.5178	116.6750	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserves 36910 & 36914	Pilbara	two major islands separated only at very high spring tides	<i>Vespadelus finlaysoni</i>		216	
Michaelmas	92	-35.0433	118.0378		Nature Reserve 30049	South Coast	no	<i>Antechinus flavipes</i>		396	
Michaelmas	92	-35.0433	118.0378		Nature Reserve 30049	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3, 173	
Michaelmas	92	-35.0433	118.0378		Nature Reserve 30049	South Coast	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	102, 173	? current status
Middle	350	-20.9075	115.3283	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no	<i>Isodon auratus</i>		3	
Middle	350	-20.9075	115.3283	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728; Petroleum lease under Petroleum Act	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	381	eradicated 1991
Middle	1036	-34.1000	123.1906	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Macropus eugenii</i>		3, 191	
Middle	1036	-34.1000	123.1906	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3	
Middle	60	-16.8569	122.1386	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	Kimberley	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3, 367	eradicated 1986
Mistaken	10	-35.0628	117.9447		Nature Reserve A144	South Coast	sometimes, to mainland		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	102, 174	poisoned 1977, 1980, reinvaded
Mistaken	10	-35.0628	117.9447		Nature Reserve A144	South Coast	sometimes, to mainland		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	38	
Mistaken	10	-35.0628	117.9447		Nature Reserve A144	South Coast	sometimes, to mainland		<i>Capra hircus</i>	174	present ca 1841, now absent
Mondrain	810	-34.1236	122.2583	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Petrogale lateralis</i>		3, 187, 387	subspecies <i>hacketti</i>
Mondrain	810	-34.1236	122.2583	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3, 20, 187	
Newdegate	4	-35.0078	116.7108	"Nornalup Inlet"	National Park A19175	Warren	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		395	
North Twin Peak	272	-34.9953	122.8333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Macropus eugenii</i>		3, 39	
North Twin Peak	272	-34.9953	122.8333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3	
North Twin Peak	272	-34.9953	122.8333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Setonix brachyurus</i>		392	Reported on 'Twin Peak Island' by Shortridge (1909), but not located in more recent surveys. Report may be incorrect.
North Twin Peak	272	-34.9953	122.8333	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	39	? species, no specimen in WAM, "dead specimen found 1950"
North West	135	-20.3628	115.5258	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudomys fieldi</i>		359	conservation introduction 1999 and 2000, now common
North West	135	-20.3628	115.5258	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	eradicated 1995
Observatory	82	-33.9231	121.7936	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	39	used for sheep grazing by Dempster Brothers, Esperance, until ?1950
Pasco	2	-20.9614	115.3383	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	61, 381	eradicated 1985
Penguin	12	-32.3056	115.6906		Reserve A17070	Swan	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	108, 212	intro ca 1920s
Penguin	12	-32.3056	115.6906		Reserve A17070	Swan	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	108	date of introduction not known
Potter	175	-20.9381	116.1519		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Dasykaluta rosamondae</i>		356	
Potter	175	-20.9381	116.1519		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		356	single animal 2000
Potter	175	-20.9381	116.1519		Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudomys nanus</i>		356	

## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	AREA (ha)	Decimal Lat	Decimal Long	ARCHIPELAGO/GROUP	LAND STATUS	CALM Region	JOINED?	NATIVE MAMMAL	EXOTIC MAMMAL	REFERENCES	STATUS/COMMENTS
Primrose	41	-20.3708	115.5161	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359, 368	eradicated 1996
Prince	4	-20.7269	115.4767	"Barrow"	Nature Reserve 38728	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	381	eradicated 1983
Renewal	58	-20.4672	115.5489	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	to Hermite at low tide		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	359, 368	eradicated 1996
Roberts	81	-22.4181	114.1853	"Exmouth Gull"	Nature Reserve 42755	Pilbara	?, shallow water to Roberts	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		390, 397	
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		216	
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Petrogale rothschildi</i>		3, 28, 216, 387	
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i>		28, 216, 387	
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no	<i>Zyomys argurus</i>		3, 28, 216	
Rosemary	1152	-20.4817	116.5936	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve A36915	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	216	single animal introduced July 1989, now absent
Salisbury	368	-34.3597	123.5519	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Petrogale lateralis</i>		3, 299, 387	subspecies <i>lateralis</i>
Salisbury	368	-34.3597	123.5519	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		3, 299	
Salutation	125	-26.5383	113.7672	"Shark Bay"	Nature Reserve 26004	Midwest	no		<i>Leporillus conditor</i>	300, 387	conservation introduction
Sandy	6	-16.8833	122.0167	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	Kimberley	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	43, 367	eradicated 1986
Serrurier	351	-21.6061	114.6808		Nature Reserve 33834	Pilbara	no		<i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i>	384	conservation introduction 1996
Serrurier	351	-21.6061	114.6808		Nature Reserve 33834	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	219, 382	single animal present for at least 6 years, killed April 1996
Shannon	18	-34.8958	116.4194	"Broke Inlet"	National Park A36996	Warren	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		395	no specimen, sight record
Shelter	8	-35.0517	117.6944		Nature Reserve A31908	South Coast	no, but very close to mainland		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	396	eradication attempted 2003, requires monitoring
Sholl	300	-20.9447	115.8903	Passage Islands	Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Pseudomys nanus</i>		356	
Simpson	57	-22.1278	114.4861		Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		3, 374, 390	
Simpson	57	-22.1278	114.4861		Nature Reserve 42760	Pilbara	no, but narrow channel	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		390	
South East	13	-20.4231	115.5903	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	355, 359	poison laid 1996, but apparently absent at that time, no sign since
South West Regnard	70	-38.0000	116.2439	Regnard Islands	Nature Reserve 33831	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		356	
Sugarloaf Rock	1	-33.5600	115.0050		Nature Reserve A31634	South West	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	3	
Tent	2015	-21.9975	114.5161		Nature Reserve 42758	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	390	
Tent	2015	-21.9975	114.5161		Nature Reserve 42758	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	390	
Tent	2015	-21.9975	114.5161		Nature Reserve 42758	Pilbara	to mainland at low tide	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		390	large macropod scats and tracks, probably euro
Thomas	52	-33.9756	121.9853	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	39, 92	used for sheep grazing by dempster Brothers, Esperance, until ?1950
Tozer	15	-20.4558	116.8406	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	to Dolphin Island at low tide	<i>Macropus robustus</i>		216	connected to Dolphin Island at low tide
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>		355	extinct
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Lagorchestes conspicillatus</i>		355	extinct before 1912
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no	<i>Vespadalus finlaysoni</i>		3, 5, 26, 355	
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	3, 26, 355, 359	eradicated 1996
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Felis catus</i>	26, 355	observed 1971, now no longer present
Trimouille	522	-20.3947	115.5639	Montebello Islands	Conservation Park A42196	Pilbara	no		<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i>	355, 388	conservation introduction, 1998
Unnamed (Doubtful Islands, middle island)	60	-34.3744	119.6106	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516	South Coast	no	<i>Antechinus flavipes</i>		?396	
Unnamed (Doubtful Islands, middle island)	60	-34.3744	119.6106	Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve A23516	South Coast	no		<i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	3	no sign of rabbits during recent visits by CALM staff
unnamed (north of Gidley Island)	259	-20.4231	116.8222	Dampier Archipelago	Nature Reserve 36913	Pilbara	no		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	216	natural spread, eradicated ca 1989, now absent
Varanus	83	-20.6497	115.5758	Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve 33902; part leased to Apache Energy	Pilbara	no		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	353	eradicated 1994-97
Wedge	2	-30.8286	115.1883		Nature Reserve A29254	Midwest	sometimes, by tombolo		<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	103	natural spread
Weld	23	-21.3864	115.5428		Nature Reserve 42753	Pilbara	no	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3	
Weld	82	-16.8531	122.1094	Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve 7279	Kimberley	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	367	eradicated 1986
West Lewis	2082	-20.5900	116.6269	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909	Pilbara	to East Lewis at low tide		<i>Petrogale rothschildi</i>	104	15 (8m, 7f) introduced 1982, widespread in 1991
West Lewis	2082	-20.5900	116.6269	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909	Pilbara	to East Lewis at low tide		<i>Macropus robustus</i>	216, 356	introduced by shack owners, did not survive
West Lewis	2082	-20.5900	116.6269	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909	Pilbara	to East Lewis at low tide	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>		3, 20, 28	
West Lewis	2082	-20.5900	116.6269	Dampier Archipelago	Reserve 36909	Pilbara	to East Lewis at low tide		<i>Ovis aries</i>	3, 28	prior to 1900, now absent
Westall	70	-34.0794	122.9672	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Petrogale lateralis</i>		1, 3, 39, 387	subspecies <i>hacketti</i>
Whitlock	7	-30.3192	114.9939		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Boullanger Island at extreme low tide	<i>Parantechinus apicalis</i>		35, 336	
Whitlock	7	-30.3192	114.9939		Nature Reserve A29251	Midwest	to Boullanger Island at extreme low tide		<i>Mus domesticus</i>	35	
Wilson	90	-34.1169	122.0036	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve A22796	South Coast	no	<i>Petrogale lateralis</i>		1, 3, 39	subspecies <i>hacketti</i>
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve 39435; leased for tourism	South Coast	no	<i>Pseudomys albocinereus</i>		21, 33, 319	? species, no specimen, extinct, tourist accommodation
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve 39435; leased for tourism	South Coast	no	<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>		20, 33	extinct, extinction caused by <i>Rattus rattus</i> ?
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve 39435; leased for tourism	South Coast	no	<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>		71, 188	introduced ca 1980?
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve 39435; leased for tourism	South Coast	no		<i>Ovis aries</i>	92, 95	formerly used for grazing, now removed
Woody	195	-33.9608	122.0128	Archipelago of the Recherche	Nature Reserve 39435; leased for tourism	South Coast	no		<i>Rattus rattus</i>	33, 39, 118, 319	present in 1939



## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	SPECIES	REFNO	COMMENTS
Beaumont	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Beaumont	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Beaumont	Neophoca cinerea	281	3 pups 4-5 months old, February 91
Broughton (=Passage)	Neophoca cinerea	281	1 pup 4-5 months old, February 1991
Buller	Neophoca cinerea	49	
Cooper	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Cooper	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Cranny	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Cranny	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Daw	Arctocephalus forsteri	52	
Daw	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Daw	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Daw	Neophoca cinerea	34	
Daw	Neophoca cinerea	50	
Daw	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Douglas	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Draper	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Draper	Neophoca cinerea	281	3 pups 4-5 months old, February 1991
East Beagle	Neophoca cinerea	49	
East Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	106	
East Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
East Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Arctocephalus forsteri	50	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Arctocephalus forsteri	100	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Arctocephalus forsteri	171	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Eclipse (near Albany)	Neophoca cinerea	138	
Finger	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Finger	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Glennie	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Hauloff Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Hauloff Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Hood	Arctocephalus forsteri	106	
Hood	Arctocephalus forsteri	193	
Hood	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Hood	Arctocephalus forsteri	285	
Hood	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Kermadec (= Wedge)	Neophoca cinerea	50	
Kermadec (= Wedge)	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Libke (nr MacKenzie)	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Libke (nr MacKenzie)	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Lion	Neophoca cinerea	100	
MacKenzie (= Round)	Neophoca cinerea	192	
Middle Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	50	
Middle Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	106	
Middle Doubtful	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Middle Doubtful	Neophoca cinerea	50	
New Year	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
New Year	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Nook	Neophoca cinerea	281	2 pups 4-5 months old, February 1991
North Fisherman	Neophoca cinerea	49	
North Fisherman	Neophoca cinerea	50	
Pasley	Neophoca cinerea	281	pups 4-5 months old, February 1991
Rocky	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	

## APPENDIX 2

ISLAND	SPECIES	REFNO	COMMENTS
Rocky	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Round (not MacKenzie)	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Salisbury	Arctocephalus forsteri	34	
Salisbury	Arctocephalus forsteri	50	
Salisbury	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Salisbury	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Salisbury	Neophoca cinerea	34	
Sandland	Neophoca cinerea	100	
Seal Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	50	
Seal Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	106	
Seal Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
Seal Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	285	
Seal Rock	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
Six Mile (Pt Dempster)	Arctocephalus forsteri	206	? breeding
Six Mile (Pt Dempster)	Neophoca cinerea	281	
South Cervantes	Neophoca cinerea	49	
South Cervantes	Neophoca cinerea	50	
Stick (=Jubilee)	Neophoca cinerea	50	"calves", ? breeding status
Stick (=Jubilee)	Neophoca cinerea	111	"calves", ? breeding status
Taylor	Neophoca cinerea	281	6 pups 4-5 months old, February 1991
Termination	Neophoca cinerea	100	
West	Arctocephalus forsteri	280	
West	Arctocephalus forsteri	357	
West	Neophoca cinerea	281	
Wickham (=Stanley)	Neophoca cinerea	281	5 pups 4-5 months old, February 91

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
(Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
(Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
(Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
(Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
(Tern (Pilbara))	Dampier Archipelago	Fairy Tern		32	Oliver, G. July 1991
Abutilon	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern		ca 20	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Abutilon	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull		ca 50	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Abutilon	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Robinson, T. 1989.
Adele	Kimberley	Australian Pelican	11-100		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Australian Pelican	2-10		Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	501-1,000		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1989.
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. August / September 1982, FNB 50
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby		7500	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern		140	Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Moore, Sue 1982. CALM file 021122F3103
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern	11-100		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Great Frigatebird		15+	Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Great Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Great Frigatebird	2-10		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. August / September 1982, FNB 50
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	1,000-10,000		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	1,000-10,000		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	1,000-10,000		Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird		5700	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Adele	Kimberley	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. 1989.
Adele	Kimberley	Lesser Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby		177	Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1989.
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby		320	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby		ca 400	Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby		100	Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby		263+	Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Adele	Kimberley	Masked Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. August / September 1982, FNB 50
Adele	Kimberley	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Adele	Kimberley	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Adele	Kimberley	Pied Cormorant		400	Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Adele	Kimberley	Pied Cormorant		ca 200	Coate, K. May 1993
Adele	Kimberley	Red-footed Booby		13	Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Adele	Kimberley	Red-footed Booby		11	Coate, K. In litt. to P.J. Fuller 5 July 1992
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Osprey		3	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Oliver, G. August & September 1990
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Ah Chong	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Airlie	Pilbara	Silver Gull		3	Morris, K.D. & Edgecombe, W. March 1988
Airlie	Pilbara	Silver Gull	101-500		Morris, K.D. June 1987
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Morris, K.D. March 1985 & September 1987
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		2720	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Airlie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Wesminco Oil Pty Ltd 1987. Wedge-tailed Shearwater on Airlie Island, Progress Report
Airlie	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. June 1987
Airlie	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Alpha	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		10	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Anchor	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. June 1987
Anchor	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Anchor	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Anchor	Pilbara	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. June 1987
Anchor	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Anchor	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	501-1,000		Morris, K.D. June 1987
Anchor	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Anchor	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Anchor	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. June 1987
Angel	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Angle	Passage	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
Angle	Passage	Osprey		1	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Angle	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Anvil	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		4	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Ashburton	Pilbara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Ashburton	Pilbara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Bald		Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bald		Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Smith, G.T. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 17-18
Bald		Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Start, A.N. June 1976
Bald		Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 64-65
Bald		Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Smith, G.T. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 17-18
Bald		Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 64-65
Bald		Little Penguin	no estimate		Smith, G.T. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 17-18
Bald		Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bald		Little Penguin	no estimate		Smith, G.T. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 17-18
Bald		White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 64-65
Bald Rock		Pied Oystercatcher		2	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Barely	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		2	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Barrier	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Barrow	Barrow	Brahminy Kite		1	RAOU-NRS Butler, W.H. 1976
Barrow	Barrow	Brahminy Kite	1		Burbidge, A.A. & Stanley, F.J. September 1997
Barrow	Barrow	Brahminy Kite		1	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Barrow	Barrow	Brahminy Kite	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Barrow	Barrow	Brahminy Kite		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Barrow	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Barrow	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Butler, W.H. 1975. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 78-80
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		9	Butler, W.H. 1975. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 78-80
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		4	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Barrow	Barrow	Osprey	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Barrow	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher		4	Butler, W.H. 1975. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 78-80
Barrow	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Barrow	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher		2	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Barrow	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Barrow	Barrow	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Baudin	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Baudin	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Baudin	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Baudin	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Baudin	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Baudin	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Baudin	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Baudin	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 15	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Baudin	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Serventy, D.L. 1972. Emu 72, 175-177
Beacon (Lowendal Is)	Lowendal Islands	Crested Tern		ca 4500	Nicholson, C. Records of the Western Australian Musuem 19, 241
Beacon (Lowendal Is)	Lowendal Islands	Crested Tern		ca 850	Nicholson, C. Records of the Western Australian Musuem 19, 241
Beacon (Lowendal Is)	Lowendal Islands	Lesser Crested Tern		ca 150	Nicholson, C. Records of the Western Australian Musuem 19, 241
Beacon (Lowendal Is)	Lowendal Islands	Lesser Crested Tern		ca 700	Nicholson, C. Records of the Western Australian Musuem 19, 241

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Beacon (Lowendal Is)	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Robinson, T. 1989.
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	501-1,000		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		12	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (East)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (group)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		270	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (North-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (Pilbara)	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	11-100		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Beagle (South-west)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Beaumont	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	501-1,000		Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby		11200	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Boggs, W. & Watson, G. April 1999
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Bush, T.E. & Lodge, G.A. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 189-190
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	no estimate		Tunney, J.T. 1901. Emu 1, 73
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. September 1981, FNB 44
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby		5500	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedout	Pilbara	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Common Noddy	1,000-10,000		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Common Noddy	no estimate		Serventy, D.L. 1952. Emu 52, 33-59
Bedout	Pilbara	Common Noddy	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112

## Appendix 3 is an extract from 'Seabird Breeding Islands Database' for vested islands

## APPENDIX 3

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern		ca 2000	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern		ca 250	Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern	101-500		Boggs, W. & Watson, G. April 1999
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern		300	Bush, T.E. & Lodge, G.A. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 189-190
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern		200	Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
Bedout	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Tunney, J.T. 1901. Emu 1, 73
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		2000	Bush, T.E. & Lodge, G.A. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 189-190
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		2289	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		700	Boggs, W. & Watson, G. April 1999
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		1113	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Tunney, J.T. 1901. Emu 1, 73
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J. September 1981, FNB 44
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		300	Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Least Frigatebird		900	Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
Bedout	Pilbara	Lesser Crested Tern		1	Bush, T.E. & Lodge, G.A. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 189-190
Bedout	Pilbara	Lesser Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Lesser Crested Tern		2	Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
Bedout	Pilbara	Lesser Crested Tern	2-10		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby		178	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby	101-500		Bush, T.E. & Lodge, G.A. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 189-190
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby	no estimate		Tunney, J.T. 1901. Emu 1, 73
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby		270	Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby		120	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby		50	Fuller, P.J. September 1981, FNB 44
Bedout	Pilbara	Masked Booby	101-500		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. September 1981, FNB 44
Bedout	Pilbara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedout	Pilbara	Sooty Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bedout	Pilbara	Sooty Tern	no estimate		Tunney, J.T. 1901. Emu 1, 73
Bedout	Pilbara	Sooty Tern	2-10		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bedout	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Boggs, W. & Watson, G. April 1999
Bedout	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		17	Lapwood, Mike. 18-20 October 2004
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		18	Lapwood, M. January 2003.
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		1	Berry, P. 1986. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl No. 25
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		20	Lapwood, Mike. September 2003
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		17	Ross Newton, Anna Scotney for Mike Lapwood, 26 April 2005
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		6	Prince, R.I.T. October-November 1991
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		21	Lapwood, M. January 2003.
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		12	Lapwood, M. January 2003.
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		9	Lapwood, M. January 2003.
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		4	Lapwood, M. January 2003.
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		20	Lapwood, M. January 2003.

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		1	Leaman, G. 21 September 1992
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		Red-tailed Tropicbird		5	Gueho, R. & Pike, D. November 1994
Bedwell (Rowley Shoals)		White-tailed Tropicbird		2	Lapwood, Mike. September 2003
Bellinger	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant		4-10	Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. 1987. Corella 11, 95-96
Bellinger	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Ben	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Ben	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	11-100		Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. Corella 12, 89-90
Ben	Archipelago of the Recherche	Short-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. Corella 12, 89-90
Ben	Archipelago of the Recherche	Short-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. West. Aust. Nat. 16, 188-189
Bernier	Shark Bay	Osprey		2	Howard, M. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 50-51
Bernier	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. August-September 1987
Bernier	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Howard, M. 1977 & 1982
Bernier	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		2	Morris, K.D. August-September 1987
Bernier	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bernier	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Howard, M. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 50-51
Bernier	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	RAOU-NRS Howard, M. 1977 & 1982
Bernier	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		1	Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 21-22
Bernier	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bernier	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Howard, M. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 50-51
Bessieres	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bessieres	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bezout	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1988
Bezout	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bezout	Pilbara	Silver Gull	101-500		Morris, K.D. February 1988
Bezout	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Bezout	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		100	Morris, K.D. February 1988
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	White-faced Storm-Petrel		5	Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Bird	Shoalwater Bay	White-faced Storm-Petrel		12	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Birthday	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		40-50	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Bloodwood	Montebello Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bloodwood	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bloodwood	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Bloodwood	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern	501-1,000		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bloodwood (islet adj)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Bluebell	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Bluebell	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Bluebell	Montebello Islands	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell (2nd islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Bluebell (2nd islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		ca 2000	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Bluebell (2nd islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell (4th islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Beach Stone-curlew		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell (islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Bluebell (islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Bluebell (islet to South)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Bluebell (islet to South)	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	2-10		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell (islet to West)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Bluebell (islet to North West)	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Bluebell (islet to North West)	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		30	Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Booby	Bonaparte	Brown Booby		400	Coate, K.H. 2004. Corella 28, 110-111.
Booby	Bonaparte	Brown Booby		1750	Coate, K.H. 2004. Corella 28, 110-111.
Booby	Bonaparte	Brown Booby		1750	Coate, K.H. 2004. Corella 28, 110-111.
Booby	Bonaparte	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. Aug 86, FNB 76
Booby	Bonaparte	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Saunders, D. & de Rebeira, P. 1985. "The birdlife of Rottne Island". DAS and CPdeR, Guildford.
Boodalan	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican		41	RAOU-NRS W.A.Naturalists Club. 1974
Boodalan	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican		12-15	Love, Murray & Dutton, Steve. December 2002
Boodalan	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Boodie	Barrow	Caspian Tern		7	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Boodie	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. May 1985, FNB 69
Boodie	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Boodie	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Boodie	Barrow	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Boodie	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Boodie	Barrow	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Boodie	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Boodie	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 30	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Boodie	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983
Boodie	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Boodie	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Boodie	Barrow	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Boomerang	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Boomerang	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Boomerang	Barrow	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Borda	Bonaparte	Osprey	no estimate		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		13	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		62	Ford, J.R. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 53
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		53	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Boullanger	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Boxer	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Boxer	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Boxer	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Boxer	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Breaksea	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Breaksea	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Breaksea	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Breaksea	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Breaksea	Albany	Little Penguin	501-1,000		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Breaksea	Albany	Little Penguin		6	Collins, P.J. September & October 1990
Breaksea	Albany	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Breaksea	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Breaksea	Albany	Silver Gull		2	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. February 1985, FNB AAB 5
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern		ca 250	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern		ca 1000	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Pied Cormorant	501-1,000		Cullen, P. June 2002 (provided over phone to F. Stanley)
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Pied Cormorant		ca 70	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull		6	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull		ca 500	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Robinson, T. 1989.
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Bridled	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Morris, K.D. July 1987
Bridled (2 islands North East)	Lowendal Islands	Pied Cormorant		ca 500	Morris, K.D. July 1987
Brigadier	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		15	Oliver, G. January 1991
Brigadier	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Oliver, G. January 1991
Brigadier	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Brooke	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Brooke	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull		ca 200	Stanley, F. & Taylor, R. March 1997
Brooke	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 200	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Brooke	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 200	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Brooke	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Brooke	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Broughton	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Broughton	Archipelago of the Recherche	Fairy Tern		25	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Browse		Crested Tern		300	Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Browse		Eastern Reef Egret	2-10		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		54	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Buller	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Richardson,J., Watson,G., Burbidge,A.A., & Kregor,G. August 2000.
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Richardson,J., Watson,G., Burbidge,A.A., & Kregor,G. August 2000.
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Buttercup	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Byam Martin	Bonaparte	Osprey		1	Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Campbell (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge,A.A. July 1999
Campbell (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Burbidge,A.A. July 1999
Campbell (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Daw, A.K. 1982. West. Aust. Nat 15, 75
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Daw, A.K. 1982. Corella 6, 73-74
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Daw, A.K. 1982. West. Aust. Nat 15, 75
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	11-100		Daw, A.K. 1982. Corella 6, 73-74
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		3	Daw, A.K. 1982. West. Aust. Nat 15, 75
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		Daw, A.K. 1982. Corella 6, 73-74
Canning	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		Daw, A.K. 1982. West. Aust. Nat 15, 75
Cape Bouvard Reefs		Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cape Hamelin (islet)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cape Hamelin (islet)		White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Bridled Tern	101-500		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Carnac	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Caspian Tern	2-10		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Caspian Tern		2	RAOU-NRS Lindgren, E. 1964
Carnac	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. 1985. Aust. Wildl. Res. 12, 95-102
Carnac	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. 1985. Aust. Wildl. Res. 12, 487-494
Carnac	Perth	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Fairy Tern		ca 30	Edwards, J. January 1997
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin		1	RAOU-NRS Lindgren, E. 1964

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin	11-100		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1979. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 134-135
Carnac	Perth	Little Penguin	101-500		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Pied Cormorant		500	Wooller R.D. & Dunlop, J.N. 1981. Corella 5, 97
Carnac	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Pied Cormorant		500	Lane, S.G. 1979. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 134-135
Carnac	Perth	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Carnac	Perth	Silver Gull	1,000-10,000		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1979. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 134-135
Carnac	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Carnac	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Carnac	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Carnac	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1979. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 134-135
Carnac	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Dunlop, J.N. & Storr, G.L. 1981. Corella 5, 71-74
Carnac	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Camation (islet to South)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Camation (islet to West)	Montebello Islands	Pied Cormorant		10-20	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Camation (island to SW)	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		70	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Camation (island to SW)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Camation (island to SW)	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Cave	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		241	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		4	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		2	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		5	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		2	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		220	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		155	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		30	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Cervantes (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Champagny	Bonaparte	Osprey		1	Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		8	Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	501-1,000		Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater		21	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull		12	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Charley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Lane, S.G. 1985. Corella 8, 119-120
Charlie	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Charlie	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Charlie	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Charlie	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Charlie	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Charlie	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Charlie	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Charlie	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		6	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Charlie (islet 2 km Sth West)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		30	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Charlie (islet 2 km Sth West)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Chatham		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 65-70
Chatham		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Chatham		Little Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 65-70
Cheyne		Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cliff	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Coffin	Albany	Caspian Tern		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Sokolowski, R. 1976. Swans 6, 35
Coffin	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	11-100		Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater		12	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	1,000-10,000		Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	Great-winged Petrel		41	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	1,000-10,000		Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Little Penguin		1	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Little Penguin		8	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Little Penguin		1	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	Little Shearwater		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Pacific Gull		1	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	Pacific Gull		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Pacific Gull		1	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Silver Gull		4	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Silver Gull		5	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Coffin	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Coffin	Albany	White-faced Storm-Petrel		3	Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1980. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 225-228
Coffin	Albany	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Smith, G. & Kolichis, N. 1981. Corella 5, 66-68
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Oliver, G. August 1989.
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Fairy Tern		150	Morris, K.D. 1983
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Oliver, G. August 1989.
Cohen	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		25	Morris, K.D. 1983
Commerson	Bonaparte	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		40	Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		10	Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		2	Oliver, G. July 1991
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		4	Oliver, G. August 1989.
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		30	Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Conzinc	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Corbett	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Corbett	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Start, A.N. June 1976
Cormorant	Barrow	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Cormorant	Barrow	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Creery	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Creery	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Creery	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	11-100		Clarke, A. April 1995
Crocus	Montebello Islands	Brahminy Kite		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Crocus (islet to East)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Crocus (islet to East)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 69-70
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		16	Haberley, B. September 1993
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 69-70
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	1		Haberley, B. September 1993
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Cull	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		2	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 69-70
Dahlia	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Dahlia	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		17	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Dahlia (islet to West)	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		65	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Daisy	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		5-6000	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Daisy	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Daisy	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, August 1983
Dandelion	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Dandelion	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		6	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		CALM, unpublished. Salisbury Island Report, CALM file 015057F3102
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Daw	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Degerando	Bonaparte	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Delambre	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Direction	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & George, A.S. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 71-90
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Osprey		4	Burbidge, A.A. & George, A.S. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 71-90
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Osprey		4	Wells, B.A. & Wells, A.G. 1974. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 19-23
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Osprey	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		ca 600	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Wells, B.A. & Wells, A.G. 1974. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 19-23
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		ca 2500	Burbidge, A.A. & George, A.S. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 71-90
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Fuller, P.J. December 1976, FNB 5
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Wells, B.A. & Wells, A.G. 1974. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 19-23
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Wells, B.A. & Wells, A.G. 1974. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 19-23
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. December 1976, FNB 5
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Burbidge, A.A. & George, A.S. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 71-90
Dirk Hartog	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Wells, B.A. & Wells, A.G. 1974. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 19-23
Dolphin	Dampier Archipelago	Brahminy Kite		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Dolphin	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. May 1980, FNB 33
Dolphin	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Doole	Exmouth Gulf	Osprey		1	Speldewinde, P. July 1993
Doole	Exmouth Gulf	Osprey		<4	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Doole	Exmouth Gulf	Pied Oystercatcher		2	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Doole (island to West)	Exmouth Gulf	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Doole (island to West)	Exmouth Gulf	Pied Oystercatcher		2	Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Doole (islet to South West)	Exmouth Gulf	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Dorre	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dorre	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. August 1978
Dorre	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dorre	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. August 1977
Dorre	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. October 1975
Dorre	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Scanlon, M. August 1997
Dorre	Shark Bay	Osprey		2	Cale, P.G. 1992. West. Aust. Nat. 19, 43-48
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Cale, P.G. 1992. West. Aust. Nat. 19, 43-48
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. October 1975
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. August 1977
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Scanlon, M. August 1997
Dorre	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Cale, P.G. 1992. West. Aust. Nat. 19, 43-48
Dorre	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Dorre	Shark Bay	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Scanlon, M. August 1997



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Dorre	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Dorre	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. December 1973
Dorre	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. August 1978
Dorre	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Scanlon, M. August 1997
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (? which one)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Double (? which one)	Barrow	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Serventy, D.L. 1972. Emu 72, 175-177
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 160	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Double (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double, North (Barrow)	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		6	Morris, K.D. 1983
Double, North (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Double, North (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Double, North (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Double, North (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Beach Stone-curlew		1	Fuller, P.J. October 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Beach Stone-curlew		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. October 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Eastern Reef Egret		3	Morris, K.D. 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 30	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Double, South (Barrow)	Barrow	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Doubtful Islands		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Doubtful Islands		Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Douglas	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Douglas	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Douglas	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		2	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Drummond Rock	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Eagle	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Eagle	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Eagle	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eagle	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eagle	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Eagle	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eagle	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 70	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Eagle	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eagle	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Eagle	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. August-September 1987
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Eaglehawk	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
East	Mary Anne	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
East	Mary Anne	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		1147	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
East	Mary Anne	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
East	Mary Anne	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
East	Mary Anne	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
East	Mary Anne	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
East Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
East Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Eclipse	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Fullagar, P.J. 1976. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 136-144
Eclipse	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Fullagar, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
Eclipse	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Eclipse	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	10,000-100,000		Fullagar, P.J. 1976. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 136-144
Eclipse	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	10,000-100,000		Fullagar, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
Eclipse	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Eclipse	Albany	Little Penguin	no estimate		Fullagar, P.J. 1976. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 136-144
Eclipse	Albany	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Eclipse	Albany	Little Penguin	11-100		Fullagar, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
Eclipse	Albany	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Eclipse	Albany	Little Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Fullagar, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
Eclipse	Albany	Little Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Fullagar, P.J. 1976. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 136-144
Eclipse	Albany	Silver Gull		25	Fullagar, P.J. 1978. Corella 2, 21-23
Eclipse	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	11-100		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		12	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		12	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 75-76
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Edwards	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 80	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 40	Johnstone, R.E., Kolichis, N. and Stone, P. August 1998
Egg (= Tetrodon)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Egret	Dampier Archipelago	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Egret	Dampier Archipelago	Fairy Tern		22	Oliver, G. July 1991
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		ca 150	Dunlop, J.N., Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 120-121
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		6	Oliver, G. November 1990
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Dunlop, J.N., Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 120-121
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Oliver, G. November 1990
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		50	Morris, K.D. February 1983
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		100-200	Dunlop, J.N., Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 120-121
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Elphick Nob	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Beach Stone-curlew	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Morris, K.D. August-September 1987
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		2	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. August-September 1987
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Enderby	Dampier Archipelago	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Epsilon	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		ca 3500	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Eremophila	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Start, A.N. April 1998
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Start, A.N. April 1998
Escape	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		150	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (Middle)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		38	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		86	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	11-100		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		78	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		185	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Essex Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Fairy Tern		ca 7	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Fairy Tern		315	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Fairy Tern		ca 50	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Fairy Tern (Montebellos)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	101-500		Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		17	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Favorite	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Short-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Figure of Eight	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 75-76
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	1,000-10,000		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Johnstone, R.E. 1994. Corella 18(4), 125-129
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		3	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		37	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	101-500		Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		250	Fuller, P.J. July 1991

## Appendix 3 is an extract from 'Seabird Breeding Islands Database' for vested islands

## APPENDIX 3

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		62	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		11	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	101-500		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		40	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		70	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		24	Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Fisherman (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	11-100		Johnstone, R.E. 1978. Corella 2, 43-45
Flag	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Flag	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Flag	Montebello Islands	Crested Tern		ca 1500	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Flag	Montebello Islands	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Flag	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		200-300	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Flag	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 110	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Flag (islets to South)	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		ca 600	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Flat	Pilbara	Crested Tern		3-4000	Stanley, F. April 1997
Flat	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Flat	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Halse, S.A. & Pearson, G.B. October 1987
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Flat Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Ford	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Forrest	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	101-500		Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. Corella 12, 91-92
Forrest	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		2	Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. Corella 12, 91-92
Forrest	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Fortescue	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Fortescue	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Fortescue	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Foxglove	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Foxglove	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Foxglove	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Foxglove	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Frazer		Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Frazer		Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Frazer		Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Frazer		Crested Tern		14-60	Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Frazer		Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Frazer		Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Frazer		Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Frazer		Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Frazer		Roseate Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Frazer		Roseate Tern	2-10		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Frederick	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 61-62
Frederick	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	501-1,000		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 61-62
Frederick	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 61-62
Frederick	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 61-62
Frederick	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 61-62
Free	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		ca 1500	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	501-1,000		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		2	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 130	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 205	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Serventy, D.L. 1972. Emu 72, 175-177
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Freycinet	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Friday	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Friday	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Friday	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Friday	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Friday	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Friday	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Friday	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		88	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Friday	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Friday	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Friday	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Friday	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Friday	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		50	Serventy, D.L. 1972. Emu 72, 175-177
Friday	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Beeck, N. September 1972
Friday	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Friday	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 65	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Gannet	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		ca 2000	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Gannet (islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		ca 300	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	501-1,000		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Gardenia	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 300	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
George	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Glasse		Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Glasse		Crested Tern	101-500		RAOU-NRS Garstone, R. 21 December 1972
Glennie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Gndararo	Exmouth Gulf	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Gndararo	Exmouth Gulf	Australian Pelican		100	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		25	Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		70	Dunlop, J.N. Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 118-119
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Roseate Tern		1	Dunlop, J.N. Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 118-119
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Dunlop, J.N. Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 118-119
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Goodwyn	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Goodwyn (islet to South West)	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		20	Morris, K.D. February 1983
Goose	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Goose	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Goose	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Goose	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Goose	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		100-150	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Gossypium	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		150-200	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Great Sandy	Passage	Beach Stone-curlew	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Great Sandy	Passage	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
Great Sandy	Passage	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Great Sandy	Passage	Crested Tern		86	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Great Sandy	Passage	Osprey		2	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Great Sandy	Passage	Osprey		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Great Sandy	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Great Sandy	Passage	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Great Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		324	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Great Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Great Sandy	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Great Sandy	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Great Sandy	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Great Sandy (=Beagle)	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Great Sandy (=Beagle)	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Great Sandy (=Beagle)	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Great Sandy (=Beagle)	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Australian Pelican	11-100		"The West Australian" 24 January 1987
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Caspian Tern		2	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Silver Gull		300	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Green (Oyster Harbour)	Albany	Silver Gull	1,000-10,000		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	11-100		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater		50-100	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	101-500		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		117	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Green Islets (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Grevillea	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Gulch	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Caspian Tern		2	Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Crested Tern	501-1,000		Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	11-100		Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Silver Gull	11-100		Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Gull Rock (King George Sound)	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Kolichis, N & Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 28-29
Gull Rock (Normalup Inlet)		Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Gull Rock (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Gunton	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Hamelin	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Hamelin	Dampier Archipelago	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Hamelin	Dampier Archipelago	Little Shearwater	2-10		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Hamelin	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	11-100		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Hauy	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Hauy	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Haycock	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		ca 200	Dunlop, J.N., Oliver, G. and van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 115-116
Haycock	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Burbidge, A.A. and Stanley, F. June 2001.
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. July 1999
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Hermite	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Hermite	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Hermite (islet to South)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Hibbertia	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Hibbertia	Montebello Islands	Fairy Tern		102	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Hollyhock	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Hollyhock	Montebello Islands	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 59-60
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel		250	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 59-60
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 59-60
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Hood	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 59-60
Inshore	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	2-10		Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. Corella 12, 87-88
Inshore	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	11-100		Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. Corella 12, 87-88
Inshore	Archipelago of the Recherche	Short-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Johnstone, R.E & Smith, L.A. 1987. West. Aust. Nat. 16, 188-189
Inshore	Archipelago of the Recherche	Short-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Smith, L.A. & Johnstone, R.E. Corella 12, 87-88
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		2	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Ivy	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ivy (islet to ESE)	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		54	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		9	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		4	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		3	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Kangaroo (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Kangaroo (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Kangaroo (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		23	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Kangaroo (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		63	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Kangaroo (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Karangi	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Katers	Bonaparte	Osprey		1	Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Australian Pelican		8	Oliver, G. February 1988.
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Australian Pelican		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		3	Oliver, G. July 1991
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		30	Morris, K.D. 1983
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	11-100		Morris, K.D. October 1987
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	101-500		Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Keast	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		16	Oliver, G. January 1991
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		30	Morris, K.D. February 1983
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Kendrew	Dampier Archipelago	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		2	Morris, K.D. 1983
Kermadec	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Kermadec	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Kermadec	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Kingcup	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		50-100	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Koks	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Koks	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Koks	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Koks	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Koks	Shark Bay	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Lacepede (East)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (East)	Lacepede Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Lacepede (East)	Lacepede Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (East)	Lacepede Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (East)	Lacepede Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican		ca 20	Coate, K. May 1993
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican		ca 15	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican		ca 15	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Youngson, W.K. 15 July 1973, CALM Lacepede Island file 016322F3102
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Coate, K. 1987.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Trembath, P.W. pers. comm. from visit April 1989
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby		1	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Youngson, W.K. 15 July 1973, CALM Lacepede Island file 016322F3102
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby		10297	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1987.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Coate, K. May 1993
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern		25	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern		ca 20	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	101-500		Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		ca 120	Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	11-100		Prince, R.I.T. December 1989
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		36	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		4	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		7	Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		2	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Prince, R.I.T. December 1989
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		3	Hassell,C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird		ca 470	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant		180	Coate, K. 1987.
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant		ca 150	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant		ca 50	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant		97	Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Pied Cormorant		128	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Roseate Tern		ca 20	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Middle)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull		1	Prince, R.I.T. December 1989
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby		ca 300	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby		40	Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	101-500		Hassell,C. September and October 1998

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (Sandy)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Bridled Tern	2-10		Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Bridled Tern		6	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. December 1989
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1986.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1988.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Trembath, P.W. pers. comm. from visit April 1989
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Youngson, W.K. 15 July 1973, CALM Lacepede Island file 016322F3102
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby		7369	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	1,000-10,000		Coate, K. May 1993
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Brown Booby	no estimate		Coate, K. 1987.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern		25	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Caspian Tern		40	Coate, K. May 1993
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		3	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		20	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy	no estimate		Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Common Noddy		1700	Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Crested Tern		6	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		5	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. November 1986, pers. comm.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. May/June 1990.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Coate, K. 1987.
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	1,000-10,000		Fuller, P.J. November 1988, FNB 86
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird		1210	Williams, A.E. July 1987
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird		1350	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. & Moore, S.A. 1987. Emu 87, 128-9
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird		1412	Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird		ca 2000	Coate, K. May 1993
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Least Frigatebird	no estimate		Youngson, W.K. 15 July 1973, CALM Lacepede Island file 016322F3102
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Lesser Crested Tern		2	Fuller, P.J. & Prince, R.I.T November/December 1987, FNB 61
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Lesser Crested Tern	501-1,000		Prince, R.I.T. December 1989
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Masked Booby		1	Hassell, C. September and October 1998
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull	11-100		Prince, R.I.T. December 1989

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Lacepede (West)	Lacepede Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Lane, J.A.K. July 1982, FNB 48a
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		1	Oliver, G. November 1990
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull		17	Oliver, G. November 1990
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Oliver, G. November 1990
Lady Nora	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Lady Nora (islet to West)	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J. & Rolfe, J.K. 15-18 March 1993
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	1,000-10,000		RAOU-NRS Congreave, P. 1973-76
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		54	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		5	Dunlop, N. & Goldberg, J.A. 1999. Emu 99, 36-39
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		5	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		272	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		840	Phillips, Nick & Dunlop, Nic. December, 2002
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		10	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		5 to >900	Dunlop, N. 2005. Emu 105(2), 99-104.
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		10	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		ca 300	Dunlop, N. 1997. Western Australian Bird Notes No. 81
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		543	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		841	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Common Noddy		907	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		262	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		128	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	11-100		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	101-500		RAOU-NRS Congreave, P. 1973-76
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		3	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		125	RAOU-NRS Congreave, P. 1973-76
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		2	Dunlop, N. November 1996
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		20	Phillips, Nick & Dunlop, Nic. December, 2002
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Dunlop, N. 1997. Western Australian Bird Notes No. 81
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		2	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41

## Appendix 3 is an extract from 'Seabird Breeding Islands Database' for vested islands

## APPENDIX 3

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		40	Dunlop, J.N. 1979. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 118-119
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		13	RAOU-NRS Congreave, P. 1973-76
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern		282	RAOU-NRS Congreave, P. 1973-76
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	101-500		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Rolfe, J.K. September 1993
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Sooty Tern		4	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Sooty Tern		10	Dunlop, J.N. & Mitchell, D. Corella 25(1), 1-4
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. & Rolfe, J.K. 15-18 March 1993
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 40-41
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel		6	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Rolfe, J.R. November 1992
Lancelin	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Large Passage		Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Lefebvre	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Legendre	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Legendre	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Legendre	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Midgley,B & Pleiter,D. July 2000
Legendre	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Richardson,J.& Stanley,F. July 2000
Lesueur	Kimberley	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Lesueur	Kimberley	Bridled Tern		2	Bush, T.E. 1982. CALM file 016035F3512
Lesueur	Kimberley	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Lion	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lion	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant		50	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Lion	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant		36	RAOU-NRS Bush, T.E. 1970
Lion	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lion	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Lipfert	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		15	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Little	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Little	Perth	Bridled Tern		6	Pobar, G. visit 26 February 1987
Little Rocky	Mangrove	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Little Rocky	Mangrove	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Little Rocky	Mangrove	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Locker	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Locker	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Locker	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	Lesser Crested Tern	no estimate		Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Long (Passage Group)	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Long (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Long (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Lane, S.G. 1981. Corella 6, 53
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	RAOU-NRS Daw, A. 1983
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1981. Corella 6, 53
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		1	RAOU-NRS Daw, A. 1983
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1981. Corella 6, 53
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	RAOU-NRS Daw, A. 1983
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		RAOU-NRS Daw, A. 1983
Lorraine	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	1,000-10,000		Lane, S.G. 1981. Corella 6, 53
Low		Australian Pelican	11-100		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Bridled Tern	2-10		Done, C. May 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Bridled Tern	11-100		Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Crested Tern	no estimate		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Crested Tern		ca 350	Done, C. May 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Crested Tern	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. 1971
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Crested Tern		ca 3000	Willing, T. August 1999
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Crested Tern		ca 700	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Lesser Crested Tern		350	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Lesser Crested Tern		ca 200	Done, C. May 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Pied Cormorant		ca 250	Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Pied Cormorant		ca 250	Done, C. May 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Pied Cormorant	11-100		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Roseate Tern		ca 2000	Done, C. May 1997
Low Rocks	Admiralty Gulf	Roseate Tern	101-500		Coate, K. May 1995 - Dec 1997
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater		4	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		7	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
MacKenzie	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		4	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 57-58
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Beach Stone-curlew		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Brahminy Kite		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Striated Heron	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Striated Heron		2	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Striated Heron		1	Morris, K.D. 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. October-November 1982
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		100	Morris, K.D. February 1983
Malus	Dampier Archipelago	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Mardie	Pilbara	Bridled Tern	1,000-10,000		Stanley, F. & Shields, A. December 1996
Mardie	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		2	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
Mardie	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		90	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Mardie	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Mart	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mart	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Pied Cormorant		474	Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Pied Cormorant		198	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Pied Cormorant		474	Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
Mary Anne (Pilbara)	Mary Anne	Silver Gull		4	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Roseate Tern		138	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 45	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Mary Anne (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		9	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Mawby	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mawby	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull		9	Oliver, G. April/May 1992
Melaleuca	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Michaelmas	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Michaelmas	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	501-1,000		Lane, S.G. 1978. Corella 2, 26-27
Michaelmas	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	501-1,000		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Michaelmas	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Michaelmas	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. egg collection data
Michaelmas	Albany	Little Penguin	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1978. Corella 2, 26-27
Michaelmas	Albany	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Beach Stone-curlew		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Brahminy Kite		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Caspian Tern		15	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Caspian Tern	11-100		Oliver, G. September/October 1991
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. 1972.
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Caspian Tern		25	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Fairy Tern		20	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Osprey		3	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. May 1985, FNB 69
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Silver Gull	no estimate		Butler, W.H. 1975. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 78-80
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Oliver, G. September/October 1991
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 30	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Middle (Barrow)	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		20	Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 49-50
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 49-50
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 49-50
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 49-50
Middle (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Middle Mangrove	Mangrove	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Middle Mary Anne	Mary Anne	Pied Cormorant		ca 35	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Middle Passage	Passage	Crested Tern	no estimate		Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Middle Passage	Passage	Osprey		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Middle Passage	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Middle Passage	Passage	Osprey		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Middle Passage	Passage	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Middle Passage	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		30	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		4	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Milligan	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Mistaken	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mistaken	Albany	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Mistaken	Albany	Little Penguin		14	Collins, P.J. September & October 1990
Mistaken	Albany	Little Penguin		35	Lane, S.G. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 27-28
Mistaken	Albany	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mistaken	Albany	Little Penguin	11-100		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Mistaken	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mistaken	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Mistaken	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Mistaken	Albany	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 115-128
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Start, A.N. June 1976
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		2	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 115-128
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		10	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Mondrain	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 115-128
Mushroom	Barrow	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Mushroom	Barrow	Caspian Tern		1	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. & Butler, W.H. 1976
Mushroom	Barrow	Caspian Tern		1	Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Mushroom	Barrow	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Mushroom	Barrow	Fairy Tern	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Butler, W.H. 19 August 1976
Mushroom	Barrow	Fairy Tern		100	Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Mushroom	Barrow	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Mushroom	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Sedgwick, E.H. 1978. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 85-108
Mushroom	Barrow	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		3	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		4	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 51-52
Nares	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		4	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Nelson Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern		4	Oliver, G. January 1991
Nelson Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Nelson Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Nelson Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Crested Tern	101-500		Oliver, G. April/May 1992
Nelson Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. Oliver, G. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 118-119
New Year	Archipelago of the Recherche	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Collins, P.J. January 1990.
Newdegate		Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Nirimba Cay (Peel Inlet)	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Nirimba Cay (Peel Inlet)	Peel Inlet	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North East Regnard	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North East Regnard	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North East Regnard	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. December 1996
North Guano	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern		7	Morris, K.D. September 1989
North Guano	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
North Guano	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Guano	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
North Guano	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		2	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Guano	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Guano	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Guano	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 25	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
North Guano (islet to West)	Shark Bay	Roseate Tern		92	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
North Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Fairy Tern		3	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
North Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Kangaroo	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
North Mangrove	Mangrove	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
North Mangrove	Mangrove	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
North Mangrove	Mangrove	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
North Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. June 1970
North Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Sandy	Passage	Crested Tern	no estimate		Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
North Sandy	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Sandy	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
North Sandy	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
North Sandy	Passage	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Sandy	Passage	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
North Sandy	Passage	Silver Gull	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
North Sandy	Passage	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		143	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
North Sandy	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1979. Corella 3, 93-102
North Sandy	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
North Sandy	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
North Sandy (islet adjacent)	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican	101-500		Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican		ca 600	Fuller, P.J. September 1981, FNB 44
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican		ca 500	Watson,G. May 1999
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican	501-1,000		Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican		240	Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
North Turtle	Pilbara	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Turtle	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Watson,G. May 1999
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant		ca 500	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. 1984, FNB 61
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant		700	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Kolichis, N. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 191-194
North Turtle	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Turtle	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. June 1982, FNB 48a
North Turtle	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North Twin Peaks	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North Twin Peaks	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
North West	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern	1		Burbidge,A.A. and Stanley,F. June 2001.
North West	Montebello Islands	Osprey	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
North West	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
North West	Montebello Islands	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
North West	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
North West	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Burbidge,A.A. and Stanley,F. June 2001.
North West	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Observatory	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 71-72
Observatory	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 71-72

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Osprey	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Osprey	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Osprey	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Osprey	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Owen	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pansy	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Pansy	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		100-150	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Pansy	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		210-240	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Parakeelya	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern	2-10		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Parakeelya	Lowendal Islands	Silver Gull		ca 50	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Parakeelya	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 50	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Pasco (near Barrow)	Barrow	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. & Morris, K.D. May 1985, FNB 69
Pasley	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Passage	Passage	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Passage	Passage	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Passage	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Passage	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Passage	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Pelican (Kimberley)	Kimberley	Australian Pelican	11-100		Pelican Island, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf CALM file 015971F3102
Pelican (Kimberley)	Kimberley	Australian Pelican	11-100		Hanley, G. 30 May 1972. CALM file 15971F3102
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican		ca 20	Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican		6 runners	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican		92	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican		ca 70	Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Australian Pelican	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		40	Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		45	Fuller, P.J. September 1978, FNB 18
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		40	Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		4	Fuller, P.J. September 1978, FNB 18
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		2	Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		ca 1150	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Fuller, P.J. September 1978, FNB 18
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	1,000-10,000		Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher	2-10		Lane, J.A.K. and Pearson, G.B. (published in Burbidge and Fuller, 2000. CALMScience 3(2), 109-124.
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		4	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 90	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Pelican (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pelican (Wilson Inlet)		Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Pemberton	Nickol Bay	Caspian Tern		35	Van Leeuwen, S. & Dunlop, N. May 1991
Pemberton	Nickol Bay	Crested Tern		57	Van Leeuwen, S. & Dunlop, N. May 1991
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Australian Pelican		20	Clarke, A. October 1998, February 1999
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Australian Pelican		30+	Clarke, A. October 1998, February 1999
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. and Jenkins, J. 1992. Colonial Waterbirds 15, 75-82

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. and Jenkins, J. 1992. Colonial Waterbirds 15, 75-82
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern		12/1500	Garavanta,C.A.M & Wooller,R.D. 2000 Emu 100, 169/174
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	11-100		RAOU-NRS Lynam, Tony 1977
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Chape, S. 1984. Penguin Island Draft Management Plan. National Parks Authority / Dept Cons. & Environ., Perth
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	1,000-10,000		Dunlop, J.N., Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern		ca 1100	Dunlop, J.N. & Jenkins, J. 1994. Corella 18(2), 33-36
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Jenkins, J. 1994. Corella 18(2), 33-36
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Dunlop, J.N., Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Caspian Tern		1	RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	11-100		RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	101-500		Klomp, N.J. & Wooller, R.D. 1991. Emu 91, 32-35
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	501-1,000		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Chape, S. 1984. Penguin Island Draft Management Plan. National Parks Authority / Dept Cons. & Environ., Perth
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin		500	Dunlop, J.N., Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Wienecke, B.C. 1995. Emu 95, 119-122
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Klomp, N.I. et al. 1991. Emu 91, 190-193
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Penguin	no estimate		Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. 14, 211-215
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Shearwater	11-100		Dunlop, J.N., Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Chape, S. 1984. Penguin Island Draft Management Plan. National Parks Authority / Dept Cons. & Environ., Perth
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Oystercatcher	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	1,000-10,000		Dunlop, J.N., Klomp, N.I. & Wooller, R.D. 1988. Corella 12, 93-98
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Meathrel, C. 1987. Landscape 3(2), 3-6
Penguin	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Penguin (islet to North East)	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Penguin (islet to North East)	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey		ca 3	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Burbidge,A.A. and Stanley,F. June 2001.
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Burbidge,A.A. and Stanley,F. June 2001.
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey		3	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Primrose	Montebello Islands	Osprey		3	Richardson,J., Watson,G., Burbidge,A.A., & Kregor,G. August 2000.
Primrose (islet to North East)	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Primrose (islet to North)	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Ptilotus	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Ptilotus	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Kregor, G. and Watson G. September 2002.
Pup	Passage	Crested Tern	no estimate		Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Pup	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		499	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Pup	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	501-1,000		Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Pup	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Pup	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Quagering (= Flat)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Quagering (= Flat)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Quagering (= Flat)		Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Quagering (= Flat)		Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Quagering (= Flat)		Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Quagering (= Flat)		Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Quagering (= Flat)		Silver Gull	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Quagering (= Flat)		Silver Gull		4	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Quagering (= Flat)		Sooty Oystercatcher		3	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Rabbit	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	101-500		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 55-56
Ram	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Red	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Red	Archipelago of the Recherche	Crested Tern		5-6000	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Red	Archipelago of the Recherche	Crested Tern		130	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Remark	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Remark	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	101-500		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 65-66
Remark	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Remark	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 65-66
Remark	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 65-66
Remark (islet adjacent)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant		10	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 65-66
Remark (islet adjacent)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Black-faced Cormorant		10	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Remark (islet adjacent)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 65-66
Remark (islet adjacent)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Lane, S.G. 1982. Corella 6, 37-39
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Kregor, G. and Watson G. September 2002.
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
Renewal	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
Rob	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Rob	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Roberts	Exmouth Gulf	Caspian Tern		21	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Roberts	Exmouth Gulf	Caspian Tern	11-100		Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Roberts	Exmouth Gulf	Eastern Reef Egret		3	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Roberts	Exmouth Gulf	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Roberts	Exmouth Gulf	Fairy Tern		11	Fuller, P.J. & Start, A.N. November 1989
Rocky (East of Hopetown)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Rocky (East of Hopetown)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Roly Rocks	Dampier Archipelago	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Ronsard Rocks (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Bridled Tern	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Eastern Reef Egret		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		2	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, D. 1976-77
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Rosemary	Dampier Archipelago	Silver Gull		5	Oliver, G. February 1991
Round (near Serrurier)	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Round (near Serrurier)	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 50	Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Round (near Serrurier)	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		224	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Round (near Serrurier)	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Round (Passage Group)	Passage	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Round (Passage Group)	Passage	Eastern Reef Egret		ca 2	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Round (Passage Group)	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Round (Passage Group)	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 50	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Round (Passage Group)	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Crested Tern	1,000-10,000		Collins, P.J. January 1990.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Round (Recherche)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher	no estimate		Lane,S.G. 1981.
Sable	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sable	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Saddle	Nornalup Inlet	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Saddle	Nornalup Inlet	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Bridled Tern	11-100		Lane, J.A.K. 1978. Corella 2, 36-37
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Flesh-footed Shearwater	11-100		Lane, J.A.K. 1978. Corella 2, 36-37
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Little Penguin	11-100		Lane, J.A.K. 1978. Corella 2, 36-37
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Little Shearwater	11-100		Lane, J.A.K. 1978. Corella 2, 36-37
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	Silver Gull	2-10		Lane, J.A.K. 1978. Corella 2, 36-37
Saint Alouarn	Cape Leeuwin	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Salisbury	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	1,000-10,000		CALM, unpublished. Salisbury Island Report, CALM file 015057F3102
Salisbury	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		1	CALM, unpublished. Salisbury Island Report, CALM file 015057F3102
Salisbury	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Salutation	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Salutation	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation	Shark Bay	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Salutation	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		9	Davies, S.J.J.F. and Chapman, G.S. Emu 75, 55-61.



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		2	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		3	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		100	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		5	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Salutation	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Salutation (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (North)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sand Knoll Ledge (South)	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		55	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern		239	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		2	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		51	Fuller, P.J. July 1991
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		4	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		11	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Sandland	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Fairy Tern		91	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1982. West. Aust. Nat. 15, 76
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Flesh-footed Shearwater	>100,000		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 69-70
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Little Shearwater		1841	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 69-70
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Silver Gull		28	Lane, S.G. 1982. West. Aust. Nat. 15, 76

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Sandy (Windy Harbour)		Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Lane, S.G. 1982. West. Aust. Nat. 15, 76
Sandy Hook	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sandy Hook	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Tingay, A & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 63-64
Sandy Hook	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sandy Hook	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Tingay, A & Tingay, S.R. 1982. Corella 6, 63-64
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Williams, G.K. & Horan, A.F. January 1997
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Crested Tern		13	Williams, G.K. & Horan, A.F. January 1997
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. 1985. Aust. Wildl. Res. 12, 95-102
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Cape Leeuwin)	Cape Leeuwin	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Caspian Tern		1	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Crested Tern		30	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater		10	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Little Penguin	2-10		Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Silver Gull		200	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Silver Gull	no estimate		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Seal (King George Sound)	Albany	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Abbott, I. 1978. Corella 2, 38-39
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. and Jenkins, J. 1992. Colonial Waterbirds 15, 75-82
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Caspian Tern		7	RAOU-NRS Heron, Bro.M. 1964 & 1970
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Crested Tern		90	RAOU-NRS Heron, Bro.M. 1964 & 1970
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Crested Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. 1985. Aust. Wildl. Res. 12, 95-102
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Goodlich, T. 1990. Landscape 8(3),9
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Seal (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Second Rock (Warnbro Sound)	Shoalwater Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Second Rock (Warnbro Sound)	Shoalwater Bay	Roseate Tern		15	Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1986. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. 12, 389-394
Second Rock (Warnbro Sound)	Shoalwater Bay	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Serrurier	Pilbara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Serrurier	Pilbara	Fairy Tern	11-100		Oliver, G. August & September 1990
Serrurier	Pilbara	Osprey		4	Kendrick, P. August - September 1995
Serrurier	Pilbara	Osprey		3+	Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Serrurier	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
Serrurier	Pilbara	Osprey		3	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Serrurier	Pilbara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Oliver, G. August & September 1990
Serrurier	Pilbara	Silver Gull		4	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Kendrick, P. August - September 1995
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Serrurier	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		RAOU-NRS Sedgwick, E.H. 1939-47
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Little Penguin	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Shag (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Shag Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Shag, Middle (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Shag, Middle (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shag, West (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Shag, West (Shoalwater Bay)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Shelter (= Mutton Bird)	Albany	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sholl	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Sholl	Pilbara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Sholl	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Pendoley.K.L & Fitzpatrick.J. July 2000
Sholl	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Sholl	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Sida	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Lanford, D.G. June 1997
Six Mile	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		2	Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. Corella 11, 93-94
Six Mile	Archipelago of the Recherche	Fairy Tern		45	Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. Corella 11, 93-94
Six Mile	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin		40	Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. Corella 11, 93-94
Six Mile	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull		11	Johnstone, R.E. & Smith, L.A. 1987. Corella 11, 93-94
Slope (island to North)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Slope (island to North)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern		410	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Slope (island to North)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 80	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Slope (island to North)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Slope (island to North)	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 68	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Smith (South)	Shark Bay	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Smith (South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Smith (South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Smith (South)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		5	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Smith (South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Snag	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Solitary	Passage	Crested Tern	no estimate		Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
Solitary	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Solitary	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
Solitary	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		1933	Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Solitary	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
Solitary	Passage	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Solitary	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
South East	Montebello Islands	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
South East	Montebello Islands	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
South East	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. February 1983, March 1983, May 1983, August 1983
South East	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
South East	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 1700	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
South East	Montebello Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J., Kendrick, P. & Grenfell, S. August 1995
South East	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Blyth, J.D. May-June 1994
South Guano	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
South Guano	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 50	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
South Guano	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		c 80-90	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
South Guano	Shark Bay	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		6	Morris, K.D. September 1989
South Maret	Bonaparte	Osprey	no estimate		Smith, L.A. et al. 1978. Wildl. Res. Bull. W.A. No. 7
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Osprey		1	Prince, R.I.T. June 1970
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. 1983
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Prince, R.I.T. June 1970
South Muiron	Muiron Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
South Passage	Passage	Crested Tern		ca 20	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
South Passage	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Pendoley, K.L. & Fitzpatrick, J. July 2000
South Passage	Passage	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Stanley, F. & Shields, A. October 1995
South Twin Peaks	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Station	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Station	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Station	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Station	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Haberley, B. February and June 1992
Steamboat	Pilbara	Crested Tern	101-500		Taylor, R.B. May 1995
Steamboat	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Steamboat	Pilbara	Roseate Tern	101-500		Taylor, R.B. May 1995
Steamboat	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Western Mining Corp. Ltd. Environmental Review, December 1990
Steamboat	Pilbara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 20	Stanley, F.J. and Shields, A. October 1997
Stewart	Pilbara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		1	RAOU-NRS Nilson, J. 1981
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		1	RAOU-NRS Garstone, R. 1976
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		26	Tarburton, M.K. 1977. Emu 77, 122-126
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		4	Watts, Ted 1967. West. Aust. Nat. 10, 122
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		14	Tarburton, M. 1968. West. Aust. Nat. 11, 44
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird		32	Tarburton, M. 1971. West. Aust. Nat. 12, 24
Sugarloaf Rock		Red-tailed Tropicbird	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Sugarloaf Rock		Silver Gull		2	Lambert, P. January 1988
Sugarloaf Rock		Silver Gull		2	Burbidge, A.H. & Lambert, P. March 1988
Sugarloaf Rock		Silver Gull		2	Burbidge, A.H. January 1986
Sunday (Exmouth Gulf)	Exmouth Gulf	Roseate Tern		ca 2000	Stanley, F. April 1997
Sunday (Exmouth Gulf)	Exmouth Gulf	Silver Gull		ca 50	Stanley, F. April 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	2-10		Johnstone, R.E., Kolichis, N. and Stone, P. August 1998
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern		14	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Johnstone, R.E., Kolichis, N. and Stone, P. August 1998
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 70	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Sunday (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 10	Johnstone, R.E., Kolichis, N. and Stone, P. August 1998
Table	Pilbara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Beeck, N. September 1972
Table	Pilbara	Crested Tern		ca 500	Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Table	Pilbara	Osprey		2	Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Table	Pilbara	Pied Cormorant		ca 30	Kendrick, P. & Stanley, F. August 1995
Taylor	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		2	Haberley, B. June 1990
Termination	Archipelago of the Recherche	Great-winged Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Termination	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		13	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull		6	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Tern	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
The Sisters	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
The Sisters	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
The Sisters	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
The Sisters (North West)	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
The Sisters (North West)	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
The Sisters (North West)	Shoalwater Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
The Sisters (South East)	Shoalwater Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
Thevenard	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		5	Burbidge, A.A. & Stanley, F.J. September 1997
Thevenard	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Beeck, N. July 1972
Thevenard	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Thevenard	Pilbara	Fairy Tern	no estimate		Beeck, N. July 1972
Thevenard	Pilbara	Fairy Tern	11-100		Prince, R.I.T. October 1991
Thevenard	Pilbara	Fairy Tern		ca 50	Prince, R.I.T. October-November 1991
Thevenard	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Stanley, F.J. September 1997
Thevenard	Pilbara	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Thevenard	Pilbara	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. June 1987
Third Rocks (= Tub Rock)	Perth	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Third Rocks (= Tub Rock)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec.West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Thomas	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Thomas	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		2	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Crested Tern		4	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 40	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Three Bays	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Tortoise	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Tortoise	Pilbara	Crested Tern	101-500	ca 400	Bush, Tony & Joan. May 2005
Tortoise	Pilbara	Lesser Crested Tern		ca 10	Bush, Tony & Joan. May 2005
Tortoise	Pilbara	Roseate Tern	1,000-10,000	ca 5000	Bush, Tony & Joan. May 2005
Tortoise	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Kendrick, P. August - September 1995
Tortoise	Pilbara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1988, FNB 82
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Beach Stone-curlew	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Richardson, J., Watson, G., Burbidge, A.A., & Kregor, G. August 2000.
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Osprey		2	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A., Stanley, F.J. & Sermon, M. July 1997
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Osprey	1		Montebello Renewal seabird data
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	Osprey		1	Abbott, I. 1982. Corella 6, 119-122
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Montebello Renewal seabird data
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Trimouille	Montebello Islands	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		2	Kimber, P. 1985. CALM file 030072F4130
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Beach Stone-curlew		1	Gardner, J. & Robinson, T. November 1990
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern	2-10		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Bridled Tern		8	Prince, R.I.T. January 1990.
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Caspian Tern		1	Harriet Oil Field, Annual Report, June 1986
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Crested Tern		20	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		3	Morris, K.D. July 1987
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		1	Harriet Oil Field, Annual Report, June 1986
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		2	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. February 1985, FNB AAB 5
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Osprey		1	Gardner, J. & Robinson, T. November 1990
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Pied Cormorant		ca 100	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Pied Cormorant		70	Burbidge, A.A. February 1985, FNB AAB 5
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Gardner, J. & Robinson, T. November 1990
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. February 1985, FNB AAB 5
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Harriet Oil Field, Annual Report, June 1986
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	101-500		Gardner, J. & Robinson, T. November 1990
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		ca 100	Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Varanus	Lowendal Islands	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Victor (= Eva)	Exmouth Gulf	Crested Tern		ca 600	Stanley, F. April 1997
Walcott	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	11-100		Van Leeuwen, S. & Dunlop, N. May 1991
Walcott	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		36	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Caspian Tern		36	Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern		<200	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern		130	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern		1200	Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern	1,000-10,000		Van Leeuwen, S. & Dunlop, N. May 1991
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern		1200	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Walcott	Pilbara	Osprey		2	Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Osprey		2	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Pied Oystercatcher	2-10		Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Silver Gull		150-200	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Silver Gull		10	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Walcott	Pilbara	Silver Gull		10	Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Dunlop, N. 1992. Nickol Bay Naturalists Newsletter, February 1992
Walcott	Pilbara	Sooty Oystercatcher		1	Dunlop, J.N. & van Leeuwen, S. 1994. Corella 18(4), 122-124
Waratah	Montebello Islands	Roseate Tern		4-5000	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. May-June 1999
Warn	Bonaparte	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Caspian Tern		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		80	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern	11-100		Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Pied Cormorant		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. January/February 1991
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Webb	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. & Rolfe, J.K. 15-18 March 1993
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant		12	Fuller, P.J. & Rolfe, J.K. 15-18 March 1993
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		zero	Fuller, P.J. & Rolfe, J.K. 15-18 March 1993
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Wedge	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Weld	Pilbara	Beach Stone-curlew	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
Weld	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Beeck, N. July 1972
Weld	Pilbara	Caspian Tern	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
West	Mary Anne	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	no estimate		Tingay, A. & Tingay, S.R. n.d. South Pepper - North Herald Oil Field Project
West Lewis	Dampier Archipelago	Beach Stone-curlew	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
West Lewis	Dampier Archipelago	Brahminy Kite		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
West Lewis	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey	no estimate		Storr, G.M. 1984. Birds of the Pilbara region. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 16
West Lewis	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, D. 1976-77
West Lewis	Dampier Archipelago	Osprey		1	RAOU-NRS Perry, K.D. 1977-81
West Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 13, 196-198
West Rock (Carnac)	Perth	Silver Gull	no estimate		Storr, G.M. & Johnstone, R.E. 1988. Birds of the Swan Coastal Plain. Rec. West. Aust. Mus. Suppl. No. 28
Westall (= Combe)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Westall (= Combe)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Westall (= Combe)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Morris, K.D. September 1989
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Osprey	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 125	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
White (Shark Bay)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		7	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Fairy Tern		150	Ford, J.R. 1977. West. Aust. Nat. 14, 53
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller,P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)



ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		600-700	Fuller, P.J., Burbidge, A.A. & Start, A.N. April 1998
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	White-bellied Sea-Eagle		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whitlock	Lancelin - Dongara	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	11-100		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Bridled Tern	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Eastern Reef Egret		2	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Little Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey		1	Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Osprey	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	no estimate		Dunlop, J.N. & Wooller, R.D. 1990. Corella 14, 107-112
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Roseate Tern	101-500		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Silver Gull	2-10		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Ford, J.R. Emu 64, 129-144 & 181-203
Whittell	Lancelin - Dongara	Wedge-tailed Shearwater	no estimate		Fuller, P.J. (unpublished - Lancelin-Dongara islands survey)
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Cape Barren Goose		1	Haberley, B. June 1990
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Caspian Tern		1	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	1,000-10,000		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	11-100		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Silver Gull	2-10		Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wickham (= Stanley)	Archipelago of the Recherche	Sooty Oystercatcher		2	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66, 69-70, 121-122
Wilds	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	101-500		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Wilds	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Wilds	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant	no estimate		Morris, K.D. 1983-1991, collated field notes
Wilds	Shark Bay	Pied Oystercatcher		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		26	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Wilds	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	no estimate		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islet to South West)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds (islet to South West)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 23	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Crested Tern		13	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Pacific Gull		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islet to South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		ca 15	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A., May 1997
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Caspian Tern		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997

ISLAND	GROUP	BIRD_NAME	ESTIMATE	NUMBER	REFTXT
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Eastern Reef Egret		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Osprey		1	Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Pied Cormorant		50	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull		20	Morris, K.D. September 1989
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	2-10		Burbidge, A.A. & Fuller, P.J. September 1997
Wilds (islets to West, South)	Shark Bay	Silver Gull	11-100		Morris, K.D. September 1989
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater		14	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Flesh-footed Shearwater	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 115-128
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Little Penguin	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	Pacific Gull		1	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. 1971. "Handbook of Australian Seabirds". A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		4	Lane, S.G. 1984. Corella 8, 64-66
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel	no estimate		Abbott, I. 1978. J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust. 60, 115-128
Woody	Archipelago of the Recherche	White-faced Storm-Petrel		7	Abbott, I. 1981. Corella 5, 60-61
Y	Exmouth Gulf	Crested Tern		2000+	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Y	Exmouth Gulf	Lesser Crested Tern		20+	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993
Y	Exmouth Gulf	Osprey		1	Tyson, D. 1993. Wingspan No. 9, pp 1-2
Y	Exmouth Gulf	Silver Gull		300-500	Fitzhardinge, J. & Fitzhardinge, B. September - October 1992
Y	Exmouth Gulf	Silver Gull		400+	Start, A.N. and Fuller, P.J. 1989, 1990 and 1993

LOCATION_CODE	PLACE_NAME	ROOKERY	DATUM_CODE	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	COMMENTS
Browse Island	Browse I - general	Y		-14.1086	123.5484	WAMTP - Aer Ent flight 9 Dec 1987: Slide #32_33. Perimeter - all round
Lacepede Islands	West Island	Y		-16.8529381	122.1211707	WAMTP. Predominantly N side - mid & on to E end
Lacepede Islands	Middle Island	Y		-16.8538586	122.1336897	WAMTP. Predominantly N side - NW section
Montebello Islands	Trimouille I	Y		-20.3892401	115.5630379	WAMTP
Dampier Archipelago	Legendre Island - general	Y		-20.4105992	116.932207	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch1 NW coast	Y		-20.4563112	116.6010207	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Chookie Bay (N)	Y		-20.4575474	116.604332	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch2 NW coast	Y		-20.4582244	116.5983275	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch3 NW coast	Y		-20.4607557	116.595443	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch4 NW coast	Y		-20.4634784	116.5924849	WAMTP
Dampier Archipelago	Delambre I - general	Y		-20.4647123	117.0751904	WAMTP. Perimeter - all round
Montebello Islands	Hermite Island - Wilsons beach	Y		-20.464877	115.5210142	WAMTP & Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Rosemary Island	Bch5 NW coast	Y		-20.4656859	116.5910426	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Chookie Bay (W)	Y		-20.4660538	116.6051268	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Chookie Bay (gen)	Y		-20.4675045	116.6065945	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch6 NW coast	Y		-20.4685018	116.5886143	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Chookie Bay (E)	Y		-20.4689531	116.6074962	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch7 NW coast	Y		-20.4763835	116.584172	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Norbill Bay	Y		-20.4764824	116.6140166	WAMTP
Rosemary Island	Bch8, =NW coast ?far 7	Y		-20.4844914	116.5706705	WAMTP. Incomplete field notes
Dampier Archipelago	Malus Island complex	Y		-20.5185074	116.6713669	WAMTP
Dampier Archipelago	Enderby Island - general	Y		-20.6010658	116.5235479	WAMTP
Lowendal Islands	Parakeelya I - E end	Y		-20.6313816	115.5251445	WAMTP & Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Lowendal Islands	Beacon I - general	Y		-20.6344974	115.5712449	WAMTP & Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Lowendal Islands	Bridled I - NW beach	Y		-20.6361106	115.5574874	WAMTP & Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Varanus Island	Cooks Beach	Y		-20.6426541	115.5672097	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Tanny's Beach	Y		-20.6494416	115.5739711	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Pipeline Beach	Y		-20.6500315	115.5784471	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Mangrove Beach	Y		-20.651957	115.5756481	WAMTP
Varanus Island	N Mangrove Beach	Y		-20.6524652	115.5760038	WAMTP
Varanus Island	S Mangrove Beach	Y		-20.6539388	115.575521	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Amenity Beach	Y		-20.6555102	115.5788829	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Harriet Beach	Y		-20.6573156	115.5792564	WAMTP
Varanus Island	Anderson Beach	Y		-20.6588461	115.5807325	WAMTP
Lowendal Islands	Abutilon I - NE beach	Y		-20.6652424	115.5815358	WAMTP & Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Barrow Island	Tortuga Beach (KP)	Y		-20.666	115.4355	K Pendoley defined
Barrow Island	Ti Tree	Y		-20.6686415	115.4437984	WAMTP
Barrow Island	Surf Point	Y		-20.6808148	115.4687071	WAMTP
Barrow Island	White's Beach	Y		-20.6998433	115.412656	WAMTP

LOCATION_CODE	PLACE_NAME	ROOKERY	DATUM_CODE	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	COMMENTS
Barrow Island	Obe's Beach	Y		-20.7056694	115.4056426	WAMTP
Barrow Island	Flacourt Bay	Y		-20.7464341	115.3765791	WAMTP
Barrow Island	John Wayne Beach	Y		-20.7587728	115.3550807	WAMTP
Barrow Island	Mushroom Beach (KP)	Y		-20.771	115.468	K Pendoley defined
Barrow Island	Turtle Bay	Y		-20.7711332	115.3525528	WAMTP
Barrow Island	Terminal Beach	Y	GDA94	-20.7850876	115.4646001	K Pendoley defined
Barrow Island	Bivalve Beach	Y	GDA94	-20.7921024	115.459092	K Pendoley defined
Barrow Island	Yacht Club N beach (KP)	Y	GDA94	-20.8106951	115.4512942	K Pendoley YC North section - Camp Creek to Airport Creek
Barrow Island	Yacht Club Beach (All)	Y		-20.8147264	115.4495946	WAMTP. Includes K Pendoley YC North & South sections
Barrow Island	Yacht Club S beach (KP)	Y	GDA94	-20.8196361	115.4480707	K Pendoley YC South section - Camp to Camp Creek
Barrow Island	A07 Beach (KP)	Y		-20.8465	115.42	K Pendoley defined
Barrow Island	Eagle Nest	Y		-20.8657307	115.3082101	WAMTP
Airlie Island	W Reefy beach	Y		-21.321141	115.1652277	Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Airlie Island	Black Tip Bay	Y		-21.3232874	115.1638759	Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Airlie Island	E Lighthouse beach	Y		-21.3248042	115.1689989	Check Kellie Pendoley - ground truth observations?
Thevenard Island	North side Beach	Y		-21.4539909	115.0158686	WAMTP
Thevenard Island	East end Beach	Y		-21.4601542	115.0241045	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	N Muiron I, East Bch	Y		-21.6462198	114.3738864	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 1	Y		-21.6592634	114.3493208	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 2	Y		-21.6596791	114.3473079	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 3	Y		-21.6616264	114.3441791	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 4	Y		-21.6634643	114.3423631	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 5	Y		-21.6650615	114.3410722	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, North Bch	Y		-21.665144	114.3500233	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 6	Y		-21.6668195	114.339186	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 7	Y		-21.6677872	114.3378866	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NW Cove 8	Y		-21.6681414	114.3371185	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, East Bch	Y		-21.6696046	114.3475249	WAMTP
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, W side unspec beach	Y		-21.6751969	114.331334	WAMTP. Incomplete field notes
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, Long Bch - W side	Y		-21.6789581	114.3271732	WAMTP & Astron
Dorre Island	Dorre Island - Low Point beach	Y		-25.0664026	113.0904838	WAMTP: Paul Donda [donda@wn.com.au] email
Airlie Island	North Spit	Y				Apache: Kellie Pendoley
Dampier Archipelago	East Lewis I area	?				Recovery point. Feeding ground
Muiron Islands	Sth M I, NE corner unspec beach	Y				WAMTP. Incomplete field notes
Rosemary Island	NW coast: beach unspec	Y				WAMTP. Incomplete field notes
Rosemary Island	SE coast: beach unspec	Y				WAMTP: Warren Richards family records
Varanus Island	Cliff Beach	Y				WAMTP

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1952-1954) The Archipelago of the Recherche 1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps Australian Geographical Society, Melbourne
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1976) Potoroo search : a continuing saga In: Swans. - Vol. 6 (1976) p. 38 : ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1976) Submission by the Esperance Shire Council to the Environmental Protection Authority [11], 6 leaves : maps Shire of Esperance Council, [Esperance, W.A.]
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1981) Botanical studies on Middle Island, Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia / J.M. Brown ... [et al.] In: Abstracts: XIII International Botanical Congress, Sydney, Australia, 21-28 August, 1981 p. 265 Australian Academy of Science, Canberra
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1982) Biological survey to Salisbury Island In: Swans. - Vol. 12 (1982) p. 3-7 : col. ill., 1 map
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1982) The wildlife of Salisbury Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / by A.A. Burbidge ... [et al.] [48] leaves : col. ill. Dept. of Fisheries & Wildlife, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1991) Navigation (marine casualty) regulations report under regulation 8 grounding of the Panama registered ship Sanko Harvest in the Recherche Archipelago off Esperance, Western Australia on 14 February 1991/ [Department of Transport and Communications] v, [27] leaves : map Dept. of Transport & Communications, [Perth?]
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1993) How many geese are enough? / by Andrew Burbidge ... [et al.] In: Landscape. - Vol. 9, no. 1 (1993) p. 28-33 : col. ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1993) Report on a survey of the Recherche Cape Barren goose, April 1993 : final report to Australian Nature Conservation Agency, under consultancy agreement no. 372 / by Andrew Burbidge ... [et al.] 13 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Archipelago of the Recherche	(1995) Size of the Cape Barren goose population in Western Australia / S.A. Halse ... [et al.] In: Emu. - Vol. 95 (1995) p. 77-83 : 1 map
Archipelago of the Recherche	(2000) Aquaculture plan for the Recherche Archipelago / Fisheries Western Australia xi, 122 p. : col. maps Fisheries W.A., Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	(2001) Ecological notes on crowned snakes <i>Elapognathus coronatus</i> from the Archipelago of the Recherche in southwestern Australia / D. Pearson ... [et al.] In: Australian zoologist. - Vol. 31 (2001) p. 610-617
Archipelago of the Recherche	(2004) Fire in the arc / by David Pearson ... [et al.] In: Landscape. - Vol. 20, no. 1 (2004) p. 10-17 : col. ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	[Black Jack Anderson - articles on the American negro who was Western Australia's only pirate] 1959-1992. Weekend mail, 13 June 1959, p.6. The West Australian, 20 July 1974, p.21
Archipelago of the Recherche	ABBOTT, IAN (1978) An ecological reconnaissance of four islands in the Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott and Robert Black In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 60 (1978) p. 115-128 : ill., 1 map
Archipelago of the Recherche	ABBOTT, IAN (1981) Mondrain Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia : seabird islands In: Corella. - Vol. 5 (1981) p. 60-61
Archipelago of the Recherche	ABBOTT, IAN (1981) Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia : seabird islands In: Corella. - Vol. 5 (1981) p. 62-63
Archipelago of the Recherche	ANDREWS, THOMAS C. (1959) 3 letters between Athol Thomas (Weekend Mail) and Thomas C. Andrews 30/5/1959-25/6/1959 : also an extract of account of life on Middle Island, Recherche Archipelago ... c1899- 1900 25 leaves [A. Thomas?], [Perth?]
Archipelago of the Recherche	Andrews, Thomas Clarence, b. 1872. (19??). Correspondence with Athol Thomas (Weekend mail), 30 May 1959-25 June 1959. 3rd Fl, Battye Microfilm ACC 802A
Archipelago of the Recherche	BAGLIN, DOUGLASS (1972) Islands of Australia / Douglass Baglin and Barbara Mullins. - 2nd ed. 144 p. : col. ill., maps Ure Smith, Sydney
Archipelago of the Recherche	BAMBER, ROGER N. (2005) Pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) from the Recherche Archipelago, Esperance, Western Australia, Australia / Roger N. Bamber In: Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick p. 325-341 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	BANCROFT, K. P. (2001) Establishing a marine protected area in the Recherche Archipelago region. Year 1, physical and biological requirements : Marine Reserve Implementation, W.A. south coast : a collaborative project between the Department of Conservation and Land Management's Marine Conservation Branch and South Coast Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft Review of the climate and physical oceanography of the Recherche Archipelago and adjacent waters / Jonathon van Hazel, Charitha Pattiaratchi and Nick D'Adamo ii, 162 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Archipelago of the Recherche	BANCROFT, K. P. (2002) Establishing a marine protected area in the Recherche Archipelago region. Year 1, the physical and biological information requirements : Marine Reserve Implementation, W.A. south coast & Eucla : a collaborative project between the Department of Conservation and Land Management's Marine Conservation Branch and Esperance District Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft iv, 196 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Archipelago of the Recherche	BANCROFT, K. P. (2002) Marine wildlife distribution in the Recherche Archipelago region (Stokes Inlet to Israelite Bay) : Marine Reserve Implementation, W.A. south coast / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, J.A. Davidson and B.J. Lamb iv, 36 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Archipelago of the Recherche	BASSET HULL, A. F. (1922) A visit to the archipelago of the Recherche S.W. Australia / by A.F. Basset Hull In: Emu. - Vol. 21 (1922) p. 277-289
Archipelago of the Recherche	Bindon, Peter. (1996). Report on a visit to Middle Island Recherche Archipelago, February, 1996. Western Australian Museum. Anthropology Dept.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Archipelago of the Recherche	BURBIDGE, A. A. (1980) Recherche Archipelago / A.A. Burbidge Reprinted from: Fisheries Research Seminar, Esperance, April 16 : summary of addresses (1980) p. 1
Archipelago of the Recherche	Burbidge, Andrew, Bernie Haberley, Stuart Halse, Jim Lane and Grant Pearson (1993). How many geese are enough? Landscape 9(1), 27-33.
Archipelago of the Recherche	COCHRANE, ANNE (2005) Voyage to the Bay of Isles / by Anne Cochrane and Brent Barrett In: Landscape. - Vol. 20, no. 4 (2005) p. 32-39 : col. ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	DAW, A. K. (1982) Birds of Canning Island, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / A.K. Daw In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 15 (1982) p. 75
Archipelago of the Recherche	DEC (?date). Management Plan for Esperance Coastal Reserves. Issues Paper
Archipelago of the Recherche	DULFER, J. C. (1943) A report on a visit to the islands of the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia / by J.C. Dulfer 4 leaves Geological Survey of W.A., Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	GOLDBERG, N. A. (2004) Effects of island groups, depth, and exposure to ocean waves on subtidal macroalgal assemblages in the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia / N.A. Goldberg Reprinted from: Journal of phycology. - Vol. 40 (2004) p. 631-641
Archipelago of the Recherche	GOLDBERG, NISSE A. (2005) A catalogue of the marine macroalgae found in the western islands of the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia, with notes on their distribution in relation to island location, depth and exposure to wave energy / Nisse A. Goldberg & Gary A. Kendrick In: Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 1 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick p. 25-89 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	GOLDBERG, NISSE A. (2006) Do surrogates describe patterns in marine macroalgal diversity in the Recherche Archipelago, temperate Australia? / Nisse A. Goldberg, Gary A. Kendrick and Diana I. Walker Reprinted from: Aquatic conservation : marine and freshwater ecosystems. - Vol. 16 (2006) p. 313-327
Archipelago of the Recherche	GOODSELL, J. (1976) A resource survey of Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche / by J. Goodsell, A. Tingay and S.R. Tingay 31 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Fisheries & Wildlife, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	Goodsell, J., Tingay, A. and Tingay, S. (1976). A resource survey of Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche. Report - Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Western Australia ; no. 21.
Archipelago of the Recherche	HABERLEY, B. (1992) Cape Barren Geese Survey 1992. Recherche Archipelago. Western Australia
Archipelago of the Recherche	Halse, S.A., Burbidge, A.A., Lane, J.A.K., Haberley, B., Pearson, G.B. and Clarke, A. (1995). Size of the Cape Barren Goose population in Western Australia. Emu 95, 77-83.
Archipelago of the Recherche	Harvey, Clare. (2001). Archaeologists unravel mysteries of Middle Island. Esperance express, 14 Aug. 2001, p.7
Archipelago of the Recherche	HOPKINS, A. J. M. (1981) Studies on Middle Island in the Recherche Archipelago / by A.J.M. Hopkins In: Swans. - Vol. 11 (1981) p. 6-10 : col. ill., 1 map
Archipelago of the Recherche	HOPKINS, A. J. M. Results of research on Middle Island (Recherche Archipelago), 1973-1976
Archipelago of the Recherche	HUTCHINS, J. BARRY (2005) Checklist of marine fishes of the Recherche Archipelago and adjacent mainland waters / J. Barry Hutchins In: Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick p. 425-449 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	JOHNSTONE, R. E. (1987) Two new breeding islands for short-tailed shearwater ( <i>Puffinus tenuirostris</i> ) in Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / R.E. Johnstone & L.A. Smith In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 16 (1987) p. 188-189
Archipelago of the Recherche	KEIGHERY, G. (1991) Flora of the Recherche Archipelago : the 1991 Australian Geographic Expedition / G. Keighery In: Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia, Research News p. 1-2
Archipelago of the Recherche	KEIGHERY, G. J. (1991) Flora of the Recherche Archipelago : the 1991 Australian Geographic Expedition / Greg Keighery 8 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Archipelago of the Recherche	KEIGHERY, G. J. (1995) Additions to the flora of the Recherche Archipelago / by Greg Keighery In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 20 (1995) p. 133-138
Archipelago of the Recherche	LANE, S. G. (1983) Short-tailed shearwater on Figure of Eight Island, Archipelago of Recherche, Western Australia / S.G. Lane In: Emu. - Vol. 83 (1983) p. 37-38
Archipelago of the Recherche	LAZAROW, NEIL (2005) Recherche Archipelago socio-economic study : a profile of users of the Recherche Archipelago 216 p.
Archipelago of the Recherche	LEE, S. (2001) Review of existing ecological information for the proposed Recherche Archipelago marine conservation reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, W.A. south coast & Eucla / prepared by S. Lee & K.P. Bancroft vi, 99 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Archipelago of the Recherche	MARYAN, B. (1987) Notes on the herpetofauna of Woody Island, Archipelago of the Recherche / B. Maryan & D. Robinson In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 17 (1987) p. 3-4
Archipelago of the Recherche	MCDONALD, JERRY N. (2005) Solitary Ascidiacea from shallow waters of the Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / Justin I. McDonald In: Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick p. 451-461 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	MCDONALD, JUSTIN I. (2005) Asteroidea from shallow waters of the Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / Justin I. McDonald & Loiset March In: Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick p. 463-475 Western Australian Museum, Perth

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Archipelago of the Recherche	Pearson, D.J. and Kinnear, J.E. (1997). A review of distribution, status and conservation of rock-wallabies in Western Australia. <i>Australian Mammalogy</i> 19, 137-152.
Archipelago of the Recherche	SCOTT, A. (1920) Report by A. Scott, 26 Thomas Street, Perth, 1920 on sealing in the Recherche Archipelago p. 1-3
Archipelago of the Recherche	Serventy, D. L. (1947) Notes from the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia. p. 44-49. 3rd Fl, Battye Stack PM
Archipelago of the Recherche	SHAUGHNESSY, P. D. (1994) Surveys of Cape Barren geese, <i>Cereopsis novaehollandiae</i> , in Western Australia, 1987- 1992 / P.D. Shaughnessy and B. Haberley Reprinted from: <i>Corella</i> . - Vol. 18 (1994) p. 8-13
Archipelago of the Recherche	SMITH, L. A. (1996) Biogeography of the herpetofauna of the Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia / L.A. Smith & R.E. Johnstone In: <i>Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia</i> . - Vol. 79 (1996) p. 165-173
Archipelago of the Recherche	Smith, L.A., Johnstone, R.E. and Dell, J. (2005). Vertebrate fauna of the Eastern Group, Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. <i>Western Australian Naturalist</i> , Vol.24, no.4
Archipelago of the Recherche	TAYLOR, JAN (1990) Australia's southwest and our future / Jan Taylor 176 p. : ill. (chiefly col.) Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, N.S.W.
Archipelago of the Recherche	The Archipelago of the Recherche. Australian Geographical Society. Expedition to the Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. Australian Geographical Society reports ; no. 1.
Archipelago of the Recherche	THOMSON-DANS, CAROLYN (2003) Researching the Recherche / by Carolyn Thomson-Dans, Gary Kendrick and Kevin Bancroft In: <i>Landscape</i> . - Vol. 18, no. 4 (2003) p. 10-17 : col. ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	Thomson-Dans, Carolyn, Kendrick, Gary and Bancroft, Kevin. (2003). Researching the Recherche. <i>Landscape</i> (Como, W.A), Winter 2003, p. 6-8.
Archipelago of the Recherche	VAN HAZEL, JONATHAN (2001) Review of the climate and physical oceanography of the Recherche Archipelago and adjacent waters : a report prepared for the Department of Conservation and Land Management of Western Australia ... / by Jonathon van Hazel, Charitha Pattiaratchi and Nick D'Adamo 42 p. : col. ill., maps University of W.A., Centre for Water Research, Crawley, W.A.
Archipelago of the Recherche	WACE, NIGEL (1973) Yankee maritime activities and the early history of Australia / Nigel Wace and Bessie Lovett xiv, 131 p. : maps Australian National University, Canberra
Archipelago of the Recherche	WATSON, JEANETTE E. (2005) Hydroids of the Archipelago of the Recherche and Esperance, Western Australia : annotated list, redescription of species, and description of new species / Jeanette E. Watson In: <i>Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick</i> p. 495-611 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	WELLS, FRED E. (2005) The marine molluscs of Esperance Bay, and the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia / Fred E. Wells, Alan F. Longbottom & Joy Longbottom In: <i>Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Esperance, Western Australia : held in Esperance from 3 to 21 February 2003. Volume 1 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Gary A. Kendrick</i> p. 289-313 Western Australian Museum, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	WESTON, A. (1989) Survey of the Eastern Group islands of the Recherche Archipelago (funded under the National Estate Program 1986/87/3) : report submitted to the W.A. Heritage Committee / [A. Weston] [43] p. : ill., 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Archipelago of the Recherche	WESTON, A. (1989) Vascular plant species of the Recherche Archipelago / A. Weston, M. Trudgen and A. Hopkins In: <i>Survey of the Eastern Group Islands of the Recherche Archipelago (Funded Under the National Estate Program 1986/87/3): Report Submitted to the W.A. Heritage Committee</i> p. 1-9 Western Australian Heritage Committee, Perth
Archipelago of the Recherche	WILLIAMS, A. A. E. (2006) A visit to Middle Island / by Andrew A.E. Williams and Robert Powell In: <i>Landscape</i> . - Vol. 22, no. 1 (2006) p. 44-50 : col. ill.
Archipelago of the Recherche	WILLIAMS, ANDREW A. E. (2006) The butterflies (Lepidoptera) of Middle, Mondrain, Sandy Hook Woody and Goose islands in the Recherche Archipelago, Western Australia / Andrew A.E. Williams and Robert J. Powell Reprinted from: <i>Australian entomologist</i> . - Vol. 33 (2006) p. 39-48
Archipelago of the Recherche	WILLIAMS, J. (1958-1968) [Selected reports on the islands of the Recherche Archipelago] / J. Williams, T. Spence, S.W. Bowler [12] leaves [Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna], [Perth]
Archipelago of the Recherche	Woodward, Harry P. (1917). The phosphatic deposits of Western Australia. <i>Bulletin (Geological Survey of Western Australia)</i> , No. 74, Report 61, 1918
Barrow group	Morris, K.D. (2002). The eradication of the black rat ( <i>Rattus rattus</i> ) on Barrow and adjacent islands off the north-west coast of Western Australia. In: <i>Turning the Tide: the Eradication of Invasive Species: Proceedings of the International Conference on Eradication of Island Invasives</i> (eds C.R. Veitch & M.N. Clout). IUCN, Gland. pp. 219-225.
Barrow Island	([1989]) Barrow Island Oilfield (petroleum lease I.H.) : environmental review, 1963 to 1988 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 191 p., 10 leaves : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	([1989]) Barrow Island Oilfield (petroleum lease I.H.) : environmental review, appendices / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 115 p. : maps West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	([2004?]) Protection of Barrow Island groundwater / Western Australian Petroleum 10 leaves West Australian Petroleum, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(1966) Unique wildlife on Barrow Island Reprinted from: <i>South African journal of science</i> . - Vol. 60 (1966) p. 330
Barrow Island	(1967) Cinderella Island : the traditional rags to riches theme closely fits Barrow Island, the once unwanted, uninhabited, reef-girt land speck which has now become Australia's largest oilfield Reprinted from: <i>Petroleum gazette</i> . - Jun. 1967 p. 182-185
Barrow Island	(1976) Where the earth moves at sundown Reprinted from: <i>Texaco star</i> . - Vol. 63 (1976) p. 18-19

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	(1977) Barrow Island In: Wapet journal. - 1977 p. 20-24
Barrow Island	(1977) Wapet journal. - 1977 1 v. West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	(1981) Barrow Island marine animals much the same : after 15 million years Reprinted from: Your museum. - Vol. Nov/Dec (1981) p. 1-2
Barrow Island	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : notice of intent. Supplementary report / prepared by Bond Corporation Pty Ltd 56 leaves : maps Bond Corp., Perth
Barrow Island	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : notice of intent. Supplementary report, appendices / prepared by Bond Corporation Pty Ltd 1 v. (various leaves) : col. ill., maps Bond Corp., Perth
Barrow Island	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : notice of intent. Volume 1, report / prepared by Kinhill Stearns 72 leaves : col. ill., maps Kinhill Stearns, Perth
Barrow Island	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : notice of intent. Volume 2, appendices / prepared by Kinhill Stearns 1 v. (various leaves) : col. ill., maps Kinhill Stearns, Perth
Barrow Island	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : supplementary notice of intent : Harriet field extension / prepared by Bond Corporation Pty Ltd 22 leaves : ill. Bond Corporation Holdings, Perth
Barrow Island	(1989) Australian and New Zealand islands : nature conservation values and management : proceedings of a technical workshop, Barrow Island, Western Australia, 1985 / edited by Andrew Burbidge vi, 233 p. : plans Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Barrow Island	(1989) Barrow [videorecording] : the resourceful island / West Australian Petroleum 1 videocassette (28 min.) : sd., col. Western Images, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1989) Serpents [videorecording] / BBC Natural History Unit 1 videocassette (ca. 30 min.) : si., col. British Broadcasting Corp., Natural History Unit, Bristol, England
Barrow Island	(1990) Barrow under scrutiny In: Landscape. - Vol. 6, no. 2 (1990/91) p. 8
Barrow Island	(1991) Barrow Island Oilfield (petroleum lease 1.H) : environmental review update, 1989-1991 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 64 p., 3 leaves : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1991) Shallow marine habitats and biotic assemblages of Barrow Island : report / to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd by LeProvost Environmental Consultants [102] leaves, [16] p. : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, Como, W.A.
Barrow Island	(1992) Barrow Island, Wapet [videorecording] 1 videocassette (47 sec.) : sd., col. TCN Channel 9, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1992) Proposed 1993 Barrow Island 3-D seismic survey : presentation to National Parks and Nature Conservation Authority / by West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited [44] leaves : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1993) Barrow Island 32 p. : col. ill. West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	(1993) Flora and vegetation, Barrow Island / prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. ; prepared by E.M. Mattiske & Associates 48, [115] p. : ill. E.M. Mattiske & Associates, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(1994) Assessment of vegetation on 1994 3-D seismic lines Barrow Island / prepared by E.M. Mattiske and Associates ; prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd [67] leaves : col. ill., maps Mattiske, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1994) Close-out environmental report : 1994 north Barrow 3D seismic program, project 482 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd [28] leaves : ill., maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1994) Field metabolism and turnover in the golden bandicoot ( <i>Isodon auratus</i> ) and other small mammals from Barrow Island, Western Australia / S.D. Bradshaw ... [et al.] In: Australian journal of zoology. - Vol. 42 (1994) p. 29-41
Barrow Island	(1996) Barrow Island intertidal survey : 1995 / prepared for West Australian Petroleum ; prepared by Bowman Bishaw Gorham 98 p. West Australian Petroleum, West Perth
Barrow Island	(1996) Final factual report Gorgon LNG preliminary geotechnical site evaluation Exmouth and Barrow Island 160 leaves
Barrow Island	(1996) Water and energy balance of captive and free-ranging spinifexbirds ( <i>Eremiornis carteri</i> ) North (Aves: Sylviidae) on Barrow Island, Western Australia / S.J. Ambrose ... [et al.] In: Australian journal of zoology. - Vol. 44 (1996) p. 107-117
Barrow Island	(1997) 1996 assessment of revegetation on seismic lines, Barrow Island / prepared by Mattiske Consulting Pty Ltd ; prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd 40, [81] p. : ill., map Mattiske, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1997) Barrow Island Oilfield environmental review, 1992-1996 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 72 leaves : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1997) Survey of the intertidal shores of the eastern side of Barrow Island / prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty. Limited ; prepared by Bowman Bishaw Gorham iv, 112 p. : map Bowman Bishaw Gorham, West Perth
Barrow Island	(1997) The 1997/98 drilling program on Barrow Island- environmental appraisal and management 33 leaves
Barrow Island	(1999) Barrow Island annual environmental report, 1998 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited iii, 54, [34] p. : col. ill., maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(1999) Interim management guidelines for necessary operations : Barrow Island group (A 11648 and C 38728) / Department of Conservation and Land Management iv, 20, [90] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(1999) Review of <i>Triodia angusta</i> communities on Barrow Island / prepared by Mattiske Consulting Pty Ltd ; prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd 22 leaves. Mattiske, [Perth]
Barrow Island	(2000) Barrow Island [videorecording] 1 videocassette (50 min.) : sd., col. ABC Natural History Unit, Melbourne
Barrow Island	(2000) Barrow Island annual environmental report, 1999 / Chevron Australia Pty Ltd v, 54, [56] p. : col. ill., maps Chevron Australia, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(2000) Montebello/Barrow Islands : regional perspective 2000 / Sue Osborne ... [et al.] x, 60 p. : ill., maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.



<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	(2000) Subterranean ecosystems / edited by Horst Wilkens, David C. Culver, William F. Humphreys xiv, 791 p. : ill., maps Elsevier, Amsterdam
Barrow Island	(2001) Barrow Island annual environmental report, 2000 / Chevron Australia Pty Ltd vi, xi, 73, [84] p. : col. ill., maps Chevron Australia, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(2001) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, October 2001 / Keith Morris ... [et al.] [30] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Barrow Island	(2002) Barrow Island operations : annual environmental report, 2001 / prepared by Chevron Australia Pty Ltd [230] p. : col. ill., maps Chevron Australia, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(2002) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, October 2002 / Keith Morris ... [et al.] [36] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Barrow Island	(2002) The Gorgon Gas development : environmental, social and economic review. Appendix G, the terrestrial vertebrate fauna of Barrow Island in relation to the Gorgon Gas Development / Bamford Consulting Ecologists 33 leaves Bamford Consulting Ecologists, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Barrow Island operations : annual environmental report, 2002 / ChevronTexaco Australia Pty Ltd [258] p. : col. ill., maps ChevronTexaco Australia, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	(2003) Biodiversity conservation values on Barrow Island nature reserve and the Gorgon gas development Advice to government from the conservation commission of Western Australia 20 p.
Barrow Island	(2003) Consideration of access to Barrow Island for gas development : advice for Government's environmental, social, economic and strategic deliberations : information pack Environmental advice on the principle of locating a gas processing complex on Barrow Island Nature Reserve Proposed access to Barrow Island for gas development Biodiversity conservation values on Barrow Island Nature Reserve and the Gorgon gas development. 4 v. Dept. of Environment, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental advice on the principle of locating a gas processing complex on Barrow Island Nature Reserve : Gorgon Venture : section 16 report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority ii, 60 p. : maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon gas development on Barrow Island : executive summary / ChevronTexaco Australia Pty Ltd [12], 36 p. : col. ill. ; col. maps ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon Gas Development on Barrow Island : response to submissions (prepared for the Environmental Protection Authority) / ChevronTexaco Australia 118 p. ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon Gas Development on Barrow Island, February 2003 / ChevronTexaco Australia 328 p. : col. ill. ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon Gas Development on Barrow Island. Appendices / ChevronTexaco Australia 1v. (various pagings) : col. ill. ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth
Barrow Island	(2003) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon Gas Development on Barrow Island. Appendix I, Barrow Island Gorgon gas development subterranean fauna survey, August 2002 / Biota Environmental Services 40 leaves : col. ill., maps [ChevronTexaco Australia], [Perth]
Barrow Island	(2003) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, October 2003 / Andrew A. Burbidge ... [et al.] 30, [2] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Barrow Island	(2004) " How to guide " for Conducting Risk-based Assessments of Quarantine Hazards on Barrow Island. Revision 3. Released for risk assessment workshop support 12 March 2004 26 p.
Barrow Island	(2004) Environmental, social and economic review of the Gorgon Gas Development on Barrow Island / submission prepared by the Department of Conservation and Land Management 64 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	(2004) Indicative management plan for the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Marine Parks & Reserves Authority viii, 101 p. : maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Kensington, W.A.]
Barrow Island	(2006) BiblioBarrowIsland : an annotated bibliography of the natural history of Barrow Island, 1622-2004 / compiled by Joanne A. Smith, Lisa J. Wright and Keith D. Morris In: Conservation science Western Australia. - Vol. 5, no. 3 (2006) p. 38-106
Barrow Island	(2007) A regionally significant reef complex within the Montebello and Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves, northwest Western Australia / Kevin Bancroft ... [et al.] Reprinted from: Australian Coral Reef Society, 83rd Annual Conference, Fremantle, Western Australia, 9-11th October, 2007 p. 17 Conference Organising Committee, Perth
Barrow Island	(2007) Management plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves 2007- 2017 : including the Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area / prepared by the Department of Environment and Conservation vi, 125 p. : maps (some col.) Dept. of Environment & Conservation, [Kensington, W.A.]
Barrow Island	AMBROSE, S. J. (1994) Synchronous breeding of land birds on Barrow Island, Western Australia, after cyclonic summer rains / S.J. Ambrose & D.P. Murphy In: Emu. - Vol. 94 (1994) p. 55-58
Barrow Island	BAGLIN, DOUGLASS (1972) Islands of Australia / Douglass Baglin and Barbara Mullins. - 2nd ed. 144 p. : col. ill., maps Ure Smith, Sydney
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in Dampier Archipelago region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in the Montebello/Barrow islands region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Resource assessment field survey of the Montebello/Barrow Islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions, 14-25 June 1999 : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft v, 24 leaves : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Developing a broadscale habitat map for the Montebello/Barrow islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, M.W. Sheridan and J.A. Davidson iv, 59 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Marine wildlife distribution in the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands and Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston marine conservation reserves : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, J.A. Davidson and O. Looker iv, 26 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) The major marine habitats of the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft and M.W. Sheridan iii, 32 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, KEVIN (2006) Establishing baseline benthic community monitoring sites in the Montebello/Barrow islands marine protected areas, 7-22 December 2006 : a collaborative project between the Department of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Fisheries / prepared by Kevin Bancroft & Shannon Armstrong iv, 36 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Marine Science Program, Kensington, W.A.
Barrow Island	BANCROFT, KEVIN (2006) Long-term monitoring program in the Montebello/Barrow Islands marine protected areas: scoping field trip, 8-11 August 2006: a collaborative project between the Department of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Fisheries / prepared by Kevin Bancroft, Chris Simpson & Suzanne Long 9 p. Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Marine Science Program, Kensington, W.A.
Barrow Island	Barrow Island - The Decades. 40th Anniversary 1964-2004 96 p.
Barrow Island	BLACK, P. G. (1999) Tropical cyclone eyewall mesovortex : a physical mechanism explaining extreme peak gust occurrence in TC Olivia, 4 April 1996 on Barrow Island, Australia / P.G. Black Reprinted from: Offshore Technology Conference '99, Houston TX (1999) p. 1-5
Barrow Island	BUCKLEY, R. C. (1983) The flora and vegetation of Barrow Island, Western Australia / by R.C. Buckley In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 66 (1983) p. 91-105 : ill.
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. (1998) Mammal monitoring : Barrow Island Nature Reserve / A. Burbidge In: WATSNU. - Vol. 5, no. 2 (1998) p. 6-7
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. ([2004]) Field note book, 1971-1987 : Barrow Island and adjacent islands. Volume 1 / Andrew Burbidge [143] leaves : maps [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. ([2004]) Field note book, 1975-1991 : Barrow Island and adjacent islands. Volume 2 / Andrew Burbidge [31] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. ([2004]) Field note book, 1977-1987 : Barrow Island and adjacent islands. Volume 3 / Andrew Burbidge [64] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. ([2004]) Field note book, 1981-1989 : Barrow Island and adjacent islands. Volume 4 / Andrew Burbidge [52] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. ([2004]) Field note book, 1991 : Barrow Island and adjacent islands. Volume 5 / Andrew Burbidge [8] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1971) Report on a visit to Barrow Island / by A.A. Burbidge and A.R. Main 25 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna, Perth
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1998) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, November 1998 / Andrew Burbidge, Keith Morris and Warren Boggs [12] p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (2000) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, October 2000 / Andrew A. Burbidge, Keith Morris and Michelle Drew 15, [12] p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (2004) Barrow Island Nature Reserve rock-wallaby survey, November 2004 / Andrew A. Burbidge and Michelle Drew 16 p. : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (2005) Barrow Island Nature Reserve rock-wallaby survey, August 2005 / Andrew A. Burbidge and Neil Thomas 16 p. : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Barrow Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. Towards monitoring rock-wallabies on Barrow Island
Barrow Island	BURDETT, J. W. (1970) Evaluation of the Windalia Sand, Barrow Island / J.W. Burdett Reprinted from: APEA journal. - Vol. 10 (1970) p. 91-96
Barrow Island	BUTLER, H. (1973) Lesson of Barrow Island / H. Butler Reprinted from: Reader's digest. - Aug. 1973 p. 105- 110

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	BUTLER, HARRY (1975) Barrow Island / written by Harry Butler ; compiled by Jacqueline Cox 16 p. : ill. West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	BUTLER, HARRY (1982) Barrow Island / written by Harry Butler ; compiled by Jacqueline Cox 16 p. : col. ill. West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. ([1967?]) Report to Explorers Club, New York : a report on the flora and fauna of Barrow Island, W.A. / [W.H. Butler] [118] p. : maps W. Butler, [Perth]
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1965) Field notes : Barrow Island 1964/65 / W.H. Butler [38] leaves : ill., map W. Butler, [Perth]
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1970) A formal report on conservation and industry based entirely on Barrow Island Oilfield / by W.H. Butler for West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited [112] leaves W. Butler, [Perth]
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1970) A summary of the vertebrate fauna of Barrow Island, W.A. / W.H. Butler In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 11 (1970) p. 149-160
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1975) Additions to the fauna of Barrow Island, W.A. / W.H. Butler In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 13 (1975) p. 78-80
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1987) Management of disturbance in an arid remnant, the Barrow Island experience / W.H. Butler In: Nature conservation : the role of remnants of native vegetation / edited by Denis A. Saunders ... [et al.] p. 279-285 Surrey Beatty, Chipping Norton, N.S.W.
Barrow Island	BUTLER, W. H. (1989) Management of Barrow Island / W.H. Butler In: Occasional paper (Western Australia. Dept. of Conservation and Land Management). - 2/89 p. 193-199
Barrow Island	CALLAN, SHAE K. (2007) Documenting Barrow Island's invertebrates : an essential prerequisite for quarantine surveillance and environmental monitoring / Shae K. Callan, Jonathan D. Majer, Dorian Moro In: ESA 2007, program and abstracts : Ecological Society of Australia, Perth 2007 : Perth Convention and Exhibition Centre, Perth, Australia, 2007, Monday 26th November to Friday 30th November 2007 p. 71-72 Conference Organising Committee, Perth
Barrow Island	CAMPBELL, I. R. (1956) Survey of Barrow Island. WAPET unpublished report / I.R. Campbell p. 1-5
Barrow Island	CAMPBELL, I. R. (1984) Barrow Island oilfield, revisited / I.R. Campbell Reprinted from: APEA journal. - Vol. 24 (1984) p. 289-298
Barrow Island	CHEVRON AUSTRALIA (2005) Draft environmental impact statement /environmental review and management programme for the proposed Gordon development. Technical Appendices C6 -C9 Ecological Assessments Gordon Development on Barrow Island. Technical Report. Protected Marine Species C 6 - C9 p.
Barrow Island	COX, J. M. (1977) Barrow Island : an historical documentation / J.M. Cox ii, 51 leaves : ill. (some col.), 1 map + 6 maps J. Cox, [Perth?]
Barrow Island	CRANK, K. A. (1973) Geology of Barrow Island oil field / K.A. Crank Reprinted from: APEA journal. - Vol. 13 (1973) p. 49-57
Barrow Island	DEVINE, W. T. (1985) Report on participation at a workshop on offshore island management : held on Barrow Island, Western Australia, November 1985 / W.T. Devine 26 p. Dept. of Lands & Surveys, Wellington
Barrow Island	FURNIVAL, G. M. (1967) The Wapet story-- from Rough Range to Barrow Island / G.M. Furnival Reprinted from: Australian mining. - Vol. 59, no. 7 (1967) p. 11-15, 17, 19-21, 23
Barrow Island	GARTH HUMPHREYS, LEE MOULD, DOUG BLANDFORD , (2005) Barrow Island Gordon Gas Development. Subterranean Fauna Survey 34 p.
Barrow Island	GEE, D. (1981) Barrow Island / D. Gee Reprinted from: Aviary bird and wildlife magazine. - Aug. 1981 p. 11, 15
Barrow Island	GOODALL, DAVID W. ([1973]) Species distribution maps for Barrow Island / [David W. Goodall] 112 folded leaves + 5 leaves D. Goodall, [Perth]
Barrow Island	HALL, GRAHAM (1993) A survey of Barrow Island for the black-flanked rock-wallaby (Petrogale lateralis lateralis) / by Graham Hall, Mike Onus & Jack Kinnear [6] leaves Perth Zoo, South Perth
Barrow Island	HARVEY, M. (1999) Barrow Island draculoides (Draculoides bramstokeri) / M. Harvey Reprinted from: Information sheet (Western Australian Museum). (1999) p. 1
Barrow Island	HILL, A. J. (2000) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in the Montebello/Barrow islands region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by A.K. Hill & L.J. Jonker vi, 189 p. : col. maps + 3 pamphlets + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	HILL, A. K. (2001) Community participation in the declaration processes for the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston and Montebello/Barrow Islands marine protected areas : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara region : a collaborative project between Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office of the Department of Conservation and Land Management / prepared by A.K. Hill ii, 7, [18] leaves + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	HILL, ANDREW (2004) Montebello and Barrow islands marine conservation reserves / by Andrew Hill and Carolyn Thomson-Dans In: Landscape. - Vol. 19, no. 4 (2004) p. 32-39 : col. ill.
Barrow Island	HOFFMAN, R. L. (1994) Studies on spiroboloid millipedes. XVIII, Speleostrophus nesioties, the first known troglobitic spiroboloid milliped from Barrow island, Western Australia (Diplopoda: Pachybolidae: Trigonuliinae) / R.L. Hoffman Reprinted from: Myriapodologica. - Vol. 3 (1994) p. 19-24
Barrow Island	HORE-LACY, I. (1995) Enhancing nature conservation through complementary land uses / by Ian Hore-Lacy and Geoff Parr-Smith Nature conservation & land use 79 p. : ill., maps Australian Mining Industry Council, Dickson, A.C.T.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	HUMPHREYS, B. (2001) The subterranean fauna of Barrow Island, northwestern Australia, and its environment / B. Humphreys Reprinted from: Mémoires de biospéologie. - Vol. 28 (2001) p. 107-127
Barrow Island	HUMPHREYS, W. F. (1991) The caves of Barrow Island and their fauna : a report to West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. / W.F. Humphreys & B. Vine 22 leaves : maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	HUMPHREYS, W. F. (2000) The Pilbara stygofauna : a synopsis : a report to the Water and Rivers Commission / W.F. Humphreys 46, 14 leaves : maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Barrow Island	JELLEY, P. A. (1988) Seismic exploration on Barrow Island / P.A. Jelley Reprinted from: Proceedings of the North West Shelf Symposium, Perth, 1988 (1988) p. 479-487
Barrow Island	KING, D. (1989) The activity pattern, temperature regulation and diet of <i>Varanus giganteus</i> on Barrow Island, Western Australia / D. King, B. Green & H. Butler In: Australian wildlife research. - Vol. 16 (1989) p. 41-47
Barrow Island	KING, JULIET (1998) Indicators of stress in island populations of macropodid marsupials : the implications for conservation / by Juliet King iv, 160 p. ; maps J. King, Nedlands, W.A.
Barrow Island	LIMPUS, COLIN JAMES (2006) Marine Turtle Conservation and Gorgon Gas Development, Barrow Island, Western Australia 20 p.
Barrow Island	MAIN, A. R. (1971) Conservation of macropods in reserves in Western Australia / A.R. Main and M. Yadav Reprinted from: Biological conservation. - Vol. 3 (1971) p. 123-133
Barrow Island	MCKAY, B. A. (1966) Barrow Island no. 1 : capillary pressure tests on samples from the Windalia (Cretaceous) and Jurassic reservoir sandstones - BMRG&G / B.A. McKay 1-36
Barrow Island	MCNAMARA, KENNETH J. (1983) Middle Miocene echinoids and molluscs of Barrow Island Western Australia : a report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd and the Western Australian Wildlife Authority / Kenneth J. McNamara & George W. Kendrick 118, [5] p., 9p. of plates : ill. Western Australian Museum, Perth
Barrow Island	MCNAMARA, KENNETH J. (1994) Cenozoic molluscs and echinoids of Barrow Island, Western Australia / Kenneth J. McNamara and George W. Kendrick 50 p. : ill. Western Australian Museum, Perth
Barrow Island	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-41
Barrow Island	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Barrow Island	MORRIS, K. (1989) The Barrow Island green turtle rookery / K. Morris In: Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia, Research News p. 4
Barrow Island	MORRIS, K. D. (1987) Turtle egg predation by the golden bandicoot ( <i>Isodon auratus</i> ) on Barrow Island / K.D. Morris In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 17 (1987) p. 18-19
Barrow Island	MORRIS, K. D. (1991) Status and ecology of the golden bandicoot <i>Isodon auratus</i> on Barrow Island / K.D. Morris and C.R. Dickman Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Autumn 1991 p. 40
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 2, May 1985-Jan. 1989 / Keith Morris [50] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 3, Mar. 1990-Oct. 1990 / Keith Morris [58] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 4, Apr. 1990-Nov. 1990 : small mammal data / Keith Morris [49] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 5, Nov. 1990 / Keith Morris [48] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 6, Oct. 1990-Jun. 1991 / Keith Morris [49] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 7, Apr. 1991-May 1992 / Keith Morris [37] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 8, Apr. 1991-May 1992 : small mammal data / Keith Morris [26] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2004]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 9, Sep. 1991-May 1992 / Keith Morris [37] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2006]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 1, Mar. 1983-May 1985 / Keith Morris [57] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH ([2006]) Barrow Island field note book. Volume 10, Nov. 1998-Aug. 2003 / Keith Morris [62] leaves [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH (1999) Mammal monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve, October, 1999 / Keith Morris, Andrew Burbidge and Fran Stanley [24] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Barrow Island	MORRIS, KEITH (2002) Bountiful Barrow / by Keith Morris and Andrew Burbidge In: Landscape. - Vol. 17, no. 3 (2002) p. 18-24 : col. ill
Barrow Island	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Barrow Island	MULHOLLAND, P. (1990) Ledge Cave, Barrow Island / P. Mulholland Reprinted from: Caver's chronicle. - Vol. 17 (1990) p. 5-6

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	OSBORNE, SUE (2000) An analysis of issues relating to the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and CALM Karratha Regional Office / Sue Osborne and Lauren Monks iii, 27 leaves : 1 map + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Barrow Island	PARRY, J. C. (1967) The Barrow Island oilfield / J.C. Parry Reprinted from: APEA journal. - Vol. 7 (1967) p. 130-133
Barrow Island	PERRY, D. H. (1972) Some notes on the termites (Isoptera) of Barrow Island and a check list of species / D.H. Perry In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 12 (1972) p. 52-55
Barrow Island	PRUETT-JONES, S. (2001) Aspects of the ecology and behaviour of white-winged fairy-wrens on Barrow Island / S. Pruett-Jones & K.A. Tarvin In: Emu. - Vol. 101 (2001) p. 73-78
Barrow Island	SEDGWICK, E. H. (1978) A population study of the Barrow Island avifauna / E.H. Sedgwick In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1978) p. 85-108
Barrow Island	SERVENTY, D. L. (1964) A natural history reconnaissance of Barrow and Montebello islands, 1958 / by D.L. Serventy and A.J. Marshall 23 p. CSIRO, Melbourne
Barrow Island	SERVENTY, VINCENT (1970) The barbarians of Barrow Island / by Vincent Serventy 7 leaves V. Serventy, [Perth]
Barrow Island	SHORT, J. (1991) Distribution and abundance of spectacled hare-wallabies and euro on Barrow Island, Western Australia / J. Short & B. Turner In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 18 (1991) p. 421- 429
Barrow Island	SHORT, JEFF (1988) The distribution and relative abundance of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow and Dorre Islands : final report ... to the National Kangaroo Monitoring Unit, Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner, Peter Cale 51, [20] p. : maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Barrow Island	SHORT, JEFF (1989) A test of the habitat mosaic theory : bettongs, bandicoots and possums on Barrow Island / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner iv, 26, [55] leaves : maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Barrow Island	SHORT, JEFF (1989) The distribution, relative abundance and habitat preferences of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow, Boodie, Bernier and Dorre Islands / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner, Christopher Majors viii, 64 p. : ill. maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Barrow Island	SHORT, JEFF (1990) P102: the experimental reintroduction of the burrowing bettong to mainland Australia. Part II, the importance of a vegetation mosaic to the burrowing bettong : final report to World Wide Fund for Nature Australia, June 1990 / Jeff Short and Bruce Turner v, 50 leaves, 82 p. : maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Barrow Island	SLACK-SMITH, S. M. (2002) The Gorgon Gas development : environmental, social and economic review. Appendix H, a preliminary survey of the terrestrial molluscan fauna of areas within and adjacent to the land-based component of the proposed Gorgon development, Barrow Island, Western Australia, September 2002 / S.M. Slack-Smith ii, 26 leaves : col. maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Barrow Island	SMITH, D. N. (1962) Barrow Island geological survey, Carnarvon Basin, W.A. / D.N. Smith 71 leaves : ill. (some col.) + 7 maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	SMITH, JOANNE A. (2005) BiblioBarrowisland : an annotated bibliography of the natural history of Barrow Island, 1622-2004 / compiled by Joanne A. Smith, Lisa J. Wright and Keith D. Morris 83 leaves : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Barrow Island	SMITH, L. A. (1976) The reptiles of Barrow Island / L.A. Smith In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 13 (1976) p. 125-136
Barrow Island	SMITHERS, C. N. (1984) The Psocoptera of Barrow Island and Boodie Island / C.N. Smithers Reprinted from: Entomologica scandinavica. - Vol. 15 (1984) p. 215-226
Barrow Island	START, A. N. (1997) Barrow Island feral cat sighting : report to WAPET Pty Ltd / A.N. Start Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Barrow Island	TAGGART, I. (1993) Procedures for characterising reservoir heterogeneities / I. Taggart 145 p. : ill. Energy Research & Development Corp., Canberra
Barrow Island	THOMAS, B. M. (1974) Carnarvon Basin : the Neocomin and Tithonian of Barrow Island : a review / by B.M. Thomas [66] p., [8] folded : maps West Australian Petroleum,
Barrow Island	THOMAS, B. M. (1975) The Aptian to Miocene geology of Barrow Island : a review / by B.M. Thomas ; [for] West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. 14, [25] leaves, [4] folded leaves : map West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	THOMAS, OLDFIELD, 1858-1929 (1901) On some kangaroos and bandicoots from Barrow Island, NW Australia, and the adjoining mainland / by Oldfield Thomas Reprinted from: Novitates zoologicae. - Vol. 8 (1901) p. 394-396
Barrow Island	TRUDGEN, MALCOLM (1989) A report on the progress of the regeneration of vegetation on areas disturbed during oil production on Barrow Island / prepared for West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. by Malcolm Trudgen 101, [14] p. : maps M. Trudgen, [Perth]
Barrow Island	WHITE, H. L. (1918) Black and white wren on Barrow Island, W.A. / H.L. White In: Emu. - Vol. 17 (1918) p. 179
Barrow Island	WHITLEY, G. P. (1945) Monday, September 17 / G.P. Whitley Reprinted from: Cruise of M.V. Isobel, July 13 to December 14, 1945 : biologists log (1945) p. 57-60
Barrow Island	WILLIAMS, C. T. (1974) Barrow Island : Windalia Pool : geological review / by C.T. Williams & K.A. Crank 3 v. (various pagings) West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Barrow Island	WOOLLER, R. D. (1981) Consistent individuality in the calls of spinifexbirds Eremiornis cateri on Barrow Island, W.A. / R.D. Wooller & J.S. Bradley In: Emu. - Vol. 81 (1981) p. 40

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Barrow Island	WOOLLER, R. D. (1981) Diet of three insectivorous birds on Barrow Island, W.A. / R.D. Wooller & M.C. Calver In: <i>Emu</i> . - Vol. 81 (1981) p. 48-50
Barrow Island	YOUNG, RICHARD (1995) Population differentiation in the burrowing bettong, <i>Bettongia lesueur</i> : determined using restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP'S) of the mitochondrial genome / Richard Young 50 leaves : ill. R. Young, [Bundoora, Vic.]
Beagle Islands	([2003]) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Beagle Islands	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Beagle Islands	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Beagle Islands	GARDINER, R. (1975) Wildlife survey of Beagle Islands / R. Gardiner In: <i>Swans</i> . - Vol. 5 (1975) p. 14
Beagle Islands	MORY, A. J. (1994) Geology of the Arrowsmith - Beagle Islands 1 :100 000 26 p.
Bedout Island	(1902) Field notes of Jno.T. Tunny, Western Australian Museum, made on Bedout Island, 30 miles NW of Condon, April, 1901 In: <i>Emu</i> . - Vol. 1 (1902) p. 73
Bedout Island	Birds of Redout Island : a visit in May 1975 / N. Kolichis In: <i>Western Australian naturalist</i> . - Vol. 13 (1977) p. 191-194
Bedout Island	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. and Moore, S.A. 1987. Counts of nesting boobies and Lesser Frigate-birds in Western Australia. <i>Emu</i> 87, 128-129.
Bedout Island	BUSH, T. E. (1977) Birds of Bedout Island : a visit in May 1972 / T.E. Bush & G.A. Lodge In: <i>Western Australian naturalist</i> . - Vol. 13 (1977) p. 189-190
Bedout Island	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. (1999). Bedout Island, Pilbara Region, Western Australia. Seabird Islands No. 241. <i>Corella</i> 22(4), 118-122.
Bedout Island	FULLER, PHILLIP J. (1998) Bedout Island, Pilbara Region, Western Australia : seabird islands, no. 239 / Phillip J. Fuller and Andrew A. Burbidge Reprinted from: <i>Corella</i> . - Vol. 22 (1998) p. 113-115 : 1 map
Bedout Island	Kolichis, N. 1977. Birds of Bedout Island - a visit in May 1975. <i>West. Aust. Nat.</i> 13: 191-194.
Bedout Island	Tunney, J.T. 1901. Field notes of Jno. T. Tunney, Western Australian Museum, made on Bedout Islands, 30 miles N.W. of Condon, April, 1901. <i>Emu</i> 1, 73.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Abbott, I. (1977). New or interesting records of sixteen bird species from Bernier Island, Dirk Hartog Island, or Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia. <i>Western Australian Naturalist</i> 14, 21-22.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Alexander Library Building. Sharks Bay Islands. (1896). [Good description of the islands by the Inspector of Pearl Shell Fisheries.] <i>The West Australian</i> , 8 June 1896, p.2
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Alexander Library Building. Western Australia. Aborigines Dept. [Collection of typed copies of annual and other reports by and to the Chief Protector of Aborigines in Western Australia dated 1910 and 1911] 3rd Fl, Battye Rare Book1 Q 301.451 WES
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Cale, P.G. (1992). Annotated list of the birds of Dorre Island. <i>Western Australian Naturalist</i> 19, 43-48.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Eldridge, M.D.B., Kinnear, J.E., Zenger, K.R., McKenzie, L.M. and Spencer, P.B.S. (2004). Genetic diversity in remnant mainland and pristine island populations of three endemic Australian macropodids (Marsupialia): <i>Macropus eugenii</i> , <i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i> and <i>Petrogale lateralis</i> . <i>Conservation Genetics</i> 5, 325-338.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Ride, W.D.L., Mees, G.F., Douglas, A.M., and Tyndale-Biscoe, C.H. 1962. The results of an expedition to Bernier and Dorre Island Shark Bay, Western Australia. <i>Fauna Bulletin</i> No. 1. Perth: Fisheries Department.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	see Alexander Library extraxct for early hotos of Lock Hospitals
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Short, J. and Turner, B. 1993. The distribution and abundance of the burrowing bettong (Marsupialia: Macropodoidea). <i>Wildlife Research</i> 20, 525-534.
Bernier and Dorre Islands	Short, J., Turner, B. and Cale, P. (1988). The distribution and relative abundance of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow and Dorre Islands. Report to National Kangaroo Monitoring Unit, Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service. CSIRO Division of Wildlife and Ecology, Midland.
Bernier Island	([2003]) World Heritage Area : Shark Bay / Department of Conservation and Land Management 27 pamphlets Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Denham, W.A.]
Bernier Island	(1962) The results of an expedition to Bernier and Dorre Islands, Shark Bay, Western Australia in July 1959 / by W.D.L. Ride ... [et al] ; editor, A.J. Fraser 131 p. : ill., maps Fisheries Dept., Perth
Bernier Island	(1969) Bernier Island / Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia In: Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, <i>Fauna Bulletin</i> p. 35
Bernier Island	(1970) Bernier and Dorre Islands management plan for conservation of fauna In: <i>Swans</i> . - Vol. 1, no. 1 (1970) p. 4
Bernier Island	(1971) Goat eradication : Bernier Island In: <i>Swans</i> . - Vol. 2 (1971) p. 60-61 : ill.
Bernier Island	(1975) Forest soils and forest land management : proceedings of the fourth North American ... / edited by B. Bernier and C.H. Winget x, 675 p. : ill. Presses de L'Universite Laval, Quebec
Bernier Island	(1976) The Shark Bay mouse <i>Pseudomys praeconis</i> and other mammals on Bernier Island, Western Australia / A.C. Robinson ... [et al.] In: <i>Western Australian naturalist</i> . - Vol. 13 (1976) p. 149-155
Bernier Island	(1990) Shark Bay [videorecording] 1 videocassette (46 min.) : sd., col. Australian Screen Associates, Perth
Bernier Island	(1995) Marine biological survey of Bernier and Dorre Islands, Shark Bay : prepared for the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program (project number G009/93) / J.B. Hutchins ... [et al.] 117 p. <i>Western Australian Museum</i> , [Perth]

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Bernier Island	(1997) The fluctuating abundance of endangered mammals on Bernier and Dorre Island, Western Australia : conservation implications / Jeff Short ... [et al.] In: Australian mammalogy. - Vol. 20 (1997) p. 53-61
Bernier Island	(1998) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management vi, 85 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Bernier Island	(1999) Response to the draft management plan 1998 for Shark Bay terrestrial reserves / Association of Mining and Exploration Companies (Inc) 7 leaves : 1 map Association of Mining and Exploration Companies, [Perth?]
Bernier Island	(2000) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves management plan : analysis of public submissions to the draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management for the National Parks and Nature Conservation Authority v, 13 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Bernier Island	ABBOTT, I. (1977) New or interesting records of sixteen bird species from Bernier Island, Dirk Hartog Island, or Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia / I. Abbott In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1977) p. 21-22
Bernier Island	APPS, M. J. (2006) Forests in the global carbon cycle : implications of climate change / M.J. Apps, P. Bernier and J.S. Bhatti Reprinted from: Climate change and managed ecosystems / edited by J.S. Bhatti ... [et al.] p. 175-200 CRC, Boca Raton, Fla.
Bernier Island	BAGLIN, DOUGLASS (1972) Islands of Australia / Douglass Baglin and Barbara Mullins. - 2nd ed. 144 p. : col. ill., maps Ure Smith, Sydney
Bernier Island	CLAYMORE, S. J. (1999) A floristic survey of the Shark Bay World Heritage Area : an interim report on surveys of Peron Peninsula, Edel Land, Bernier Island and Dorre Island / by S.J. Claymore and A.J. Markey 59, [8] leaves : col. ill., 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Bernier Island	Grant Watson, E.L. (1946). But to what purpose. (decription of visit to Bernier Island in 1910s) (with Daisy Bates?)
Bernier Island	HALL, G. (1992) Bernier Island : the ultimate field trip / G. Hall In: CALM News p. 8
Bernier Island	HANCOCK, SUE (2000) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves management plan 2000-2009 / planning team, Sue Hancock, Paul Brown, Burke Stephens vii, 84 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Bernier Island	Howard, M. (1977). Birds observed on a visit to Bernier Island in September 1977. Western Australian Naturalist 14, 50-51
Bernier Island	HOWARD, M. (1978) Birds observed on a visit to Bernier Island in September 1978 / M. Howard In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1978) p. 50-51
Bernier Island	LIPFERT, O. (1910) A visit to Bernier and Dorre Islands during August and September 1910 / O. Lipfert In: Records of the Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. - Vol. 1 (1910) p. 98-101
Bernier Island	MORRIS, K. (1994) A new bird record for Bernier Island, Shark Bay / K. Morris, P. Speldewinde & P. Orell In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 19 (1994) p. 351-352
Bernier Island	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Bernier Island	NOAKES, NICOLE (2007) Report on western barred bandicoots from the Peron Captive Breeding Centre and Bernier and Dorre islands / Nicole Noakes Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Western Barred Bandicoot Symposium, 2007: Senate Conference Room, Murdoch University, 2nd February 2007 / editor, Mark Bennett p. 29-31 Conference Organising Committee, Murdoch, W.A.
Bernier Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1969-1980) [Various papers of Bernier and Dorre Island / [collected by R.I.T. Prince] Various papers [Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna], [Perth]
Bernier Island	REINHOLD, LINDA (2007) Bernier and Dorre : of marsupials, mice and men / by Linda Reinhold and Neil Thomas Reprinted from: Landscape. - Vol. 22, no. 4 (2007) p. 46-52
Bernier Island	RICHARDS, J. D. (2001) Biology of banded ( <i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i> ) and rufous ( <i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i> ) hare-wallabies (Diprotodontia: Macropodidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.D. Richards Reprinted from: Wildlife research. - Vol. 28 (2001) p. 311-322
Bernier Island	SHORT, J. C. (1998) Ecology of the western barred bandicoot ( <i>Perameles bougainville</i> ) (Marsupialia: Peramelidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.C. Short, J.D. Richards & B. Turner In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 25 (1998) p. 567-568
Bernier Island	SHORT, J. C. (1999) Ecology of burrowing bettongs, <i>Bettongia lesueur</i> (Marsupialia: Potoroidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.C. Short & B. Turner In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 26 (1999) p. 651-669
Bernier Island	SHORT, JEFF (1989) The distribution, relative abundance and habitat preferences of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow, Boodie, Bernier and Dorre Islands / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner, Christopher Majors viii, 64 p. : ill. maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Bernier Island	SHORTRIDGE, G. (1906) Letter to Mr Thomas, 24 July 1906, Carnarvon / G. Shortridge p. 1-11
Bernier Island	THOMAS, NEIL (2003) The western barred bandicoot : warts and all! / by Neil Thomas and Tony Friend In: Landscape. - Vol. 19, no. 1 (2003) p. 50-56 : col. ill., map
Bernier Island	THOMAS, OLDFIELD, 1858-1929 (1906) List of further collections of mammals from Western Australia : including a series from Bernier Island / Oldfield Thomas Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. - Vol. 75 (1906) p. 763-777
Bernier Island	WILLIAMS, ANDREW A. E. (1993) New records of butterflies (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea and Papilionoidea) from Bernier Island, Western Australia / Andrew A.E. Williams and Graham P. Hall In: Australian entomologist. - Vol. 20 (1993) p. 45-46

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Bernier Island	YOUNG, RICHARD (1995) Population differentiation in the burrowing bettong, <i>Bettongia lesueur</i> : determined using restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP'S) of the mitochondrial genome / Richard Young 50 leaves : ill. R. Young, [Bundoorra, Vic.]
Boullanger Island	([2003]) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Boullanger Island	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Boullanger Island	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Boullanger Island	(2006) Dunnarts from Boullanger Island : new evidence and reassessment of a taxonomic issue with resource implications / Antony N. Start ... [et al.] Reprinted from: Australian Mammalogy. - Vol. 28 (2006) p. 51-58
Boullanger Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-37
Boullanger Island	CHENG, JENNY CHIH-HSUAN (2000) Estimation of population size of the dibbler ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) during 1997-1999 on two islands in Jurien Bay, Western Australia / Jenny, Chih-Hsuan, Cheng v, 51 leaves : col. ill. J. Cheng, Nedlands, W.A.
Boullanger Island	CROWTHER, M. S. (1999) <i>Sminthopsis griseoventer boullangerensis</i> (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae), a new subspecies in the <i>S. murina</i> complex from Boullanger Island, Western Australia / M.S. Crowther, C.R. Dickman & A.J. Lynam In: Australian journal of zoology. - Vol. 47 (1999) p. 215-243
Boullanger Island	CROWTHER, MATHEW (1998) The taxonomic status of the Boullanger Island dunnart / Mathew Crowther In: Australian Mammal Society : program and abstracts : Perth, Western Australia, 6-8 July 1998 / [organising committee, Keith Morris, Ric How, Phil Withers] p. 30 Promaco Conventions, Perth
Boullanger Island	DICKMAN, CHRIS (1998) House mice versus the Boullanger dunnart : interspecific competition in an island ecosystem / Chris Dickman In: Australian Mammal Society : program and abstracts : Perth, Western Australia, 6-8 July 1998 / [organising committee, Keith Morris, Ric How, Phil Withers] p. 31 Promaco Conventions, Perth
Boullanger Island	MCCULLOCH, CALLUM (1998) The demography and habitat use of the dibbler ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) on two islands in Jurien Bay, Western Australia / Callum McCulloch 60 leaves : col. ill. C. McCulloch, Nedlands, W.A.
Boullanger Island	MILLER, SUSAN (2000) Food availability on Boullanger and Whitlock islands for the dippers, ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) / Susan Miller v, 37 leaves : ill. S. Miller, Nedlands, W.A.
Boullanger Island	MORO, DORIAN (1999) A re-appraisal of the taxonomy and conservation significance of a population of grey-bellied dunnart on Boullanger Island, Western Australia / Dorian Moro 7 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Boullanger Island	WOOLLEY, P. A. (1991) Reproductive pattern of captive Boullanger Island dippers, <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae) / P.A. Woolley In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 18 (1991) p. 157- 163
Breaksea Island	(2000) Breaksea Island, Albany, Western Australia : the Australian Maritime Safety Authority lighthouse conservation assessment / Considine and Griffiths Architects Pty Ltd, McDonald Hales and Associates, Muir Environmental 54 leaves : ill., maps Considine and Griffiths Architects, Subiaco, W.A.
Breaksea Island	ABBOTT, IAN (1981) Vegetation maps of four large islands near Albany, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott In: Western Australian Herbarium research notes. - No. 5 (1981) p. 5-18 : maps
Breaksea Island	see Alexander Library extract for lighthouse history and photos
Browse Island	Woodward, Harry P. (1917). The phosphatic deposits of Western Australia. Bulletin (Geological Survey of Western Australia), No. 74, Report 61, 1919
Carnac Island	(1969) Rabbit problem on Carnac Island / Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia In: Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, Fauna Bulletin p. 34-35
Carnac Island	(1969) Report on Carnac Island, Reserve no. 26646 / Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia In: Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Western Australia, Fauna Bulletin p. 36-37
Carnac Island	(1978) System 6 Study : Conservation Reserves and National Parks Committee report [471] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Environment, [Perth]
Carnac Island	(1981) The Darling System : Western Australia : proposals for parks and reserves : the system 6 study report to the Environmental Protection Authority xii, 347 p. : maps, plans Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Carnac Island	(1983) Conservation reserves for Western Australia as recommended by the Environmental Protection Authority, 1983 : the Darling System, System 6. Part II, recommendations for specific localities p. 36-344 : maps Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Carnac Island	(1988) Interim guidelines for necessary operations for the Carnac Island Nature Reserve / Department of Conservation and Land Management. - Draft [28] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Carnac Island	(1990) Interim guidelines : Carnac Island Nature Reserve 38 p. : maps [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], [Como, W.A.]
Carnac Island	(1995) Dive & snorkel sites in Western Australia 168 p. : ill. (some col.), maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Carnac Island	(1997) Dive & snorkel sites in Western Australia. - 2nd ed. 176 p. : ill. (some col.), maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.



<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Carnac Island	(1998) More dive & snorkel sites in Western Australia 160 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Carnac Island	(1998) Perth's bushplan. Volume two, part B / prepared by Environmental Protection Authority ... [et al.] iii, 435 p. : col. map Dept. of Environmental Protection, Perth
Carnac Island	(2000) Bush forever : keeping the bush in the city. Volume 2, directory of Bush forever sites / Government of Western Australia ix, 530 p. : ill., col. map Dept. of Environmental Protection, Perth
Carnac Island	(2001) Carnac Island Nature Reserve : draft management plan, 2001 / Conservation Commission Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Land Management [24] p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Carnac Island	(2002) Dive & snorkel sites in Western Australia. - 3rd ed. 160 p. : ill. (some col.), maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Carnac Island	(2002) Heaven for serpents? : a mark-recapture study of tiger snakes ( <i>Notechis scutatus</i> ) on Carnac Island, Western Australia / X. Bonnet ... [et al.] In: Austral ecology. - Vol. 27 (2002) p. 442
Carnac Island	(2002) Public input sought on plan for Carnac Island In: Landscape. - Vol. 17, no. 3 (2002) p. 6 : col. ill.
Carnac Island	(2003) Carnac Island Nature Reserve : analysis of public submissions to the draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management for the Conservation Commission [23] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Carnac Island	(2003) Carnac Island Nature Reserve : management plan, 2003 / Conservation Commission Western Australia, Department of Conservation and Land Management [17] p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Carnac Island	ABBOTT, I. (1978) Ecological notes on Carnac Island tiger snakes / I. Abbott In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1978) p. 79-80
Carnac Island	ABBOTT, I. (2000) Long-term change in the floristic composition and vegetation structure of Carnac Island, Western Australia / Ian Abbott, Neville Marchant and Ray Cranfield Reprinted from: Journal of biogeography. - Vol. 27 (2000) p. 333-346
Carnac Island	ABBOTT, IAN (1980) The distribution and cover of plant species on Carnac Island, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 63 (1980) p. 39-45 : ill.
Carnac Island	Alexander Library Building & Ship Index. The small-pox scare. (1897). Quarantined passengers from the Bulimba complain about their living conditions at Carnac Island. The West Australian, 20 February 1897, p.6
Carnac Island	BYFIELD, KYLIE (1989) Island interludes / Kylie Byfield In: Landscape. - Vol. 5, no. 1 (1989) p. 10-16 : col. ill., 1 map
Carnac Island	Graham, Gordon. (1980). Interim guidelines, Carnac Island Nature Reserve. Perth, W.A. : Department of Conservation and Land Management.
Carnac Island	IVESON, J. B. (1979) Salmonella and E. coli in the Owen Anchorage Cockburn Sound environment : a report on Public Health Department and Cockburn Sound Study Team investigations in coastal waters, effluents and fauna in the Owen Anchorage Cockburn Sound area including Carnac Island / by J.B. Iveson 14, [17] p. : 1 map Dept. of Health and Medical Services, Perth
Carnac Island	Ladyman, Mitchell. (2002). Did the showman's wife cause snakes to appear at Carnac? Subiaco Post, 19 Oct. 2002, p.16,
Carnac Island	LANE, J. A. K. (1994) Report on count of silver gulls on Carnac and Penguin Islands on 18 May 1994 / J.A.K. Lane Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Carnac Island	LANE, S. G. (1979) Breeding seabirds on Carnac Island, Western Australia / S.G. Lane In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1979) p. 134-135
Carnac Island	MARSH, LOISETTE M. (1962) A survey of the fauna and flora of rocky shores of Carnac Island, Western Australia / by Loiset M. Marsh and E.P. Hodgkin In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 8 (1962) p. 62-72 : ill.
Carnac Island	MARTHUR, W. M. (1957) Plant ecology of the coastal islands near Fremantle, W.A. / by W.M. McArthur In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 40 (1957) p. 46-64 : ill.
Carnac Island	NICHOLLS, LEXIE (1972) Oiling of fairy penguins / Lexie Nicholls In: Swans. - Vol. 3 (1972) p. 94
Carnac Island	ORSINI, JEAN-PAUL (2004) Human impacts on Australian sea lions, <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> , hauled out on Carnac Island (Perth, Western Australia) : implications for wildlife and tourism management / Jean- Paul Orsini xii, 134 leaves : col. ill. J. Orsini, Murdoch, W.A.
Carnac Island	PEARSON, DAVID (2007) L'île des serpents : a twisted tale of tigers, Frenchmen and seagulls / by David Pearson and Xavier Bonnet In: Landscape. - Vol. 22, no. 3 (2007) p. 40-47 : col. ill.
Carnac Island	Phillips, Bruce F. (1959). Report on Carnac Island survey, 1955-1956. Perth : Author. 3rd Fl, Battye Stack Q 574.9941 REP MISSING
Carnac Island	RIPPEY, ELIZABETH (1995) Plants of the Perth coast and islands / by Elizabeth Rippey ; with descriptions of the plants by Barbara Rowland xii, 292 p. : ill. (chiefly col.) ; col. maps University of W.A. Press, Nedlands, W.A.
Carnac Island	WATSON, J. A. L. (1959) The birds of Carnac Island, Western Australia / J.A.L. Watson In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 6 (1959) p. 185-190
Carnac Island	WOOLLER, R. D. (1979) Multiple laying by the silver gull, <i>Larus novaehollandiae</i> Stephens, on Carnac Island, Western Australia / R.D. Wooller & J.N. Dunlop In: Australian wildlife research. - Vol. 6 (1979) p. 325-335
Chatham Island	ABBOTT, IAN (1978) The soils, flora, vegetation and vertebrate fauna of Chatham Island, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott and J.R. Watson In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 60 (1978) p. 65-70 : ill.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dampier Archipelago	(2004) Report on the results of the Western Australian Museum/Woodside Energy Ltd. Partnership to explore the marine biodiversity of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia, 1998-2002 / edited by Diana S. Jones xv, 401 p., 28 p. of plates : col. ill., maps (some col.) Western Australian Museum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	([1978?]) Environmental assessment of Nickol Bay, Dampier Archipelago : a proposal for trial bitterns discharge / Dampier Salt Limited 46 leaves : maps Dampier Salt, [Dampier, W.A.?]
Dampier Archipelago	([1979?]) Marine environment of Dampier Archipelago / Meagher and Le Provost 242 p. : ill., maps (some col.) Meagher & LeProvost, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	([1988]) Woodside's guide to fishing on the Dampier Archipelago. Volume 2 80 p. Woodside Offshore Petroleum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	([1992?]) Woodside's guide to fishing on the Dampier Archipelago. Vol. III 80 p. : col. ill., 1 map Woodside Offshore Petroleum, [Perth]
Dampier Archipelago	(1978) Report on the marine fauna and flora of the Dampier Archipelago 1 v. Western Australian Museum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(1981) The report of the Dampier Archipelago recreation advisory committee : A Report to the Minister for Conservation and the Environment 11 p.
Dampier Archipelago	(1985) Scleractinian corals in the Dampier Archipelago and the implications for management of coral reefs in Western Australia 34 p. : ill., 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(1985) Woodside's guide to fishing on the Dampier Archipelago 80 p. Woodside Offshore Petroleum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(1990) Interim guidelines for operations : Serrurier Island Nature reserve, July 1990 / compiled by G.A. Oliver 13, [11] p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Karratha, W.A.?]
Dampier Archipelago	(1990) The Dampier Archipelago : islands in the sun 1 pamphlet Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Dampier Archipelago	(2000) Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston : regional perspective 2000 / Sue Osborne ... [et al.] x, 74 p. : ill., maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	(2003) Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Dampier, Western Australia : held in Dampier from 24 July to 11 August 2000. Volume 1 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Diana S. Jones x, 289 p., [4] p. of plates : ill. (some col.), maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(2003) Proceedings of the twelfth International Marine Biological Workshop : the marine flora and fauna of Dampier, Western Australia : held in Dampier from 24 July to 11 August 2000. Volume 2 / edited by Fred E. Wells, Diana I. Walker and Diana S. Jones p. 291-587 : ill. (some col.), maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(2005) Assets of the marine and coastal environment of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia : a register : July 2005 iii, 20 p. : ill. Maps Dept. of Industry & Resources, East Perth
Dampier Archipelago	(2005) Indicative management plan for the proposed Dampier Archipelago Marine Park and Cape Preston Marine Management Area, 2005 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Marine Parks & Reserves Authority viii, 146 p. : maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Kensington, W.A.]
Dampier Archipelago	ARMSTRONG, SHANNON (2007) Establishment of a long-term monitoring program for the proposed Dampier Archipelago Marine Park : marine science project plan / prepared by Shannon Armstrong 77 p. : col. ill., col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Environment & Conservation, [Kensington, W.A.]
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in Dampier Archipelago region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. Maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in the Montebello/Barrow islands region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Resource assessment field survey of the Montebello/Barrow Islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions, 14-25 June 1999 : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft v, 24 leaves : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Developing a broadscale habitat map for the Montebello/Barrow islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, M.W. Sheridan and J.A. Davidson iv, 59 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Marine wildlife distribution in the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands and Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston marine conservation reserves : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, J.A. Davidson and O. Looker iv, 26 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) The major marine habitats of the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft and M.W. Sheridan iv, 32 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dampier Archipelago	BRADSHAW, E. (1995) Dates from archaeological excavations on the Pilbara coastline and islands of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / E. Bradshaw Reprinted from: Australian archaeology. - Vol. 41 (1995) p. 37-38
Dampier Archipelago	Burbidge, A.A. and Prince, R.I.T. (1972). The flora, fauna and planned usage of the Dampier Archipelago. Department of Fisheries and Fauna Report. No. 11. Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Perth.
Dampier Archipelago	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1972) The fauna, flora and planned usage of the Dampier Archipelago / by A.A. Burbidge and R.I.T. Prince 27 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	CALE, PETER ([1984?]) Habitat selection in the two rodents <i>Rattus tunneyi</i> [i.e. <i>tunneyi</i> ] and <i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i> on islands of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / by Peter Cale 46 p. : ill. P. Cale, [Nedlands, W.A. ?]
Dampier Archipelago	CALM (2002). Dampier Archipelago island nature reserves and section 5(g) reserves management plan : issues paper.
Dampier Archipelago	CHAPPLE, ROBIN (2007) The Dampier Archipelago and the Burrup Peninsula : the values of indigenous heritage / Robin Chapple In: Parks & Protected Areas Forum : a sense of place, for all people, for all time : program and proceedings (includes papers and abstracts), 23-26 September 2007 Esplanade Hotel, Fremantle, Western Australia p. 65-68 Promaco Conventions, Canning Bridge, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	CHITTLEBOROUGH, R. G. (1983) The Dampier Archipelago marine study : a progress report / by R.G. Chittleborough 12 p. : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Environment, [Perth]
Dampier Archipelago	Chittleborough, R. G., (1983). The Dampier Archipelago marine study : a progress report. Dept. of Conservation and Environment. 3rd Fl, Battye Shelves Q 574.52636 CHI
Dampier Archipelago	CONNELL, G. W. (1983) Biogeography and community structure of insular herpetofaunas / by G.W. Connell i, [142] leaves : col ill., maps G. Connell, Nedlands, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	DAVIDSON, J. A. (2003) Biological data from a habitat and spatial groundtruthing survey of the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston Marine Conservation Reserve, 3-5 February 2003 / prepared by J.A. Davidson and A.K. Hill 11 leaves ; 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	DRISCOLL, PETER (1996) A report on the issues affecting the use of the Dampier Archipelago / prepared by Peter Driscoll 48 p. : maps Fisheries Dept., Perth
Dampier Archipelago	Driscoll, Peter V. (1996). A report on the issues affecting the use of the Dampier Archipelago / prepared by Peter Driscoll, principal planning consultant LANDVISION Pty. Ltd. Perth, W.A. : Fisheries Department of Western Australia. Fisheries management paper, 0819-4327 ; no. 90.
Dampier Archipelago	FORDE, M. J. (1985) Technical report on suspended matter in Mermaid Sound, Dampier Archipelago / M.J. Forde vi, 102 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	FRASER BEN (1996) Pearlring and Aquaculture in the Dampier Archipelago. Existing and Proposed Operations. A report for public comment 31 p.
Dampier Archipelago	Fraser, Ben. (1996). Pearlring and aquaculture in the Dampier Archipelago : existing and proposed operations, a report for public comment. Fisheries management paper ; no. 92. Fisheries Dept. of Western Australia,
Dampier Archipelago	FROMONT, JANE (2004) Porifera (sponges) of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia : habitats and distribution / Jane Fromont In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 69-100
Dampier Archipelago	Gara, Tom. (199?) The aborigines of the Dampier Archipelago. Contact history of the Yaburara : an ethnohistory of the Yaburara. 3rd Fl, Battye Stack, Alexander Library Q 5.89915 GAR
Dampier Archipelago	GRIFFITH, JANE K. (2004) Scleractinian corals collected during 1998 from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Jane K. Griffith In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. -
Dampier Archipelago	Hagan, Roz. (2006). Making their mark : Pilbara rock art. Landscape, Autumn 2006, p.6-10
Dampier Archipelago	HEWITT, MELISSA A. (2004) Crustacea (excluding Cirripedia) of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Melissa A. Hewitt In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 169-219
Dampier Archipelago	HILL, A. K. (2000) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by A.K. Hill & L.J. Jonker viii, 208 p. : col. maps + 3 pamphlets + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	HILL, A. K. (2001) Community participation in the declaration processes for the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston and Montebello/Barrow Islands marine protected areas : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara region : a collaborative project between Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office of the Department of Conservation and Land Management / prepared by A.K. Hill ii, 7, [18] leaves + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	HUISMAN, JOHN M. (2004) Marine benthic flora of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / John M. Huisman In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 61-68
Dampier Archipelago	HUTCHINS, J. BARRY (2004) Fishes of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / J. Barry Hutchins In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 343-398
Dampier Archipelago	JOHNSON, D. B. (1988) Report on surveys of the distribution, abundance and impact of <i>Acanthaster planci</i> on reefs within the Dampier Archipelago (Western Australia) April 1987 / D.B. Johnson and J.A. Stoddart 15 p. : maps Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Qld.
Dampier Archipelago	JONES, DIANA S. (2003) Dampier archipelago down under / by Diana S. Jones In: Landscape. - Vol. 19, no. 2 (2003/04) p. 47-52 : col. ill., 1 map

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dampier Archipelago	JONES, DIANA S. (2004) Barnacles (Cirripedia: Thoracica) of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Diana S. Jones In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 121-157
Dampier Archipelago	JONES, DIANA S. (2004) The Burrup Peninsula and Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia : an introduction to the history of its discovery and study, marine habitats and their flora and fauna / Diana S. Jones In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 27-49
Dampier Archipelago	Kojan, C. J. (1994). The geology and mineral resources of the proposed Dampier Archipelago National Park. Dept. of Minerals and Energy, Perth.
Dampier Archipelago	LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer. (1982). A surveillance of birds utilising the intertidal flats of King Bay, Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia in February 1982 : prepared for Woodside Offshore Petroleum Pty. Ltd.
Dampier Archipelago	LONG, V. L. (1988) Dampier Archipelago flora survey 1987 : report prepared for Department of Conservation and Land Management / by V.L. Long 1 v. (various pagings) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth?]
Dampier Archipelago	MACILROY, JACK (1979) Dampier Archipelago historic sites survey, 1979 : report prepared for the Australian Heritage Commission / Jack Macilroy 88, [18] leaves : ill. J. Macilroy, [Perth?]
Dampier Archipelago	Macilroy, Jack. (1980?). Dampier Archipelago historic sites survey 1979. Report prepared for the Australian Heritage Commission. 3rd Fl, Battye Shelves Q 994.13 MCI
Dampier Archipelago	MARSH, LOISETTE M. (2004) Echinoderms of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Loiset M. Marsh & Susan M. Morrison In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 293-342
Dampier Archipelago	MILLS, D. A. (1985) A numerical hydrodynamic model applied to tidal dynamics in the Dampier Archipelago / D.A. Mills 30 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-40
Dampier Archipelago	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, K. (1985) The Dampier Archipelago, history, Cossack Reprinted from: Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago (1985) p. 6-7
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, K. (1985) Turtles of the Dampier Archipelago Reprinted from: Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago (1985) p. 20-22
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, K. (1988) The Dampier Archipelago, conservation values, guidelines for public use / K. Morris Reprinted from: Woodside's Guide to Fishing on the Dampier Archipelago. Volume 2 (1988) p. 6-7
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, K. D. (1989) The Dampier Archipelago : managing people in a nature reserve / K.D. Morris In: Occasional paper (Western Australia. Dept. of Conservation and Land Management). - 2/89 p. 183-192 : 1 map
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, KEITH ([1990]) Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves : management plan 1990-2000 / prepared by Keith Morris vi, 86 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, KEITH (1984) Turtles of the Dampier Archipelago / by Keith Morris Reprinted from: Robe River roundup. - Jun. 1984 p. 4-5 : col. ill.
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, KEITH (1985) The Dampier Archipelago / Keith Morris Reprinted from: Robe River roundup. - Mar. 1985 p. 6, 13 : col. ill.
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, KEITH (1987) Rodents of the Dampier Archipelago / by Keith Morris Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Winter 1987 p. 23
Dampier Archipelago	MORRIS, KEITH (1989) Dampier Archipelago nature reserves : draft management plan, June 1989 / prepared by Keith Morris 72 p. : 3 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	MORRISON, PETER F. (2004) A general description of the subtidal habitats of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Peter F. Morrison In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 51-59
Dampier Archipelago	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Dampier Archipelago	Osborne, S. (2000). Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston : regional perspective 2000. Marine Conservation Branch, Dept. of Conservation and Land Management. 3rd Fl, Battye Shelves Q 333.9164 DAM
Dampier Archipelago	OSBORNE, SUE (2000) An analysis of issues relating to the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by Sue Osborne and Lauren Monks iii, 29 leaves + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	PADGETT, ALLAN (1990) Dampier Archipelago nature reserves : summary of public submissions / Allan Padgett ii, 32 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Dampier Archipelago	PALING, E. I. (1986) Analysis of coral community data using multivariate techniques and their application to other community data 28 p. Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	Paling, E. I. (1986). Analysis of coral community data using multivariate techniques, and their application to other community data : Dampier Archipelago marine study. Perth : W.A. Dept. of Conservation and Environment. 3rd Fl, Battye Stack Q 593.6 PAL
Dampier Archipelago	PALING, E. I. (1989) Nitrogen fixation (acetylene reduction) in nonheterocystous cyanobacterial mats from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / E.I. Paling, A.J. McComb & J.S. Pate In: Australian journal of marine and freshwater research. - Vol. 40 (1989) p. 147-153

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dampier Archipelago	PATERSON, ALISTAIR (2004) Cultural heritage assessment & management proposal for historical archaeological sites : Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / for Conservation and Land Management (Karratha) by Alistair Paterson, Corioli Souter 29 leaves : ill. [Dept. of Conservation & Land Management], Crawley, W.A.
Dampier Archipelago	PEART, RACHAEL A. (2004) Amphipoda (Crustacea) collected from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Rachael A. Peart In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 159-167
Dampier Archipelago	PRINCE, B. (2000) Turtle research in the Dampier Archipelago / B. Prince In: Marine Conservation Matters p. 11
Dampier Archipelago	REITSEMA, T. J. (1999) Imposex in <i>Morula granulata</i> as bioindicator of tributyltin (TBT) contamination in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / T.J. Reitsema Reprinted from: Marine pollution bulletin. - Vol. 39 (1999) p. 280-284
Dampier Archipelago	Rundle, Graeme (1994). Ecology and future of the Dampier Archipelago. WANPARA news, Aug/Sept 1994, p. 6-13
Dampier Archipelago	SALOTTI, MARK (2004) Other marine invertebrates collected by the diving expedition DA1/98 in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Mark Salotti, Jane K. Griffith & Jane Fromont In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 399-401
Dampier Archipelago	SEMIENIUK, V. (1982) The marine environments of Dampier Archipelago / V. Semeniuk, P.N. Chalmer & I. le Provost In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 65 (1982) p. 97-114
Dampier Archipelago	SEMIENIUK, V. (1987) Mangroves of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / V. Semeniuk & P.A.S. Wurm In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 69 (1986) p. 29-87
Dampier Archipelago	Semeniuk, V. (1987). Mangroves of Dampier Archipelago .Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 69(2), 29-87.
Dampier Archipelago	SIMPSON, C. J. (1989) Survey of crown-of-thorns starfish and coral communities in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / C.J. Simpson and K.A. Grey 24 p. : maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	SIMPSON, CHRISTOPHER J. (1988) Ecology of scleractinian corals in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia 238 p. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	SLACK-SMITH, SHIRLEY M. (2004) A survey of the benthic molluscs of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / Shirley M. Slack-Smith & Clay W. Bryce In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 221-245
Dampier Archipelago	TALBOT, V. (1984) Heavy metal concentration in the oysters <i>Saccostrea cucullata</i> and <i>Saccostrea</i> sp. (probably <i>S. commercialis</i> ) from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / V. Talbot 13 p. : ill., 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	TALBOT, V. (1985) Heavy metal concentrations in the oysters <i>Saccostrea cucullata</i> and <i>Saccostrea</i> sp. from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia / V. Talbot In: Australian journal of marine and freshwater research. - Vol. 36 (1985) p. 169-175
Dampier Archipelago	TAYLOR, JOHN D. (2004) Diversity and distribution of subtidal benthic molluscs from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia : results of the 1999 dredge survey (DA2/99) / John D. Taylor & Emily A. Glover In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. Supplement. - Vol. 66 (2004) p. 247-291
Dampier Archipelago	THOMSON, CAROLYN (1991) Islands in the sun / by Carolyn Thomson In: Landscape. - Vol. 6, no. 3 (1991) p. 48-52 : col. ill., maps
Dampier Archipelago	Thomson, Carolyn. (1991). Dampier Archipelago. Landscape Autumn 1991, pp. 48-52.
Dampier Archipelago	TRUDGEN, MALCOLM (2001) Floristic analysis of vegetation site data from the Burrup Peninsula, Dolphin, Angel and Gidley islands with data from Cape Preston, the Chichester Ranges and other localities. Volume 2 of A flora, vegetation and floristic survey of the Burrup Peninsula, some adjoining areas and part of the Dampier Archipelago, with comparisons to the floristics of areas on the adjoining mainland / prepared by Malcolm Trudgen & E.A. Griffin for the Department of Mineral & Petroleum Resources [3], 51, 99 leaves M.E. Trudgen & Associates, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	TRUDGEN, MALCOLM (2002) A flora, vegetation and floristic survey of the Burrup Peninsula, some adjoining areas and part of the Dampier Archipelago, with comparisons to the floristics of areas on the adjoining mainland. Volume 1 / prepared by Malcolm Trudgen for the Department of Mineral & Petroleum Resources a-i, v, [283] leaves : ill., maps (some col.) + 3 maps M. Trudgen, Perth
Dampier Archipelago	Virili, F.L. (1977). Aboriginal sites and rock art of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia : a preliminary report. In 'Form in indigenous art : schematisation in the art of Aboriginal Australia and prehistoric Europe / edited by Peter J. Ucko, pp439-451. Alexander Library Q709.011 FOR (monograph), .b12873172.
Dampier Archipelago	Western Australian Museum (1998). A survey for aboriginal sites in the Dampier Archipelago area : interim report. Consultancy report by Western Australian Museum to Maunsell and Partners, co-ordinators, for an environmental input study for Woodside Petroleum Development.
Dampier Archipelago	WHITELOCK, F. L. (1919) Notes on birds breeding in Dampier Archipelago, NW coast of Australia / F.L. Whitelock In: Emu. - Vol. 18 (1919) p. 240-253
Dampier Archipelago	WILSON, B. R. (1972) Western Australian coral reefs with preliminary notes on a study at Kendrew Island, Dampier Archipelago / by B.R. Wilson p. 47-58
Dampier Archipelago	WOODS, PETER J. (1980) A report to the Dampier Archipelago Recreation Advisory Committee on the suitability of certain sites on Malus and West Lewis Islands for shack development / by Peter J. Woods 19, [7] leaves : maps P. Woods, Perth
Dirk Hartog Island	(1979) Banded hare wallaby reintroduction programme : Dirk Hartog Island In: Swans. - Vol. 9 (1979) p. 28 : ill.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dirk Hartog Island	(1999) Loggerhead turtles nesting [videorecording] 1 videocassette (ca. 5 min.) : sd., col. M. Dyson, [Perth]
Dirk Hartog Island	ABBOTT, I. (1977) New or interesting records of sixteen bird species from Bernier Island, Dirk Hartog Island, or Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia / I. Abbott In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1977) p. 21-22
Dirk Hartog Island	Abbott, I. (1977). New or interesting records of sixteen bird species from Bernier Island, Dirk Hartog Island, or Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia. Western Australian Naturalist 14, 21-22.
Dirk Hartog Island	ALLENDER, B. M. (1969) The ghost crabs (Ocypode) of Dirk Hartog Island / B.M. Allender In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 11 (1969) p. 59-65
Dirk Hartog Island	ASHBY, E. (1929) Notes on the fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. No. 2, Aves / E. Ashby Reprinted from: Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia. - Vol. 53 (1929) p. 54-61
Dirk Hartog Island	BAGLIN, DOUGLASS (1972) Islands of Australia / Douglass Baglin and Barbara Mullins. - 2nd ed. 144 p. : col. ill., maps Ure Smith, Sydney
Dirk Hartog Island	BURBIDGE, A. (????) Owl - Pellet remains from west coast wells. (25 degree 45 minutes South, 112 degree 57 minutes East) Dirk Hartog Island 1 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. (1973) Here is a list of species from the deposits on Dirk Hartog Island, based on tooth-bearing specimens. 2 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	Burbidge, A. A. (2002). Our largest island. Landscape Summer 2001/02, p. 16-22.
Dirk Hartog Island	Burbidge, A.A. and George, A.S. (1978). The flora and fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 60, 71-90.
Dirk Hartog Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW (2001) Our largest island / by Andrew Burbidge In: Landscape. - Vol. 17, no. 2 (2001/02) p. 16- 22 : col. ill.
Dirk Hartog Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1973) Report on a visit to Dirk Hartog Island with recommendations on the re-establishment of marsupials / by Andrew A. Burbidge and A.S. George 19, [10] leaves : maps [Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna], [Perth]
Dirk Hartog Island	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1978) The flora and fauna of Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia / by A.A. Burbidge and A.S. George In: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. - Vol. 60 (1977) p. 71-90 : ill.
Dirk Hartog Island	Charles, David and Hall, Richard. (2003). Loggerhead turtles of Dirk Hartog Island, Shark Bay 2002. Report of Landscape expedition. Landscape expeditions, No. 47.
Dirk Hartog Island	DAVIES, S. J. J. F. (1975) The status of birds on Peron Peninsula and Dirk Hartog Island, Shark Bay, W.A. / S.J.J.F. Davies & G.S. Chapman In: Emu. - Vol. 75 (1975) p. 55-61
Dirk Hartog Island	MARYAN, B. (1984) New records of reptiles on Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia / B. Maryan, D. Robinson & R. Browne-Cooper In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 16 (1984) p. 8-10
Dirk Hartog Island	McCaughan, K. (1943). [Dirk Hartog Island - experiences of a stockman on the island 14 years ago ie ca.1930]. Walkabout, March 1943, p.25+,
Dirk Hartog Island	Morris, Keith. (1991-2). Landscape Summer 1991/1992, p. 28-33.
Dirk Hartog Island	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Dirk Hartog Island	Pictorial Collection & Alexander Library Building. Collection of photographs of a seismic survey on Dirk Hartog Island [picture] (1970s?). 15 photoprints : b&w. 3rd Fl, Battye Pictorial BA814 Vol. 356
Dirk Hartog Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1997) Dirk Hartog Island loggerhead turtle nesting population study : report on the 1996/97 seasonal work program 2 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1998) Dirk Hartog Island loggerhead turtle nesting population study : report on the 1997/98 seasonal work program 5 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. (2000) Dirk Hartog island loggerhead turtle nesting population study : report on the 1999/2000 seasonal work program. - Draft 9 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. Capture of dasyurids on Dirk Hartog Island
Dirk Hartog Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. Reintroduction of the banded hare wallaby (Lagostrophus fasciatus) to Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia
Dirk Hartog Island	Private Archives Collection & Alexander Library Building. Daybook of Dirk Hartog Island station 1904 [microform]. PUBLISHED [19--]. 1 microfilm reel. Available for reference; not for loan. 3rd Fl, Battye Microfilm ACC 2013A
Dirk Hartog Island	R.I.T. PRINCE (1999) Dirk Hartog Island loggerhead turtle nesting population study: report on the 1998/99 seasonal work program 6 p.
Dirk Hartog Island	SEDGWICK, L. E. (1968) Bird observations from Dirk Hartog Island / L.E. Sedgwick In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 11 (1968) p. 21
Dirk Hartog Island	Short, J. and Turner, B. 1993. The distribution and abundance of the burrowing bettong (Marsupialia: Macropodoidea). Wildlife Research 20, 525-534.
Dirk Hartog Island	WELLS, B. A. (1974) Report on a visit to Dirk Hartog Island, August-September 1973, with some observations on the fauna and flora / by B.A. and A.G. Wells In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 13 (1974) p. 19-23
Dirk Hartog Island	Wells, B.A. and Wells, A.G. (1974) Report on a visit to Dirk Hartog Island August - September 1973 with some observations on the flora and fauna. Western Australian Naturalist 13, 19-23.
Dirk Hartog Island	WHITE, H. L. (1921) Description of new Australian eggs collected by F. Lawson Whitlock, R.A.O.U., at Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia / by H.L. White In: Emu. - Vol. 20 (1921) p. 186-189

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Dirk Hartog Island	WHITLOCK, F. LAWSON (1921) Notes on Dirk Hartog Island and Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia / by F. Lawson Whitlock In: Emu. - Vol. 20 (1921) p. 168-186
Doole Island	(2003) World Heritage Area : Shark Bay / Department of Conservation and Land Management 27 pamphlets Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Denham, W.A.]
Doole Island	(1946) Regional studies of Dorre Island and Point Cloates area, Western Australia / Ministry of Post-War Reconstruction, Regional Planning Division 7 leaves Ministry of Post-War Reconstruction, [Canberra]
Doole Island	(1962) The results of an expedition to Bernier and Dorre Islands, Shark Bay, Western Australia in July 1959 / by W.D.L. Ride ... [et al] ; editor, A.J. Fraser 131 p. : ill., maps Fisheries Dept., Perth
Doole Island	(1970) Bernier and Dorre Islands management plan for conservation of fauna In: Swans. - Vol. 1, no. 1 (1970) p. 4
Doole Island	(1990) Shark Bay [videorecording] 1 videocassette (46 min.) : sd., col. Australian Screen Associates, Perth
Doole Island	(1995) Marine biological survey of Bernier and Dorre Islands, Shark Bay : prepared for the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program (project number G009/93) / J.B. Hutchins ... [et al.] 117 p. Western Australian Museum, [Perth]
Doole Island	(1997) The fluctuating abundance of endangered mammals on Bernier and Dorre Island, Western Australia : conservation implications / Jeff Short ... [et al.] In: Australian mammalogy. - Vol. 20 (1997) p. 53-61
Doole Island	(1998) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management vi, 85 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Doole Island	(1999) Response to the draft management plan 1998 for Shark Bay terrestrial reserves / Association of Mining and Exploration Companies (Inc) 7 leaves : 1 map Association of Mining and Exploration Companies, [Perth?]
Doole Island	(2000) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves management plan : analysis of public submissions to the draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management for the National Parks and Nature Conservation Authority v, 13 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Doole Island	BAGLIN, DOUGLASS (1972) Islands of Australia / Douglass Baglin and Barbara Mullins. - 2nd ed. 144 p. : col. ill., maps Ure Smith, Sydney
Doole Island	CALE, P. G. (1992) Annotated list of the birds of Dorre Island / P.G. Cale In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 19 (1992) p. 43-48
Doole Island	CLAYMORE, S. J. (1999) A floristic survey of the Shark Bay World Heritage Area : an interim report on surveys of Peron Peninsula, Edel Land, Bernier Island and Dorre Island / by S.J. Claymore and A.J. Markey 59, [8] leaves : col. ill., 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Doole Island	FRIEND, J. A. (1990) The water-rat, Hydromys chrysogaster (Muridae) on Dorre Island, W.A. / by J. Anthony Friend and Neil D. Thomas In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 18 (1990) p. 92-93
Doole Island	FRIEND, J. ANTHONY (1987) The western barred bandicoot on Dorre Island, W.A. / J. Anthony Friend Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Winter 1987 p. 23
Doole Island	HANCOCK, SUE (2000) Shark Bay terrestrial reserves management plan 2000-2009 / planning team, Sue Hancock, Paul Brown, Burke Stephens vii, 84 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Doole Island	LIPFERT, O. (1910) A visit to Bernier and Dorre Islands during August and September 1910 / O. Lipfert In: Records of the Western Australian Museum and Art Gallery. - Vol. 1 (1910) p. 98-101
Doole Island	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Doole Island	NOAKES, NICOLE (2007) Report on western barred bandicoots from the Peron Captive Breeding Centre and Bernier and Dorre islands / Nicole Noakes Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Western Barred Bandicoot Symposium, 2007: Senate Conference Room, Murdoch University, 2nd February 2007 / editor, Mark Bennett p. 29-31 Conference Organising Committee, Murdoch, W.A.
Doole Island	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1969-1980) [Various papers of Bernier and Dorre Island / [collected by R.I.T. Prince] Various papers [Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna], [Perth]
Doole Island	REINHOLD, LINDA (2007) Bernier and Dorre : of marsupials, mice and men / by Linda Reinhold and Neil Thomas Reprinted from: Landscape. - Vol. 22, no. 4 (2007) p. 46-52
Doole Island	RICHARDS, J. D. (2001) Biology of banded (Lagostrophus fasciatus ) and rufous (Lagorchestes hirsutus) hare-wallabies (Diprotodontia: Macropodidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.D. Richards Reprinted from: Wildlife research. - Vol. 28 (2001) p. 311-322
Doole Island	SHORT, J. C. (1998) Ecology of the western barred bandicoot (Perameles bougainville) (Marsupialia: Peramelidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.C. Short, J.D. Richards & B. Turner In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 25 (1998) p. 567-568
Doole Island	SHORT, J. C. (1999) Ecology of burrowing bettongs, Bettongia lesueur (Marsupialia: Potoroidae) on Dorre and Bernier Islands, Western Australia / J.C. Short & B. Turner In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 26 (1999) p. 651-669
Doole Island	SHORT, JEFF (1988) The distribution and relative abundance of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow and Dorre Islands : final report ... to the National Kangaroo Monitoring Unit, Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner, Peter Cale 51, [20] p. : maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.
Doole Island	SHORT, JEFF (1989) The distribution, relative abundance and habitat preferences of rare macropods and bandicoots on Barrow, Boodie, Bernier and Dorre Islands / Jeff Short, Bruce Turner, Christopher Majors viii, 64 p. : ill. maps CSIRO Division of Wildlife & Ecology, Midland, W.A.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Doole Island	START, A. N. (1992) Conservation values of islands in Exmouth Gulf : a preliminary report / by A.N. Start and N.L. McKenzie 11, [12] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Doole Island	THOMAS, N. Predation of loggerhead turtle hatchlings by the boodie ( <i>Bettongia lesueur</i> ) on Dorre Island, Western Australia
Doole Island	THOMAS, NEIL (2003) The western barred bandicoot : warts and all! / by Neil Thomas and Tony Friend In: Landscape. - Vol. 19, no. 1 (2003) p. 50-56 : col. ill., map
Doole Island	WILLIAMS, ANDREW A. E. (1998) New records of butterflies (Lepidoptera) from Dorre Island, Western Australia / Andrew A.E. Williams, Michael D. Scanlon & Kathy J. Himbeck Reprinted from: Victorian entomologist. - Vol. 28 (1998) p. 55-58
Doole Island	YOUNG, RICHARD (1995) Population differentiation in the burrowing bettong, <i>Bettongia lesueur</i> : determined using restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP'S) of the mitochondrial genome / Richard Young 50 leaves : ill. R. Young, [Bundoora, Vic.]
Dorre Island	?author (1992). Annotated list of the birds of Dorre Island. Western Australian Naturalist, 30 March 1992, p.43-48
Doubtful Islands	(1991) Application for exploration licences 70/823, 70/824, Doubtful Island Bay : Eucla Mining NL : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority 3, [4] p. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Doubtful Islands	(1994) Doubtful Islands area coastal plan. Stage 1, management of the coastal zone. Jerramungup Shire / Department of Planning and Urban Development, Shire of Jerramungup viii, 37 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Planning & Urban Development, Perth
Doubtful Islands	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-46
Doubtful Islands	COCHRANE, ANNE (2005) Voyage to the Bay of Isles / by Anne Cochrane and Brent Barrett In: Landscape. - Vol. 20, no. 4 (2005) p. 32-39 : col. ill.
Doubtful Islands	Craig, G. 1995. Jerramungup coastal management plan. Jerramungup, W.A. : Shire of Jerramungup.
Doubtful Islands	Western Australia. Dept. of Planning and Urban Development. (1994). Management of the coastal zone - Jerramungup Shire. Stage 1. Doubtful Islands Area coastal plan. Department of Planning and Urban Development, Shire of Jerramungup.
Eclipse Island	(2000) Eclipse Island, Albany, Western Australia : the Australian Maritime Safety Authority lighthouse conservation assessment / Considine and Griffiths Architects Pty Ltd, McDonald Hales and Associates, Muir Environmental 51 leaves : ill., maps Considine and Griffiths Architects, Subiaco, W.A.
Eclipse Island	ABBOTT, IAN (1981) Vegetation maps of four large islands near Albany, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott In: Western Australian Herbarium research notes. - No. 5 (1981) p. 5-18 : maps
Eclipse Island	FULLAGAR, P. J. (1976) Bird notes from a winter visit to Eclipse Island, Western Australia / P.J. Fullagar & G.F. van Tets In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 13 (1976) p. 136-144
Eclipse Island	see Alexander Library extract for lighthouse history and photos
Eclipse Island	WARHAM, J. (1955) The birds of Eclipse Island / J. Warham In: Emu. - Vol. 55 (1955) p. 165-169
Eclipse Island	WARHAM, J. (1957) Eclipse Island birds / J. Warham In: Emu. - Vol. 57 (1957) p. 64
Edwards Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-44
Escape Island	([2003]) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Escape Island	(1999) Dibblers released on Escape Island In: Landscape. - Vol. 15, no. 2 (1999/2000) p. 5 : col. ill.
Escape Island	(2000) Escape Island, Jurien Bay, Western Australia : the Australian Maritime Safety Authority lighthouse conservation assessment / Considine and Griffiths Architects Pty Ltd, McDonald Hales and Associates, Muir Environmental 41 leaves : ill., maps Considine and Griffiths Architects, Subiaco, W.A.
Escape Island	(2001) Dibblers escape to island In: Landscape. - Vol. 17, no. 1 (2001) p. 4 : col. ill.
Escape Island	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Escape Island	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Escape Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-41
Escape Island	MORO, D. (2003) Translocation of captive-bred dibblers <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> (Marsupialia : Dasyuridae) to Escape Island, Western Australia / D. Moro In: Biological conservation. -
Escape Island	MORO, D. (2003) Translocation of captive-bred marsupial dibblers, <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> (Marsupialia : Dasyuridae) to Escape Island, Western Australia / D. Moro Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Oct. 2003 p. 27-28
Escape Island	START, A. N. (1998) Dibbler translocation : Escape Island : an assessment of its suitability as a recipient location for dibblers / A.N. Start, A.A. Burbidge and P.J. Fuller [8] p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Escape Island	START, A. N. (1998) Translocation proposal : dibbler ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) from Perth Zoo to Escape Island, Jurien Bay, October 1998 / by A.N. Start for the Dibbler Recovery Team 9, [13] p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Escape Island	Vol. 111 (2003) p. 305-315
Essex Rocks	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-42



<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Favorite Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-36
Fisherman Islands	(2003) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Fisherman Islands	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Fisherman Islands	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Fisherman Islands	LING, J. K. (1980) Sea lions breeding on North Fisherman Island, Western Australia / J.K. Ling In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1980) p. 203-204
General	Abbott, I. (2007). The islands of Western Australia. Changes over time in human use. <i>Early Days</i> 12(6), 635-653.
General	Abbott, I. and Burbidge, A.A. (1995). The occurrence of mammal species on the islands of Australia: a summary of existing knowledge. <i>CALMScience</i> 1(3), 259-324.
General	Burbidge, A.A. (1999). Conservation values and management of Australian islands for non-volant mammal conservation. <i>Australian Mammalogy</i> 21(1), 67-74.
General	Burbidge, A.A. and Fuller, P.J. (1996). The Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management Seabird Breeding Islands Database. Pp. 73-137 in <i>The status of Australia's seabirds: Proceedings of the National Seabird Workshop, Canberra, 1-2 November 1993</i> , ed by G. Ross, K. Weaver and J. Greig. Biodiversity Group, Environment Australia, Canberra.
General	Burbidge, A.A. and Manly, B.F.J. (2002). Mammal extinctions on Australian islands: causes and conservation implications. <i>Journal of Biogeography</i> 29, 465-474.
General	Burbidge, A.A. and Morris, K.D. (2002). Introduced mammal eradications for nature conservation on Western Australian islands: a review. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N. (eds) <i>Turning the tide: the eradication of invasive species</i> . Auckland, IUCN SSC Invasive Species Specialist Group, pp. 64-70.
General	Burbidge, A.A., Williams, M.R. and Abbott, I. (1997). Mammals of Australian islands: factors influencing species richness. <i>Journal of Biogeography</i> 24, 703-715.
General	Burbidge, Andrew A. (1989). The value of Western Australian islands as biological reservoirs and the development of management priorities. In: <i>Australian and New Zealand islands: nature conservation values and management</i> , ed by Andrew Burbidge. Occasional paper 2/89. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
General	Dunlop, J.N. and Wooller, R.D. 1990. The breeding seabirds of southwestern Australia: trends in species, populations and colonies. <i>Corella</i> 14: 107-112.
General	Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V.N & Warham, J. (1971). <i>Handbook of Australian Seabirds</i> . A.H. and A.W. Reed, Adelaide
Jurien Bay	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, Andrew A. (1987). Discovery of the Dibbler <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> on islands at Jurien Bay. <i>Western Australian Naturalist</i> 16, 177-181.
Lacepede Islands	(1992) Survey of the aquatic fauna of the Kimberley islands and reefs, Western Australia report of the Western Australian Museum Kimberley Island and Reef Expedition August 1991 / edited by Gary J. Morgan 113 leaves : ill., maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Lacepede Islands	[Collection of material relating to the locality of Lacepedes Island]. N.d. 3rd Fl, Battye PR Stack PR8679/LAC
Lacepede Islands	Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P.J., Lane, J.A.K. and Moore, S.A. 1987. Counts of nesting boobies and Lesser Frigatebirds in Western Australia. <i>Emu</i> 87, 128-129.
Lacepede Islands	Burbidge, Andrew A. (1991) Nature conservation reserves in the Kimberley, Western Australia / by Andrew A. Burbidge, N.L. McKenzie and Kevin F. Kenneally xiii, 117 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Lacepede Islands	Edinger, D.C. (1995). Lacepede Islands. <i>Boab bulletin</i> , Apr. 1995.
Lacepede Islands	Kenneally, K.F. (1996-7). Report of a maritime expedition by CALM to survey the Kimberley coast, including Lacepede Islands, Bald Rock and Cone Bay. <i>Landscape</i> Vol. 12, No. 2 (Summer 1996-97), p. 10-16
Lacepede Islands	Little E. J. (1971) Lacepede Islands report / E.J. Little In: <i>Swans</i> . - Vol. 2 (1971) p. 33-34 : ill.
Lacepede Islands	Turtle tinning [Lacepede Island] Reprinted from: <i>Western Mail</i> . - Sep. 22 (1900) p. 33
Lacepede Islands	Williams Andrew (1987) Lacepede Islands, July 1987 / Andrew Williams [26] leaves : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Lacepede Islands	Willing, T. 2006. A history of guano mining on the Lacepede Islands. Tim Willing's research notes for a talk on guano mining on the Lacepede Islands which lie some 20 km. off the Peninsula Coast. <i>Boab bulletin</i> , Kimberley Society (Incorporated), Dec. 2006, p. 3-4.
Lacepede Islands	Woodward, Harry P. (1917). The phosphatic deposits of Western Australia. <i>Bulletin (Geological Survey of Western Australia)</i> , No. 74, Report 61, 1917
Lancelin Island	(2003) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Lancelin Island	(1995) Lancelin Island skink In: <i>WATSNU</i> . - Vol. 2, no. 1 (1995) p. 3
Lancelin Island	(1996) Lancelin Island skink In: <i>WATSNU</i> . - Vol. 3, no. 1 (1996) p. 4
Lancelin Island	(1997) Lancelin Island skink In: <i>WATSNU</i> . - Vol. 4, no. 2 (1997) p. 5

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Lancelin Island	(2001) Final plan of management for the Lancelin Island Lagoon fish habitat protection area / Fisheries Western Australia, Friends of Lancelin Island 18 p. : maps Dept. of Fisheries, Perth
Lancelin Island	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Lancelin Island	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Lancelin Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-43
Lancelin Island	BROUN, GINA (2004) Preliminary report Bankwest Landscape Conservation Visa Card Fund : undertake monitoring of the Lancelin Island skink / by Gina Broun [2] leaves : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Kensington, W.A.]
Lancelin Island	BROWNE-COOPER, R. (1992) Notes on the status of the skink lizard, <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> , on Lancelin Island / R. Browne-Cooper & B. Maryan In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 19 (1992) p. 63-65
Lancelin Island	BURBIDGE, A. A. (1993) Interim wildlife management guidelines no. 2 for the Lancelin Island skink ( <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> ) / prepared by Andrew Burbidge [7] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Lancelin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. (1979) The occurrence of breeding roseate tern, <i>Sterna dougalli</i> , at Lancelin Island, Western Australia / J.N. Dunlop In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1979) p. 118-119
Lancelin Island	JONES, B. (1996) Report : a field study of the Lancelin Island skink, <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> / B. Jones Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Lancelin Island	JONES, BARBARA (1996) Report : a field study of the Lancelin Island skink <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> / prepared by Barbara Jones ; prepared for the Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia 69 p. : ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Lancelin Island	Keighery, G. J., Alford, J.J. and Longman V.M.(2002). A vegetation survey of the islands of the Turquoise Coast from Dongara to Lancelin, south-western Australia. Conservation science Western Australia, Vol. 4, No. 1, 13-62.
Lancelin Island	MARYAN, B. (1995) Discovery of the Lancelin Island skink ( <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> ) on the mainland / B. Maryan & R. Browne-Cooper In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 20 (1995) p. 13-14
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (1994) Lancelin Island skink Recovery Team report / D. Pearson In: WATSNU. - No. 3 (1994) p. 2
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (1996) Lancelin Island Skink Project final report, 1996 : report to ANCA / D. Pearson and B. Jones Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (1998) When an idyllic sun-drenched island may not be enough : a recovery plan for the Lancelin Island skink ( <i>Ctenotus lancelini</i> ) / D. Pearson In: Proceedings of February 1998 meeting of Australian Society of Herpetologists
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (2000) Lancelin Island skink recovery plan / D. Pearson In: WATSNU. - Vol. 7, no. 1 (2000) p. 9-10
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (2001) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team / D. Pearson In: WATSNU. - Vol. 8, no. 1 (2001) p. 15
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, D. (2003) Lancelin Island skink / D. Pearson In: WATSNU. - Vol. 10, no. 1 (2003) p. 11
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID ([1995]) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team : annual report, 1994 / by David Pearson and Barbara Jones [68] p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID ([1996]) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team : annual report, 1995 / by David Pearson and Barbara Jones 7 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID ([2003]) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team : annual report, 2002 / by David Pearson for the Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team 22, 3 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID (1994) The Lancelin Island skink / David Pearson and Barbara Jones In: Landscape. - Vol. 9, no. 3 (1994) p. 39 : col. ill.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID (1999) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team : annual report, 1998 / by David Pearson [13] leaves : 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID (2000) Lancelin Island skink recovery plan / by David Pearson and Barbara Jones for the Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team vi, 14 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Lancelin Island	PEARSON, DAVID (2001) Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team : annual report, 2000 / by David Pearson for the Lancelin Island Skink Recovery Team 5, 15 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Lancelin Island	Pearson, David J. and Jones, Barbara (2000). Lancelin Island skink recovery plan. Western Australian wildlife management program, No.22. CALM, Perth
Lancelin Island	REVITT, MEGAN (2001) Tourism and conservation on Lancelin Island : a report on visitor usage of Lancelin Island reserve in Western Australia / Megan Revitt, Dale Sanders 13 leaves : 1 map Murdoch University, Rockingham, W.A.
Lancelin Island	Revitt, Megan and Sanders, Dale. (2001). Tourism and conservation on Lancelin Island : a report on visitor usage of Lancelin Island Reserve in Western Australia. Rockingham, W.A. : Murdoch University, Rockingham Campus.
Lowendal Islands	(1985) Harriet oilfield development : notice of intent. Supplementary report, appendices / prepared by Bond Corporation Pty Ltd 1 v. (various leaves) : col. ill., maps Bond Corp., Perth

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Lowendal Islands	(1986) Harriet oilfield development : environmental management programme for Varanus Island, Lowendal Group / prepared by Kinhill Stearns in conjunction with Dinara Pty Ltd and Bond Corporation Pty Ltd 19 p. : ill., 2 maps Kinhill Stearns, [Perth]
Lowendal Islands	(1988) Harriet field development : triennial environmental report, June 1988 / compiled by LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer 1 v. (various pagings) : col. ill., maps, plans Bond Corp. (Petroleum Division), [Perth?]
Lowendal Islands	(1989) Harriet field development : fourth annual environmental report, June 1989 / compiled by LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer Harriet field development, Varanus Island 1 v. (various pagings) : col. ill., maps, plans Bond Energy Resources, [Perth?]
Lowendal Islands	(1991) Harriet field development : second triennial environmental report, June 1991 / compiled by LeProvost Environmental Consultants 1 v. (various pagings) : col. ill., col. maps Hadson Energy, Como, W.A.
Lowendal Islands	(1994) Seventh environmental report, October 1991-December 1993 / Hadson Energy Limited 21 leaves : col. ill., col. maps Hadson Energy, [Perth?]
Lowendal Islands	(2001) Application for a land lease on the Lowendal Islands : application to Department of Conservation & Land Management / Cossack Pearls Pty Ltd 12, 5 leaves : col. ill., col. maps Cossack Pearls, [Perth?]
Lowendal Islands	(2001) Simpson Oil Field development, offshore Abutilon Island, Lowendal Islands, North West Shelf : Apache Northwest Pty Ltd : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority ii, 19, [50] p. : ill., maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Lowendal Islands	BUTLER, H. (1992) Minimizing impact of petroleum development on a north-west Australian island / H. Butler In: Advances in nature conservation. - Vol. 1, no. 1 (1992) p. 3-6
Lowendal Islands	DEEGAN, P. M. (1992) Monte Bello and Lowendal Islands : bibliography : report prepared as part a study of the Monte Bello Islands and surrounding waters with funds provided through the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority from the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program / prepared by P.M. Deegan for the Department of Conservation and Land Management 11 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Lowendal Islands	DEEGAN, P. M. (1992) Monte Bello and Lowendal Islands : summary report of marine resources : report prepared as part a study of the Monte Bello Islands and surrounding waters with funds provided through the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority from the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program / prepared by P.M. Deegan for the Department of Conservation and Land Management 16 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Lowendal Islands	Environmental Protection Authority. (1985). Bond Oil Pty. Harriet oilfield development : report and recommendation. Bulletin 221.
Lowendal Islands	LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer. (1987). The debility of mangroves on Varanus Island, in the Lowendal Islands Group : report to Bond Corporation Pty. Ltd., Petroleum Division
Lowendal Islands	MAXWELL, FIONA CLAIRE Nesting Attendance and Population Dynamics of Marine Turtles in The Lowendal Islands Western Australia. Thesis 154 p.
Lowendal Islands	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-43
Lowendal Islands	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Lowendal Islands	NICHOLSON, L. (1998) A new breeding record for the lesser crested tern, <i>Sterna bengalensis</i> in the Lowendal Islands, northwestern Australia / L. Nicholson In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. - Vol. 19 (1998) p. 241
Lowendal Islands	Nicholson, Lisa. (1998). A new breeding record for the Lesser Crested Tern <i>Sterna bengalensis</i> in the Lowendal Islands, northwestern Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum, 2(2), 241.
Lowendal Islands	Wildman Andy. (2002). Nesting with flare. Wildlife Australia, Autumn 2002, p. 38-41
Mangrove Islands	(1987) Saladin Oilfield development : environmental review and management programme. Volume 2, technical appendices : report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer [236] p. : col. ill., maps LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer, Subiaco, W.A.
Michaelmas Island	ABBOTT, IAN (1981) Vegetation maps of four large islands near Albany, Western Australia / by Ian Abbott In: Western Australian Herbarium research notes. - No. 5 (1981) p. 5-18 : maps
Montebello Islands	([1996]) Montebello renewal : a Western Shield project 1 sticker Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Montebello Islands	(1932) Monte Bello Sea Products Ltd 14 p. : ill. Monte Bello Sea Products, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1979) Radiological safety and future land use in the Monte Bello Islands / the Australian Ionising Radiation Advisory Council ix, 25 p. : ill. Australian Govt. Pub. Service, Canberra
Montebello Islands	(1980) Monte Bello Islands : proposed outline working plan / National Parks Authority 14 leaves : maps + notes National Parks Authority, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	(1982) Management proposals for the Monte Bello Islands / [Department of Conservation and Environment]. Monte Bello Islands working plan / National Parks Authority. Hermite island draft management plan / by Andrew A. Burbidge [26] leaves Dept. of Conservation & Environment, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1982) Monte Bello Islands working plan / National Parks Authority of Western Australia 17 p. National Parks Authority of Western Australia, Crawley, W.A.
Montebello Islands	(1983) The radiological status of the Monte Bello Islands, May 1983 / by Malcom B. Cooper ... [et al.] 7, [9] p. : maps Australian Radiation Laboratory, Yallambie, Vic.
Montebello Islands	(1990) Radiological hazard assessment of the Monte Bello Islands / by Malcom B. Cooper ... [et al.] 41 p. : maps Australian Radiation Laboratory, Yallambie, Vic.
Montebello Islands	(1992) Marine biological survey of the waters of the Montebello Islands / prepared by Kinhill Engineers 1 v. (various pagings) Kinhill Engineers, [Perth]

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Montebello Islands	(1992) Marine biological survey of the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands for the Department of Conservation and Land Management / Halpern Glick Maunsell Pty Ltd 1 v. (various pagings) Halpern Glick Maunsell, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	(1992) Montebello Islands [videorecording] : helicopter survey, 8 January, 1992 ; Montebello Islands : underwater survey, 8-10 January, 1992 / LeProvost Environmental Consultants 1 Video
Montebello Islands	(1992) Proposal to conduct a marine biological survey of the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands : prepared for Department of Conservation and Land Management / prepared by Bowman Bishaw Gorham 1 v. (various pagings) Bowman Bishaw Gorham, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	(1993) Radiation hazard assessment and monitoring programme for the Monte Bello Islands / prepared by Western Radiation Services for the Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management 45 leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1993) Survey of the marine fauna and habitats of the Montebello Islands, August 1993 : report to the Department of Conservation and Land Management / by the Western Australian Museum ; edited by P.F. Berry 104 p. : col. ill. + 1 map Western Australian Museum, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	(1995) Wonnich 1 petroleum exploration well, near Montebello Islands : Ampolex Ltd : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority 1 v. (various pagings) : 1 map Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1996) Montebello renewal In: WATSNU. - Vol. 3, no. 2 (1996) p. 1-2
Montebello Islands	(1997) Appraisal drilling programme for Wonnich field south-west of the Montebello Islands : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority iii, 1 v. (various pagings) : col. maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1997) Montebello renewal progress In: Landscape. - Vol. 13, no 1 (1997) p. 8 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	(1997) Montebello renewal Reprinted from: E + P. - Vol. 11 (1997) p. 9-10
Montebello Islands	(1997) Wonnich gas development, south-west of the Montebello Islands : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority iii, 39 p. : col. maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Montebello Islands	(1999) Montebello renewal A western shield project Diary and trip log 161 p.
Montebello Islands	(1999) Visual surveys of sand habitats within and adjacent to pearl oyster leases, Monte bello Islands : prepared for Morgan and Company / prepared by Bowman Bishaw and Gorham i, 7, 11 leaves : col. ill. Bowman Bishaw Gorham, West Perth
Montebello Islands	(2000) Montebello/Barrow Islands : regional perspective 2000 / Sue Osborne ... [et al.] x, 60 p. : ill., maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	(2000) Montebellos magic : sailing the Pilbara coast, 2000 / Kevin Kenneally ... [et al.] 24 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Montebello Islands	(2000) Montebellos magic : sailing the Pilbara coast, October 21-29, 2000 : expedition briefing / Kevin Kenneally ... [et al.] 23 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Montebello Islands	(2000) Survey of the marine fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia and Christmas Island, Indian Ocean / edited by P.F. Berry and F.E. Wells x, 127 p. : maps Western Australian Museum, Perth
Montebello Islands	(2000) The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia / Andrew A. Burbidge ... [et.al.] In: CALMScience. - Vol. 3 (2000) p. 95-107 : 1 map
Montebello Islands	(2001) Gamma radiation levels at the Montebello Islands, June 2001 / by Radiation Health Section [23] leaves : col. ill., maps Health Dept., Perth
Montebello Islands	(2002) Turning the tide : the eradication of invasive species : proceedings of the International Conference on Eradication of Island Invasives / edited by C.R. Veitch and M.N. Clout viii, 414 p. : maps IUCN, Gland, Switzerland
Montebello Islands	(2004) Indicative management plan for the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Marine Parks & Reserves Authority viii, 101 p. : maps (some col.) Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Kensington, W.A.]
Montebello Islands	(2004) Your guide to Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves 1 pamphlet Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Montebello Islands	(2007) A regionally significant reef complex within the Montebello and Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves, northwest Western Australia / Kevin Bancroft ... [et al.] Reprinted from: Australian Coral Reef Society, 83rd Annual Conference, Fremantle, Western Australia, 9-11th October, 2007 p. 17 Conference Organising Committee, Perth
Montebello Islands	(2007) Management plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves 2007- 2017 : including the Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area / prepared by the Department of Environment and Conservation vi, 125 p. : maps (some col.) Dept. of Environment & Conservation, [Kensington, W.A.]
Montebello Islands	Acaster, Ray. (1995). British nuclear testing at the Monte Bello Islands. Early Days Vol. 11, no. 1 (1995) p. 66-80
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, D. (1998) Cat control for Montebello Renewal / D. Algar Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, D. (2001) Cat eradication on the Montebello Islands / D. Algar, A.A. Burbidge and G.J. Angus In: Eradication of Island Invasives: Practical Actions and Results Achieved at the University of Auckland, 19-23 February 2001 p. 11 IUCN Species Survival Commission, Invasive Species Specialist Group, Auckland, N.Z.
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, D. A. (2002) Cat eradication on Hermite Island, Montebello Islands, Western Australia / D.A. Algar Reprinted from: Turning the tide : the eradication of invasive species : proceedings of the International Conference on Eradication of Island Invasives (2002) p. 14-18
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, D. Cat control : Project Montebello Renewal
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, D. Draft proposal cat control for Project Montebello Renewal

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Montebello Islands	Algar, D., Burbidge, A.A. and Angus, G.J. (2002). Cat Eradication on Hermite Island, Montebello Islands, Western Australia. In: Veitch, C. R.; Clout, M. N. (eds) Turning the tide: the eradication of invasive species. Auckland, IUCN SSC Invasive Species Specialist Group, pp. 14-18.
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, DAVID (1995) Cat control for Project Montebello Renewal / by David Algar 5 leaves : 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Woodvale, W.A.]
Montebello Islands	ALGAR, DAVID (2000) Isle of cats : the scourging of Hermite Island / by David Algar and Andrew Burbidge In: Landscape. - Vol. 15, no. 3 (2000) p. 18-22 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	Algar, David and Burbidge, Andrew (2000). Isle of cats : The scourging of Hermite Island. Landscape, Autumn 2000, p. 18-22
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in Dampier Archipelago region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in the Montebello/Barrow islands region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft ii, 8, 73 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (1999) Resource assessment field survey of the Montebello/Barrow Islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions, 14-25 June 1999 : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft v, 24 leaves : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Developing a broadscale habitat map for the Montebello/Barrow islands and the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston regions : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, M.W. Sheridan and J.A. Davidson iv, 59 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) Marine wildlife distribution in the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands and Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston marine conservation reserves : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft, J.A. Davidson and O. Looker iv, 26 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, K. P. (2000) The major marine habitats of the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara / prepared by K.P. Bancroft and M.W. Sheridan iii, 32 p. : 2 col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, KEVIN (2006) Establishing baseline benthic community monitoring sites in the Montebello/Barrow islands marine protected areas, 7-22 December 2006 : a collaborative project between the Department of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Fisheries / prepared by Kevin Bancroft & Shannon Armstrong iv, 36 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Marine Science Program, Kensington, W.A.
Montebello Islands	BANCROFT, KEVIN (2006) Long-term monitoring program in the Montebello/Barrow Islands marine protected areas: scoping field trip, 8-11 August 2006: a collaborative project between the Department of Environment and Conservation and the Department of Fisheries / prepared by Kevin Bancroft, Chris Simpson & Suzanne Long 9 p. Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Marine Science Program, Kensington, W.A.
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A. (1997). Montebello Renewal. Landscape 12(2): 47-52.
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, A. (1998) Mala translocation to Trimouille Island, Montebellos / A. Burbidge, D. Langford & P. Fuller In: WATSNU. - Vol. 5, no. 1 (1998) p. 1-2
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, A. (1999) Montebello renewal update / A. Burbidge In: WATSNU. - Vol. 6, no. 2 (1999) p. 3
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, A. (2000) Montebello renewal update / A. Burbidge In: WATSNU. - Vol. 7, no. 2 (2000) p. 5
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A., Langford, D. and Fuller, P. (1999). Moving mala. Landscape 14(3), 17-21.
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A.A. (1971). The fauna and flora of the Monte Bello Islands. Department of Fisheries and Fauna Western Australia Report No. 7. (Department of Fisheries and Fauna, Perth.)
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A.A. (1996-7). Montebello renewal. Landscape 12(2) Summer 1996-97 pp 47-52.
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A.A. and Fuller, P.J. (1999). Montebello Islands, Pilbara Region, Western Australia. Seabird Islands No. 239. Corella 22(4), 113-115.
Montebello Islands	Burbidge, A.A., Blyth, J.D., Fuller, P.J., Kendrick, P.G., Stanley, F.J. and Smith, L.E. (2000). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia. CALMScience 3(2), 95-107.
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1971) The fauna and flora of the Monte Bello Islands / by A.A. Burbidge 19 p. : maps Dept. of Fisheries & Fauna, Perth
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1993-1996) Montebello Islands - rat/cat eradication Various original data Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Perth
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1996) Montebello renewal / by Andrew Burbidge In: Landscape. - Vol. 12, no. 2 (1996/97) p. 47- 52 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1998) Montebello Islands, Pilbara Region, Western Australia : seabird islands, no. 241 / Andrew A. Burbidge and Phillip J. Fuller Reprinted from: Corella. - Vol. 22 (1998) p. 118-122 : 1 map

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1999) Moving mala / by Andrew Burbidge, Don Langford and Phil Fuller In: Landscape. - Vol. 14, no. 3 (1999) p. 17-21 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (2004) Montebello renewal : Western Shield review, February 2003 / Andrew A. Burbidge In: Conservation science Western Australia. - Vol. 5, no. 2 (2004) p. 194-201
Montebello Islands	BUTLER, W. H. (1970) A formal report on conservation and industry based entirely on Barrow Island Oilfield / by W.H. Butler for West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited [112] leaves W. Butler, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	Calder, John G. (1897). Guano deposits. The West Australian, 19 July 1897, p.6
Montebello Islands	Cathcart, B. (1994). Test of greatness. Britain's struggle for the atom bomb. (John Murray: London.)
Montebello Islands	CATHCART, BRIAN (1994) Test of greatness : Britain's struggle for the atom bomb / Brian Cathcart xv, 301 p., [16] p. of plates : ill. Murray, London
Montebello Islands	Collection of photographs 1952. The album is available for viewing on request at the Battye Library.
Montebello Islands	COOPER, M. B. (1979) Residual radioactive contamination of the Monte Bello Islands from nuclear weapons tests conducted in 1952 and 1956 / by M.B. Cooper and B.M. Hartley 23, [18] p. : maps Australian Radiation Laboratory, Yallambie, Vic.
Montebello Islands	COOPER, M. B. (1980) Field and analytical data relating to the 1972 and 1978 surveys of residual contamination of the Monte Bello Islands and Emu atomic weapons test sites / by M.B. Cooper and J.C. Duggleby 5, [50] p. : ill., maps Australian Radiation Laboratory, Yallambie, Vic.
Montebello Islands	Cooper, M.B. and Hartley, B.M. (1979). Residual radioactive contamination of the Monte Bello Islands from nuclear weapons tests conducted in 1952 and 1956. ARL/TR010, Australian Radiation Laboratory, Lower Plenty, Victoria.
Montebello Islands	DEEGAN, P. M. (1992) Monte Bello and Lowendal Islands : bibliography : report prepared as part a study of the Monte Bello Islands and surrounding waters with funds provided through the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority from the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program / prepared by P.M. Deegan for the Department of Conservation and Land Management 11 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	DEEGAN, P. M. (1992) Monte Bello and Lowendal Islands : summary report of marine resources : report prepared as part a study of the Monte Bello Islands and surrounding waters with funds provided through the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority from the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program / prepared by P.M. Deegan for the Department of Conservation and Land Management 16 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	HARTLEY, BRUCE (1995) The history of atomic testing on the Montebello Islands [videorecording] : implications for management / Bruce Hartley 1 videocassette (60 min.) : sd., col. + 58 slides Flash Frames, [Perth]
Montebello Islands	Haynes, T.H. (1912). Mother-o-pearl shell culture : report to the Montebello Shell
Montebello Islands	HILL, A. J. (2000) Planning and pre-declaration processes for a marine protected area in the Montebello/Barrow islands region : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office / prepared by A.K. Hill & L.J. Jonker vi, 189 p. : col. maps + 3 pamphlets + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	HILL, A. K. (2001) Community participation in the declaration processes for the proposed Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston and Montebello/Barrow Islands marine protected areas : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara region : a collaborative project between Marine Conservation Branch and the Pilbara Regional Office of the Department of Conservation and Land Management / prepared by A.K. Hill ii, 7, [18] leaves + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	HILL, ANDREW (2004) Montebello and Barrow islands marine conservation reserves / by Andrew Hill and Carolyn Thomson-Dans In: Landscape. - Vol. 19, no. 4 (2004) p. 32-39 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	Hill, F.L. (1955). Notes on the natural history of the Monte Bello Islands. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of London 165(2), 113-124.
Montebello Islands	HILL, FRANK L. (1955) Notes on the natural history of the Monte Bello Islands / by Frank L. Hill. Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of London. - Vol. 165 (1955) p. 113-124 : ill.
Montebello Islands	Langford, D. and Burbidge, A.A. (2001). Translocation of mala from the Tanami Desert, Northern Territory to Trimouille Island, Western Australia. Australian Mammalogy 23, 37-46.
Montebello Islands	LARARD, P. (1984) Monte Bello / P. Larard Reprinted from: Westerly. - Vol. 29 (1984) p. 25-28
Montebello Islands	LEWIS, R. C. (1914) On two new species of tapeworms from the stomach and small intestine of a wallaby, Lagorchestes conspicillatus, from Hermite Island, Monte Bello Islands / R.C. Lewis Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. - Vol. 84 (1914) p. 419-433
Montebello Islands	MONTAGUE, P. D. (1913) The Montebello Islands / P.D. Montague Reprinted from: Geographical journal. - Vol. 42 (1913) p. 34-44
Montebello Islands	MONTAGUE, P. D. (1914) A report on the fauna of the Monte Bello Islands / P.D. Montague Reprinted from: Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. - Vol. 84 (1914) p. 625-652
Montebello Islands	Montague, P.D. (1914). A report on the fauna of the Monte Bello Islands. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1914, 625-652.
Montebello Islands	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-45
Montebello Islands	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Montebello Islands	MORONEY, JOHN R. (1982) Environmental radiation at the Monte Bello Islands from nuclear weapons tests conducted in 1952 and 1956 / by John R. Moroney and Malcolm B. Cooper [87] p. : maps Australian Radiation Laboratory, Yallambie, Vic.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Montebello Islands	MORRIS, K. D. (1991) Management proposals for the Montebello Islands and surrounding waters / K.D. Morris v, 10 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Montebello Islands	Morris, K.D. (1991). Management proposals for the Montebello Islands and surrounding waters. CALM Occasional Paper 3/91. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Como.
Montebello Islands	MORRIS, KEITH (1988) Beyond the bomb : Montebellos in 1988 / [Keith Morris, Liana Christensen, Tony Start] In: Landscape. - Vol. 3, no. 4 (1988) p. 3-7 : col. ill., 1 map
Montebello Islands	Morris, Keith D. (1991). Management proposals for the Montebello Islands and surrounding waters. Como, W.A : Dept. of Conservation and Land Management, 1991. CALM occasional paper 3/91.
Montebello Islands	MORTON, S. R. (1995) Refugia for biological diversity in arid and semi-arid Australia : a report to the Biodiversity Unit of the Department of Environment, Sport and Territories / S.R. Morton, J. Short and R.D. Barker ; with an appendix by G.A. Griffin and G. Pearce 171 p. : col. ill., maps Dept. of the Environment, Sport & Territories. Biodiversity Unit, Canberra
Montebello Islands	OSBORNE, SUE (2000) An analysis of issues relating to the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserve : Marine Reserve Implementation, Pilbara : a collaborative project between CALM Marine Conservation Branch and CALM Karratha Regional Office / Sue Osborne and Lauren Monks iii, 27 leaves : 1 map + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Marine Conservation Branch, Fremantle, W.A.
Montebello Islands	PRINCE, JANE (1999) The effects of farming of the pearl oyster, <i>Pinctada maxima</i> , on the benthic infauna in sediments at the Montebellos Islands, Western Australia : a report for Bowman Bishaw and Gorham / prepared by Jane Prince 7, [19] leaves Ecological Analysis, [Perth?]
Montebello Islands	Radiation Health Section, Department of Health (2001). Radiation Management Plan, Montebello Islands Conservation Park. (CALM, Kensington.)
Montebello Islands	RICHARDSON, J. (2006) The distribution of terrestrial vertebrate fauna in the Montebello Islands / J. Richardson, G. Watson and G. Gregor In: Conservation science Western Australia. - Vol. 5, no. 3 (2006) p. 11-13
Montebello Islands	SERVENTY, D. L. (1964) A natural history reconnaissance of Barrow and Montebello islands, 1958 / by D.L. Serventy and A.J. Marshall 23 p. CSIRO, Melbourne
Montebello Islands	Serventy, D.L. and Marshall, A.J. (1964). A natural history reconnaissance of Barrow Island and Monte Bello Islands, 1958. CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research Technical Paper No. 6. (CSIRO Division of Wildlife Research, Canberra.)
Montebello Islands	SHEARD, K. (1950) A visit to the Monte Bello Islands / K. Sheard In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 2 (1950) p. 150-151
Montebello Islands	Sheard, K. (1950). A visit to the Monte Bello Islands. Western Australian Naturalist 2, 150-151.
Montebello Islands	Stanbury, Myra. (1994). Mother of pearl cultivation : an early 20th century experiment in the Montebello Islands. The Great circle, Vol.16, no.2 (1994), p.90-120
Montebello Islands	Tuckfield, Trevor. (1951). The Monte Bello Islands. Walkabout, Vol. 17, No. 8, (1 Aug. 1951), p. 33, 34.
Montebello Islands	VEITCH, DICK (1993) Eradication of rats and cats from the Monte Bello Islands / Dick Veitch 10 p. : 1 map Dept. of Conservation, Auckland, N.Z.
Montebello Islands	Western Radiation Services (1993). Radiation hazard assessment and monitoring programme for the Monte Bello Islands. Prepared by Western Radiation Services for the Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management.
Muiron Islands	(1996) Marine biological survey of the Muiron Islands and the eastern shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia : prepared for the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program / J.B. Hutchins ... [et al.] 135 p. : ill. Western Australian Museum, Perth
Muiron Islands	(1997) [Visit to Muiron Island] [videorecording] 1 videocassette (9 min.) : sd., col. Japan Wildlife Centre, [Tokyo?]
Muiron Islands	(1998) Jurabi and Bundegi coastal parks and Muiron Islands : draft management plan / Department of Conservation and Land Management v, 26 p. : ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Muiron Islands	(1999) Analysis of public submissions to the draft management plan for Jurabi and Bundegi coastal parks and Muiron Islands / Shire of Exmouth and the Department of Conservation and Land Management for the National Parks and Nature Conservation Authority vi, 9 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Muiron Islands	(1999) Jurabi and Bundegi coastal parks and Muiron Islands : management plan, 1999-2009 / Shire of Exmouth and the Department of Conservation and Land Management v, 24 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Muiron Islands	(2004) Ningaloo Marine Park : draft management plan and indicative management plans for the extension to the existing park and the proposed Muiron Islands Marine Management Area / [Department of Conservation and Land Management, Marine Parks and Reserves Authority] x, 110 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Perth
Muiron Islands	(2005) Management plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area : 2005-2015 / [Department of Conservation and Land Management, Marine Parks and Reserves Authority] viii, 112 p. : col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Perth
Muiron Islands	ARMSTRONG, SHANNON (2006) Establishment of additional long-term monitoring sites for <i>Drupella cornus</i> populations in the southern section of the Ningaloo Marine Park and the Muiron and Sunday Islands marine management areas, 18 August-2 September 2006 / prepared by Shannon Armstrong iii, 32 p. : col. maps + 1 CD-ROM Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Marine Science Program, Kensington, W.A.
Muiron Islands	LONG, P. J. (1989) Environmental impact study of a proposed seismic survey of the Muiron Islands, Western Australia : report / prepared by P.J. and V.L. Long 50, [14] p., 7 leaves : col. ill., plans LasmO Oil (Australia), [Perth?]

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Muiron Islands	LONG, P. J. (1990) Chelonia seismic survey : Muiron Islands post-survey environmental report / report prepared by P.J. and V.L. Long 1 v. (various pagings) : col. ill., maps Lasmo Oil (Australia), [Perth]
Muiron Islands	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-44
Muiron Islands	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Muiron Islands	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1998) North west cape and Muiron islands marine turtle nesting population study : report on the 1997/98 seasonal work program 5 p.
Muiron Islands	PRINCE, R. I. T. (1999) North West Cape and Muiron Islands marine turtle nesting population study : report on the 1998/99 seasonal work program / R.I.T. Prince 6 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Muiron Islands	PRINCE, R. I. T. (2000) North West Cape and Muiron Islands marine turtle nesting population study : report on the 1999/2000 seasonal work program / R.I.T. Prince 11 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Muiron Islands	R.I.T. PRINCE (1999) Northwest cape and Muiron islands marine turtle nesting population study A focal marine wildlife management program segment being part of the Western Australian marine turtle project Report on the 1998/99 seasonal work program 6 p.
Muiron Islands	R.I.T. PRINCE (2000) Draft Northwest cape and muiron islands marine turtle nesting population study A focal marine wildlife management program segment being part of the Western Australian marine turtle project Report on the 1999/2000 seasonal work program 11 p.
North Turtle Island	Fuller, P.J. and Burbidge, A.A. (1999). North Turtle Island, Pilbara Region, Western Australia. Seabird Islands No. 240. Corella 22(4), 116-117.
North Turtle Island	FULLER, PHILLIP J. (1998) North Turtle Island, Pilbara Region, Western Australia : seabird islands, no. 240 / Phillip J. Fuller and Andrew A. Burbidge Reprinted from: Corella. - Vol. 22 (1998) p. 116-117 : 1 map
Osprey Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-39
Pelican Island (Kimberley)	BURBIDGE, ANDREW A. (1991) Nature conservation reserves in the Kimberley, Western Australia / by Andrew A. Burbidge, N.L. McKenzie and Kevin F. Kenneally xiii, 117 p. : ill., maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Penguin Island	(1991) Surface nesting by little penguins on Penguin Island, Western Australia / N.I. Klomp ... [et al.] In: Emu. - Vol. 91 (1991) p. 190-193
Penguin Island	(1993) Shoalwater shine-up In: Landscape. - Vol. 8, no. 4 (1993) p. 8 : col. ill.
Penguin Island	(1995) Dive & snorkel sites in Western Australia 168 p. : ill. (some col.), maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Penguin Island	(1995) Protecting penguins In: Landscape. - Vol. 10, no. 3 (1995) p. 7 : col. ill.
Penguin Island	(1998) Mining and the community : a growing relationship : examples of the minerals industry working with communities on environmental projects. Volume 3 27 p. : col. ill. Chamber of Mines & Energy of W.A., Perth
Penguin Island	(1999) Wild places, quiet places / Department of Conservation and Land Management 148 p. : col. ill., col. maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Penguin Island	(2000) Access audits of recreation sites in Swan Region / [Brian J. Kidd Pty Ltd] [for] Department of Conservation and Land Management 35 leaves : ill. Brian J. Kidd, [Perth?]
Penguin Island	(2001) CALM tourism industry exchange : Burswood Convention Centre, 15th May 2001 70 pamphlets Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Penguin Island	(2005) More family walks in Perth outdoors / [editor and compiler, Rhianna Mooney]. - Updated & rev. 168 p. : ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Penguin Island	Anon. (1988?) The Tombolo area of Penguin Island : a wildlife management plan. Como, W.A. : Dept. of Conservation and Land Management. 3rd Fl, Battye Shelves Q 333.784 TOM
Penguin Island	ARENA, P. C. (2003) The reproduction and diet of Egernia kingii (Reptilia: Scincidae) on Penguin Island, Western Australia / P.C. Arena & R.D. Wooller In: Australian journal of zoology. - Vol. 51 (2003) p. 495-504
Penguin Island	BYFIELD, KYLIE (1989) Island interludes / Kylie Byfield In: Landscape. - Vol. 5, no. 1 (1989) p. 10-16 : col. ill., 1 map
Penguin Island	CHAMBERS, MARTIN (2005) Island life : the book of Penguin Island / Martin Chambers iv, 124 p. : col. ill, maps M. Chambers, City Beach, W.A.
Penguin Island	Chambers, Martin. (2005). Island life : the book of Penguin Island.
Penguin Island	CHAPE, STUART (1983) Penguin Island : draft management plan / Stuart Chape 72 p. : col. ill., col. maps National Parks Authority, Perth
Penguin Island	CHAPE, STUART (1984) Penguin Island : draft management plan / Stuart Chape 75 p. : ill., maps National Parks Authority, [Perth]
Penguin Island	Chape, Stuart. (1984). Penguin Island draft management plan. Perth, W.A. : National Parks Authority and Dept. of Conservation & Environment.
Penguin Island	CRANE, KEVIN ([1995]) Discovering Penguin Island and the Shoalwater Islands Marine Park / Kevin Crane, Carolyn Thomson and Peter Dans 64 p. : col. ill. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Penguin Island	DANS, PETER (1996) The changing face of Penguin Island / by Peter Dans ; photos by Michael James In: Landscape. - Vol. 12, no. 2 (1996/97) p. 28-35 : col. ill.
Penguin Island	Dans, Peter. (1996-7). The changing face of Penguin Island. Landscape vol.12, no.2 (Summer 1996-97) p.28-35.
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. ([1987?]) The tombolo area of Penguin Island : a wildlife management plan / [J.N. Dunlop]. - Draft [31] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]



<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. ([1988]) The tombolo area of Penguin Island : a wildlife management plan / [J.N. Dunlop] [20] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Perth]
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. ([1989]) Population biology of the bridled tern, <i>Sterna anaethetus</i> on Penguin Island, south-western Australia / by J.N. Dunlop and J. Jenkins 23 leaves J. Dunlop, Murdoch, W.A.
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. (1988) Penguin Island, Shoalwater Bay, Western Australia : seabird islands, no. 188 / [J.N. Dunlop, N.I. Klomp, R.D. Wooller] Reprinted from: Corella. - Vol. 12 (1988) p. 93-98
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. (1992) Known-age birds at a subtropical breeding colony of the bridled tern ( <i>Sterna anaethetus</i> ) : a comparison with the sooty tern / J.N. Dunlop and J. Jenkins In: Colonial waterbirds. - Vol. 15 (1992) p. 75-82
Penguin Island	DUNLOP, J. N. (NIC) (1998) The Natural History of The Bridled Tern on Penguin Island, Western Australia 48 p.
Penguin Island	Dunlop, J. N. and Bamford, M.J. (2002). The seabirds of Penguin Island, Western Australia. Como, W.A.: Dept. of Conservation and Land Management.
Penguin Island	Dunlop, J. N. and Rippey, Elizabeth (2007?). The natural history of the bridled tern on Penguin Island, Western Australia. Naragebup Rockingham Regional Environment Centre. ISN 0646461990
Penguin Island	Dunlop, J. N.(1988). Penguin Island, Shoalwater Bay, W.A. Corella, vol.12 no.3, p.93-98.
Penguin Island	GARAVANTA, C. A. M. (2000) Courtship behaviour and breeding biology of bridled terns <i>Sterna anaethetus</i> on Penguin Island, Western Australia / C.A.M. Garavanta & R.D. Wooller In: Emu. - Vol. 100 (2000) p. 169-174
Penguin Island	HUSSEY, PENNY (1973) Penguin Island, Safety Bay / Penny Hussey In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 12 (1973) p. 117-120 : ill.
Penguin Island	KLOMP, N. I. (1988) Diet of little penguins, <i>Eudyptula minor</i> , on Penguin Island, Western Australia / N.I. Klomp and R.D. Wooller In: Australian journal of marine and freshwater research. - Vol. 39 (1988) p. 633-639
Penguin Island	KLOMP, N. I. (1988) The size of little penguins, <i>Eudyptula minor</i> , on Penguin Island, Western Australia / N.I. Klomp and R.D. Wooller In: Records of the Western Australian Museum. - Vol. 14 (1988) p. 211-215
Penguin Island	KLOMP, N. J. (1991) Patterns of arrival and departure by breeding little penguins at Penguin Island, Western Australia / N.J. Klomp & R.D. Wooller In: Emu. - Vol. 91 (1991) p. 32-35
Penguin Island	Klomp, N.I. (1988). The size of little penguins <i>Eudyptula minor</i> on Penguin Island. Records of the Western Australian Museum, 1988, p.211-223.
Penguin Island	KLOMP, NICHOLAS IGNATIUS (1987) The breeding biology and diet of the little penguin <i>Eudyptula minor</i> (Forster) on Penguin Island, Western Australia 121 p. N. Klomp, [Murdoch, W.A.]
Penguin Island	KLOMP, NICK (1988) Little penguins, <i>Eudyptula minor</i> , on Penguin Island, Western Australia / [Nick Klomp] 9 leaves N. Klomp, [Murdoch, W.A.]
Penguin Island	LANE, J. A. K. (1994) Report on count of silver gulls on Carnac and Penguin Islands on 18 May 1994 / J.A.K. Lane Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Como, W.A.
Penguin Island	LANE, PETER (2004) Geology of Western Australia's national parks : geology for everyone / Peter Lane xiv, 102 p. : col. ill., col. maps P. Lane, Margaret River, W.A.
Penguin Island	MacDonald, Malcom Donald (1992). Oral History Collection & Alexander Library Building. Interview with Malcolm Donald McDonald and Jim Lemon [sound recording] 3rd Fl, Battye Oral Hist OH2511/16 A/r
Penguin Island	ORR, KATE ([1992]) Shoalwater Islands : management plan, 1992-2002 / planning team, Kate Orr, Greg Pobar viii, 87 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Penguin Island	ORR, KATE (1992) Shoalwater Islands : analysis of the public submissions to the draft management plan / prepared by Kate Orr and Alan Clarke 41 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Penguin Island	PENNACCHIO, MARCELLO (2000) Blood sampling of king's skink at Penguin Island for genetic studies / Marcello Pennacchio 3 leaves : ill. Curtin University, Bentley, W.A.
Penguin Island	Playford, Phillip E. (1950). Penguin Island. Perth : University of Western Australia, Geographical Laboratory. 3rd Fl, Battye Shelves Q 994.1 PLA
Penguin Island	RIPPEY, ELIZABETH (1995) Plants of the Perth coast and islands / by Elizabeth Rippey ; with descriptions of the plants by Barbara Rowland xii, 292 p. : ill. (chiefly col.) : col. maps University of W.A. Press, Nedlands, W.A.
Penguin Island	SEDGWICK, L. E. (1973) Plant distribution on Penguin Island / L.E. Sedgwick In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 12 (1973) p. 166 : ill.
Penguin Island	WIENECKE, B. C. (1995) Adoption of chicks by little penguins <i>Eudyptula minor</i> on Penguin Island, Western Australia / B.C. Wienecke In: Emu. - Vol. 95 (1995) p. 119-122
Penguin Island	WIENECKE, BARBARA C. ([1990]) The population biology of little penguins on Penguin Island, W.A. / Barbara C. Wienecke [14] leaves : 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Penguin Island	WIENECKE, BARBARA CHRISTINE (1989) The breeding patterns of little penguins on Penguin Island, Western Australia, in relation to dietary and oceanographic factors / Barbara Christine Wienecke [188] leaves : ill., maps B. Wienecke, [Murdoch, W.A.]
Saint Alouarn Islands	LANE, J. A. K. (1978) Seabird islands. No. 61, Saint Alouarn Island, Western Australia / J.A.K. Lane In: Corella p. 36-37
Saint Alouarn Islands	LANE, S. G. (1978) The little shearwater on St. Alouarn Island, W.A. / S.G. Lane In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 14 (1978) p. 55
Sandy Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-45
Serrurier Island	(1987) Saladin Oilfield development : environmental review and management programme. Volume 2, technical appendices : report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer [236] p. : col. ill., maps LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer, Subiaco, W.A.

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Serrurier Island	(1990) Interim guidelines for operations : Serrurier Island Nature reserve, July 1990 / compiled by G.A. Oliver 13, [11] p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Karratha, W.A.?)
Serrurier Island	(1993) Environmental appraisal of proposed TP/6 transition zone 2D seismic programme, Serrurier Island : report to BHP Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Environmental Consultants in association with Astron Environmental 54, 7 leaves : col. maps LeProvost, Como, W.A.
Serrurier Island	(1994) Serrurier Island, post-survey terrestrial environmental report : TP/6 transition zone 2D seismic programme : report / prepared by Astron Environmental 1 v. (various leaves) : ill. Astron Environmental, [East Victoria Park, W.A.]
Serrurier Island	(1998) Environmental assessment and management TP/6 transitional and conventional seismic program / Apache Energy 35, [36] leaves : maps Apache Energy, [Perth?]
Serrurier Island	MORO, D. (1996) Thevenard Island mouse : translocation to Serrurier Island, Western Australia / D. Moro In: Re-Introduction News p. 21-22
Serrurier Island	MORO, D. (1997) Removal of a feral cat from Serrurier Island / D. Moro In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 21 (1997) p. 153-156
Serrurier Island	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-46
Serrurier Island	MORO, DORIAN ([1994]) Translocation proposal : Thevenard Island mouse : Thevenard Island to Serrurier Island / Dorian Moro 14 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Serrurier Island	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Serrurier Island	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Update of translocation of Thevenard Island mice to Serrurier Island, Western Australia : success and excess / contributed by Dorian Moro Reprinted from: Re-introduction news. - Vol. 20 (2001) p. 17-18
Serrurier Island	Oliver, G. A. (1992). Interim guidelines for operations : Serrurier Island Nature Reserve. CALM, Perth
Serrurier Island	Segal, Naomi and Fuller, Roy. (1995). Why BHP must leave the Serrurier Islands complex alone : a submission by Greenpeace Perth on TP/6 permit wide exploration drilling Exmouth-Onslow, Western Australia consultative environmental review. submission by Greenpeace Perth on TP/6 permit wide exploration. Perth, W.A. : Greenpeace Australia.
Shark Bay islands	Alford, J.J., Keighery, G.J. and Trudgeon, M.E. (in prep?). Floras of 29 islands of the Freycinet Sound, Shark Bay World Heritage Area, Western Australia.
Shark Bay islands	Burbidge, A.A. and Fuller, P.J. (2000). The breeding seabirds of Shark Bay, Western Australia. CALM Science 3(2), 109-124.
Shelter Island	report(s) on rat eradication?? South Coast Region?? Peter Collins??
Sugarloaf Rock	Anon. (1989). Red-tailed tropicbirds -- Western Australia -- Sugarloaf rock. Landscape, Autumn 1989, p.46+
Sugarloaf Rock	TARBURTON, M. K. (1968) Nesting of the red- tailed tropic-bird at Sugarloaf Rock, near Cape Naturaliste / M.K. Tarburton In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 11 (1968) p. 44-45
Sugarloaf Rock	TARBURTON, M. K. (1971) Further observations on the red-tailed tropic-bird at Sugarloaf Rock, Cape Naturalist / M.K. Tarburton In: Western Australian naturalist. - Vol. 12 (1971) p. 24
Sugarloaf Rock	TARBURTON, M. K. (1977) Nesting of the red- tailed tropicbird at Sugarloaf Rock, W.A. / M.K. Tarburton In: Emu. Vol. 77 (1977) p. 122-126
Sugarloaf Rock	The red-tailed tropic-birds of Sugarloaf Rock. Perth [W.A.] : [Govt. Pr.], 1978. 4p. 3rd Fl, Battye PR Cabinet PR9392
Tern Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-38
Thevenard Island	(1987) A baseline terrestrial biological survey of Thevenard Island, W.A. / for Wapet, Perth, W.A. by Dinara Pty Ltd (W.H. & M.A. Butler) [13] leaves Dinara, Perth
Thevenard Island	(1987) Saladin Oil Field development : West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority iv, 17 leaves : maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Thevenard Island	(1987) Saladin Oilfield development : environmental review and management programme. Volume 1 : report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer 107 p. : col. ill., maps LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer, Subiaco, W.A.
Thevenard Island	(1987) Saladin Oilfield development : environmental review and management programme. Volume 2, technical appendices : report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer [236] p. : col. ill., maps LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer, Subiaco, W.A.
Thevenard Island	(1987) Saladin Oilfield development : environmental review and management programme. Volume 3, technical appendix 7 : report to West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd / by LeProvost Semeniuk & Chalmer 1 v. (various pagings) : maps LeProvost, Semeniuk & Chalmer, Subiaco, W.A.
Thevenard Island	(1988) Saladin Field development, Thevenard Island : environmental management programme / West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd 51, [40] leaves : maps West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Thevenard Island	(1992) Saladin Oilfield : triennial environmental management report / West Australian Petroleum Pty Ltd 82 leaves, [386] p. : col. ill., col. maps West Australian Petroleum, Subiaco, W.A.
Thevenard Island	(1993) Annual report of environmental management of oilfield operations on Thevenard Island / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 42, 28 p., 13 leaves : col. ill. West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Thevenard Island	(1994) Environmental appraisal and management of the Crest/Saladin Mardie development on Thevenard Island / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited 40, [84] p. : col. maps West Australian Petroleum, Perth
Thevenard Island	(1994) Recovery Team updates In: WATSNU. - No. 3 (1994) p. 9
Thevenard Island	(1995) Thevenard Island mouse In: WATSNU. - Vol. 2, no. 1 (1995) p. 4
Thevenard Island	(1996) Thevenard Island mouse In: WATSNU. - Vol. 3, no. 1 (1996) p. 3

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Thevenard Island	(1997) The Thevenard Island mouse : taxonomic and conservation implications from mitochondrial DNA sequence variation / D. Moro ... [et al.] Reprinted from: Conference abstracts : proceedings of the 44th Annual Conference of the Genetics Society of Australia Inc. (1997) p. 50
Thevenard Island	(1997) Thevenard Island mouse In: WATSNU. - Vol. 4, no. 1 (1997) p. 4
Thevenard Island	(1998) Environmental management plan, Mackerel Islands lease, Thevenard Island / Mackerel Islands Pty Ltd 3 p. Mackerel Islands, [Onslow, W.A.]
Thevenard Island	(1998) The Thevenard Island mouse : historic and conservation implications from mitochondrial DNA sequence-variation / D. Moro ... [et al.] In: Pacific conservation biology. - Vol. 4 (1998) p. 282-288 : 1 map
Thevenard Island	(1999) Thevenard Island annual environmental report, 1998 / West Australian Petroleum Pty Limited ii, 31, [44] p. : col. ill., maps West Australian Petroleum, [Perth?]
Thevenard Island	(2000) Sea turtles of the Indo-Pacific : research, management and conservation / edited by Nicolas Pilcher & Ghazally Ismail xxii, 361 p. : ill., maps ASEAN Academic, London
Thevenard Island	(2000) Thevenard Island annual environmental report, 1999 / Chevron Australia Pty Ltd iv, 37, [56] p. : col. ill., maps Chevron Australia, [Perth?]
Thevenard Island	(2002) Turning the tide : the eradication of invasive species : proceedings of the International Conference on Eradication of Island Invasives / edited by C.R. Veitch and M.N. Clout viii, 414 p. : maps IUCN, Gland, Switzerland
Thevenard Island	(2004) WA oil asset - Barrow and Thevenard Islands : weed management plan / prepared by Astron Environmental ; prepared for ChevronTexaco Australia Pty Ltd v, 97 p. Astron Environmental, Karratha, W.A.
Thevenard Island	BUTLER, HARRY ([1988]) Saladin field, Thevenard Island environmental induction [videorecording] / narrated by Harry Butler 1 videocassette (7 min.) : sd., col. West Australian Petroleum, [Perth]
Thevenard Island	CHEVRON TEXACO AUSTRALIA (2004) Thevenard Island, Western Australia. Operations Fifth Triennial Environmental Report 2001-2003 97 p. Appendix A - I
Thevenard Island	KENDRICK, PETER ([1998]) Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1997 / by Peter Kendrick 8 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	KENDRICK, PETER ([1999]) Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1998 / by Peter Kendrick 11 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MASLIN, B. R. (2007) The Acacia bivenosa group of wattles on Airlie & Thevenard islands, Pilbara region, W.A. : a report produced for Apache Energy & Chevron Australia / by B.R. Maslin 36 p. : col. ill. Dept. of Environment & Conservation, Kensington, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORO, D. (1996) Thevenard Island mouse : translocation to Serrurier Island, Western Australia / D. Moro In: Re-Introduction News p. 21-22
Thevenard Island	MORO, D. (1999) Water and sodium requirements of field populations of house mice ( <i>Mus domesticus</i> ) and short-tailed mice ( <i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i> ) on Thevenard Island, in the arid Pilbara region of Western Australia / D. Moro Reprinted from: Journal of comparative physiology. B. - Vol. 169 (1999) p. 419-428
Thevenard Island	MORO, D. (2000) Movements and refugia of Lakeland Downs short-tailed mice, <i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i> , and house mice, <i>Mus domesticus</i> , on Thevenard Island, Western Australia / D. Moro & K.D. Morris In: Wildlife research. - Vol. 27 (2000) p. 11-20
Thevenard Island	MORO, D. (2001) Evaluation and cost benefits of controlling house mice <i>Mus domesticus</i> on islands : an example from Thevenard Island, Western Australia / D. Moro In: Eradication of Island Invasives: Practical Actions and Results Achieved at the University of Auckland, 19-23 February 2001 p. 26 IUCN Species Survival Commission, Invasive Species Specialist Group, Auckland, N.Z.
Thevenard Island	MORO, D. (2001) Evaluation and cost-benefits of controlling house mice ( <i>Mus domesticus</i> ) on islands : an example from Thevenard Island, Western Australia / D. Moro Reprinted from: Biological conservation. - Vol. 99 (2001) p. 355-364
Thevenard Island	Moro, D. and Stanley, F. (2001). Pearls of the Pilbara. Landscape, Winter 2001, p. 34-42
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN ([1994]) Translocation proposal : Thevenard Island mouse : Thevenard Island to Serrurier Island / Dorian Moro 14 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, [Como, W.A.]
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1995) Thevenard Island mouse / by Dorian Moro In: Landscape. - Vol. 11, no. 1 (1995) p. 20 : col. ill.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1996) Status and conservation of the Thevenard Island mouse, <i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i> , Western Australia / Dorian Moro Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Nov. 1996 p. 32
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1996) The Thevenard Island mouse : is its safety secure? / Dorian Moro Reprinted from: Wapet world. - Vol. 25 (1996) p. 5 : ill.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1996) Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1995 / by Dorian Moro and Keith Morris 7 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1997) Interactions between native and introduced rodents in an insular environment : strategies for the conservation of the Thevenard Island short-tailed mouse / Dorian Moro 241 p. : ill. (some col.), maps D. Moro, Nedlands, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1997) Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1996 / by Dorian Moro 9 leaves : 1 map Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (1999) Evaluation and cost-benefits of controlling house mice ( <i>Mus domesticus</i> ) on Thevenard Island, Western Australia / Dorian Moro 32 p. : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (2000) Population structure and dynamics of sympatric house mice, <i>Mus domesticus</i> , and Lakeland Downs short-tailed mice, <i>Leggadina lakedownensis</i> , on Thevenard Island, Western Australia / Dorian Moro Reprinted from: Wildlife research. - Vol. 27 (2000) p. 257-268

<b>Island, group</b>	<b>Reference</b>
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Pearls of the Pilbara / by Dorian Moro and Fran Stanley In: Landscape. - Vol. 16, no. 4 (2001) p. 34-40 : col. ill.
Thevenard Island	MORO, DORIAN (2001) Update of translocation of Thevenard Island mice to Serrurier Island, Western Australia : success and excess / contributed by Dorian Moro Reprinted from: Re-introduction news. - Vol. 20 (2001) p. 17-18
Thevenard Island	MORRIS, K. (1988) Conservation of Forrest's mouse <i>Leggadina forresti</i> on Thevenard Island (ABSTRACT) / K. Morris In: Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia, Research Information News p. 4
Thevenard Island	MORRIS, K. D. (1988) The conservation of Forrest's mouse, <i>Leggadina forresti</i> on Thevenard Island / K.D. Morris. - Draft 11, [12] leaves : maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORRIS, K. D. (1989) The conservation of <i>Leggadina</i> (Muridae) on Thevenard Island, W.A. / K.D. Morris Reprinted from: Newsletter of the Australian Mammal Society. - Spring 1989 p. 15
Thevenard Island	MORRIS, K. D. (1993) Interim wildlife management guidelines for the Thevenard Island Mouse, <i>Leggadina aff. lakedownensis</i> / K.D. Morris 4 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Woodvale, W.A.
Thevenard Island	MORRIS, KEITH (1995) Thevenard Island Mouse Recovery Team : annual report, 1994 / by Keith Morris, Peter Kendrick and Dorian Moro ii, 4 p. Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Wanneroo, W.A.
Thevenard Island	WAPET (1994) ENVIRONMENTAL APPRAISAL AND MANAGEMENT OF 1994 CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ON THEVENARD ISLAND
Thevenard Island	WAPET (1995) CREST/SALADIN MARDIE DEVELOPMENT ACCESS ROAD CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT EVALUATION REPORT WAPET
Thevenard Island	West Australian Petroleum Pty. Ltd. (1993). Annual report of environmental management of oilfield operations on Thevenard Island. (also later reports, later ones authored by Chevron Australia.) (see Alexander Library extract for other oilfield environmental reports.)
Whitlock Island	([2003]) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : analysis of public submissions, 2003 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia 22 leaves Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Whitlock Island	(1993) Carnarvon fascine development : Shire of Carnarvon : report and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority 1 v. (various pagings) : maps Environmental Protection Authority, Perth
Whitlock Island	(2001) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : draft management plan, 2001 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission Western Australia vi, 59 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Whitlock Island	(2004) Turquoise Coast island nature reserves : management plan, 2004 / Department of Conservation and Land Management, Conservation Commission of Western Australia v, 86 p. : 2 maps Dept. of Conservation & Land Management, Kensington, W.A.
Whitlock Island	Abbott, I. (1980). The floras of 37 south-western Australian islands. WA Herbarium Research Notes No. 3, Feb 1980, pp 19-40
Whitlock Island	CHENG, JENNY CHIH-HSUAN (2000) Estimation of population size of the dibbler ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) during 1997-1999 on two islands in Jurien Bay, Western Australia / Jenny, Chih-Hsuan, Cheng v, 51 leaves : col. ill. J. Cheng, Nedlands, W.A.
Whitlock Island	MCCULLOCH, CALLUM (1998) The demography and habitat use of the dibbler ( <i>Parantechinus apicalis</i> ) on two islands in Jurien Bay, Western Australia / Callum McCulloch 60 leaves : col. ill. C. McCulloch, Nedlands, W.A.
Whitlock Island	MILLER, SUSAN (2000) Food availability on Boullanger and Whitlock islands for the dibblers, ( <i>Paratechinus apicalis</i> ) / Susan Miller v, 37 leaves : ill. S. Miller, Nedlands, W.A.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION RESPONSES TO FINAL REPORT – STATUS PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT: BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION ON WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ISLANDS

Responses to the specific recommendations follow.

### CONTEXT RECOMMENDATIONS (SECTION 3.5)

1. *Priorities for island surveillance and management be developed. Priority development should take a risk management approach. Biosecurity surveillance of important islands be allocated a high priority.*

Supported. A priority approach is in place in an informal manner through regional management arrangements. In addition, DEC's threatened fauna recovery plans include a monitoring component which applies to island populations for some species. There is a need for heightened biosecurity activity with key islands and this will be pursued within available resources.

2. *A public education program about island biosecurity be developed and implemented, the primary target should be boat owners.*

Supported. DEC undertakes public education about biosecurity for offshore islands through a number of mechanisms. These information strategies vary with the nature of visitation, the values at risk, and threat evaluation. Information includes advice on restricted landing sites, prohibition on taking pets to islands and general biosecurity issues. Information may also be presented in a combined approach, including coastal, marine and island conservation issues, often associated with marine parks and reserves. Examples of information brochures which include biosecurity information are those pertaining to Bernier and Dorre Islands, the Montebello Islands Marine Park brochure and the Dampier Archipelago information sheet. Onsite fixed information panels with biosecurity information include those applying to Lancelin Island and Jurien Bay Marine Park. The production of a generic information pamphlet for biosecurity on conservation islands will be further considered.

3. *Further research into the conservation of island (including littoral zone) biodiversity is required. Priorities include: biogeographic survey of reserved islands for which data do not exist or are of poor quality, fire effects and management, and weed distribution, effects and control.*

Supported. DEC's Science Division regularly reviews its research priorities, and sets priorities on a statewide basis. "A strategic plan for biodiversity conservation research 2008 – 2017" is the most recent documentation of this approach. The plan includes as a strategic goal, within five years, to develop a ten year plan for the terrestrial and marine biological survey of WA. A further ten year goal is to conduct necessary research to improve the conservation status of threatened fauna especially taxa that were once widespread on the mainland but now are restricted to islands. Other goals relate to the conservation of species, management of threatening processes, and climate change, which will apply to island environments as well as mainland environments. Offshore islands are included as a priority area for biodiversity conservation in a number of current research projects including the Kimberley Islands Biological Survey, and a number involving threatened species on offshore islands. The Australian Institute of Marine Science also undertakes investigation into the fringing coral reefs around the WA coast, which DEC is able to link to through the WA Marine Science Institution, and which may provide some information on littoral zones associated with reserved islands.

4. *Research be conducted to identify islands and species on islands, particularly endemics, that will be deleteriously affected by climate change. A first step should be to conduct bioclimatic modelling for species, subspecies or populations of mammals, land birds and reptiles restricted to WA islands. Bioclimatic modelling should also be conducted for all threatened species and any others identified by experts as being likely to be adversely affected by climate change. DEC Policy 29 'Translocation of threatened fauna and flora' should be reviewed so that it includes climate change as a factor to be considered when considering proposed translocations.*

Supported. Climate change has been recognised within DEC as a research and management issue, and is being included in research planning for science and climate change investigation (refer to the strategic plan noted above). Specifically, climate change was identified as a threat to WA's island biodiversity at a science planning workshop organised by DEC's Science Division in 2008. Broad concept plans were developed, and the following issues were raised at the workshop: the direct impact on island biodiversity, particularly threatened mammal species; and the impact of rising sea levels on WA's islands, in particular for turtle species which use beaches for nesting.

5. *Information on sea turtle breeding beaches should be reviewed and those likely to be affected deleteriously by climate change identified. Modelling and other information should be used to develop climate change response plans.*

Supported. A marine turtle recovery plan is being prepared by DEC. The marine turtle recovery team has committed to collect, collate and map information on important nesting sites; conduct surveys for further important nesting sites that are currently not well known; and develop a research plan for turtles in WA, including to predict, monitor, model and manage the effects of climate change on marine turtle biology, ecology and habitat. Major and minor nesting sites (where tagging has been undertaken) have been mapped for flatback, green, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles in the draft recovery plan.

6. *Research priorities for islands be reviewed and funds be allocated to conduct high priority projects. There be a specific allocation in the Nature Conservation budget to island conservation reserve management and research.*

Supported in part. DEC research priorities are set in a statewide context, however, island biogeography and conservation are recognised as high priority areas. As stated above, a current survey of Kimberley islands, and the recognition of climate change as a research priority are current examples of relevant research priorities being set for offshore islands. DEC does not support setting aside a specific budget for island conservation management and research, but will continue to consider island issues in the overall Nature Conservation budget context. In the current financial context, any call for the allocation of (additional) funds to a specific area needs to recognise (and preferably identify) compensating reductions in funding elsewhere.

#### **PLANNING RECOMMENDATIONS (SECTION 4.7)**

1. *Class A status should be sought for all conservation reserve islands that are not so classified.*

Supported. This is a worthwhile goal for all high conservation value island reserves, but achieving this is dependent on gaining the support of other parties.

2. *The seaward limit of island conservation reserves should be extended to low water mark to protect the littoral zone, excluding those surrounded by marine conservation reserves where the littoral area should be incorporated into the marine park.*

Supported as a general principle, to be pursued in revising the boundaries of conservation reserves, subject to recognising existing use patterns.

3. *Management Plans be developed for all islands with important biodiversity conservation values. Islands with no management plans could be covered by developing plans that include many islands within a region. While some islands will necessarily require a detailed plan that covers one or a few islands; the majority can be adequately covered by 'overview' plans embracing many islands. Groupings could be by archipelago, Interim Bioregionalisation of Australia (IBRA) or Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) regions or by DEC administrative Region or District boundaries.*

Supported, subject to statewide management planning priorities.

4. *Translocations to islands, particularly in the southern two-thirds of WA, be considered further only after a wide-ranging review as there are few suitable islands and likely to be increasing demand.*

Supported in part. DEC currently maintains a rigorous translocation assessment and approval process and a Western Shield translocation planning document exists which includes options for offshore islands. There is also the Ian Abbott case study on translocations referenced in the report. Recent DEC island translocations have included Gilbert's Potoroo to Bald Island. A standard question to be considered in translocation proposals involving islands is what other species occur on the island or could possibly be introduced in future. A formal database of island fauna, including potential species for future introduction, would be worthwhile and will be pursued, resources permitting.

5. *A State-wide biosecurity plan be developed for island conservation reserves. The Plan should include procedures for regular surveillance, response to incursions and public education. (See also section 3.5.)*

Supported. A standardised biosecurity plan for island conservation reserves will be worthwhile. As stated above, individual biosecurity procedures are in place for selected island reserves, including provisions in management plans where these exist.

6. *An island ranking system be developed so that biosecurity surveillance and the use of scarce resources can be better planned.*

Supported. Ranking of island priorities is undertaken as part of regional reserve management and other biodiversity conservation activities. A statewide island biosecurity risk ranking system would be worthwhile and will be pursued.

7. *Emergency response plans for emergencies such as wildfire, biosecurity breaches, oil spills, etc. be prepared for all high priority islands. Climate change response plans also be developed (see also section 3.5).*

Supported. Emergency response plans may be included in specific island reserve management plans, or in response to specific management activities (e.g. petroleum industry development). This could be pursued in concert with the biosecurity risk analysis outlined in recommendation 6 above.

8. *Phase 2 of this SPA be conducted to review biodiversity conservation on islands not reserved and vested in CCWA.*

Supported, subject to resources and priorities and cooperation from relevant stakeholders.

## INPUTS RECOMMENDATIONS (SECTION 5.2)

1. *All DEC Regions with islands (that is, all Regions except Goldfields) have an identified budget for island conservation activities. The budget should be sufficient to allow regular visits to high priority islands by boat or helicopter.*

Supported in part. Regional budgets are amalgamated and it would be problematic to attempt to fix budgets for subsets of departmental priorities. Island inspection schedules, should be established and followed, while allowing for some flexibility in response to particular annual budget pressures.

2. *Visits to high priority islands be frequent and regular and include biosecurity surveillance. Staff visiting islands should be trained so that they can record necessary information.*

Supported in part. The frequency and scheduling of island visits will continue to be subject to resource availability, along with any new risk assessment work that is undertaken. Such visits will be prioritised as part of the regional and statewide requirements for biodiversity conservation.

3. *Where marine conservation reserves surround or are adjacent to island reserves, operational activities be coordinated, as is proposed in the Turquoise Coast Island Nature Reserves Management Plan.*

Supported. Marine and terrestrial management activities are coordinated where possible. DEC management is best coordinated through the regional offices which seek to optimise staff and other resource use.

4. *NatureMap or other online database system be developed for recording and extraction of information on biodiversity and management issues on islands. An easy-to-use, online data entry system would greatly improve information recording, as it would allow/encourage staff to enter data immediately after a trip. It should be a requirement that all DEC staff enter information after all island visits. Unpublished information should be acquired and entered into such a system.*

Supported in part. DEC is currently redesigning the threatened flora and fauna databases to enable external data input. Once completed, any threatened or priority flora or fauna observations will be able to be recorded in these data management systems. The Australian Government is also developing a database system (modified from a system used in Victoria) which will enable threatened species management actions to be listed, and activities against those actions recorded. DEC intends to implement this system if it proves to meet the Department's management requirements.



5. *Existing databases on islands (mammals, seabirds, turtles) be maintained and incorporated into NatureMap or other on-line database of island biodiversity.*

Supported. DEC is currently collating threatened fauna datasets into a central corporate data management system. As these datasets are incorporated, they are made available to NatureMap as appropriate, and will thus be available for management and conservation purposes.

6. *Available knowledge of islands in relation to conservation and management needs be reviewed and islands/island groups with insufficient data be targeted for biological survey.*

Supported. DEC's Science Division has a ten year strategic plan for biodiversity conservation research. Biological survey priorities are set on a statewide basis. A current survey program is operating over a number of Kimberley islands.

7. *Procedures be developed that allow naturalists to enter island biodiversity information into databases; ecotourism companies visiting islands be required to report on observations made during visits.*

Supported (see reply to recommendation 4 above). A new web-based fauna survey return system has recently been developed by DEC. Under this system, all persons holding a scientific fauna licence will be able to submit fauna survey information online, which will then be available to DEC for management purposes.

8. *A budget for research, monitoring and management be provided when island conservation management plans are approved.*

Not agreed. Budgets are not specifically tied to management plan implementation, but priorities for budget expenditure take into account management plans and competing pressures and priorities. See also the response to recommendation 6 in section 3.5.

9. *Marine reserve staff carry out island conservation work where islands occur within marine reserves.*

Supported. All DEC field management staff should carry out relevant functions at the district level across DEC's operational roles.

## **MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS RECOMMENDATIONS (SECTION 6.2)**

1. *Island conservation management be given a higher priority State-wide.*

Not agreed. Island conservation management is already a high priority statewide, but sits within a range of other high priority activities. DEC will continue to focus management attention on islands as part of the statewide approach to management for biodiversity conservation. It is appropriate to renew staff awareness of the importance of island reserves and this can be done, in part, through circulation of the Burbidge report.

2. *There be better monitoring of and response to illegal use of islands.*

Supported. Analysis of the risks and biodiversity conservation priority of island conservation reserves will help better target resources in terms of illegal use and impacts. Management will continue to be undertaken within the context of statewide priorities and available resources.

3. *Eradication programs, where feasible, be extended to all islands with feral animal populations.*

Supported in part. Feral animal eradication programs will continue to be implemented in response to priority biodiversity conservation requirements. This will include the removal of feral animals where necessary prior to any proposed fauna introductions.

4. *A review be conducted on the occurrence and impact of weeds on island conservation reserves. It should include bioclimatic modelling to indicate where weeds may spread under current and forecast climates. Weed eradication technology be developed and applied to high priority weeds. Development of buffel grass eradication technology or biological control be a very high priority.*

Supported. DEC currently undertakes limited weed modelling but is aware of weed modelling work, including in the face of climate change, being undertaken within other organisations, such as CSIRO. Liaison will occur on this issue to enable management recommendations to be included in DEC's management programs and the review will be listed as a priority for future attention.

## **OUTCOMES RECOMMENDATIONS (SECTION 8.2)**

1. *An assessment of the status of biodiversity conservation on non-vested islands be undertaken and include an assessment of the comprehensiveness, adequacy and representativeness of the island conservation reserves system.*

Supported, noting that it would require significant resources and cooperation with a range of stakeholders. DEC is currently involved in the preparation of a Kimberley Science and Conservation Strategy. The purpose of this strategy is to help ensure the region's natural and cultural values are protected as its economic potential is fulfilled. This strategy is incorporating the results to date from the Kimberley Islands Biological Survey, which has been under way since 2007, and previous Kimberley island and mainland survey work by DEC and others, including the Western Australian Museum. The proposed assessment of non conservation reserve islands would best be conducted once the Kimberley strategy and Kimberley islands survey work are completed. The Commission may also wish to contract its own review of non-vested islands.